

APPOLO STUDY CENTRE

tuyhW

TEST 10

8 th term 1	Unit 1.	I Nuhggpah;fspd; tUi f
	Unit 2	thj j fj j pypUe;J NguuR ti u
	Unit 3	fpuhk r%fKk; thof;f Ki wAk;
9 th term 1	Unit -10	nj hopy; Gul rp
	Unit -11	Mrpa Mggghpf;f ehLfsy;
11 th vol - 2	Unit 16	I Nuggpaupd; tUi f
	Unit 17	Mqf;Nyau; MI rpad; tpi sTfs;

8^k: tFgG

tuyhW

nj hFj p-l

I Nuhggpah;fspd; tUi f

mwKfk;

18 kwWk; 19k; E}wwhz Lfsy; , ej pahtw;F tUi f Ghpej gy ntspehl;L gaz pfs> thj j fh;fs> rka guggsh;fs; kwWk; nghJggz p Copah;fs> ehl bd; gyNtW gFj pfsy; j hq;fs; ngww mDgtq;fi sAk> cz h;Tfi sAk; tpi Lnrnd;Wssdh; etld fhy tuyhwW epfo;Tfi s mwpa rhtNj r> Nj rpa kwWk; tlihu mstpy; ekf;F Vuhskhd Mj huq;fs; fpi l f;fpdwd.

etld , ej pa Mj huq;fs;

etld , ej pahtpd; tuyhwW Mj huq;fs; ehl bd; murray> r%f - nghUshj hu kwWk; fyhrrhu KdNdwwq;fi s gwwp mwpa ekf;F cj Tf;pdwd. nj hl ff fhyj j pypUe;Nj Nghhr;Rf;fh;pah;fs> l rRf;fhuh;fs>

gñuQRf;fhuh;fs> NI d;ah;fs; kwWk; Mq;f;Nyah;fs; j qfSi la
mYtyf nrayghLfi s j qfsJ murhq;fg; gj pñtLfs;py; gj pñT
nra;Jssdh; guhkhp;f;fggl;l mth;fs;J gj pñTfs; , ej paht;py; mth;fs;J
njhl hG gwwp mwpa c;JTk; kj;pgG kpf;f Mj huq;fshf c;ssd.
yp] gd> Nfhth> ghz brNrhp kwWk; nr;di d Mfpa , l qfs;py; c;ss
Mtz f; fhggf;q;fs; tpi y kj;pggww tuyhw;Wj; j fty;f;sp;d;
ngl;l fkhFk;

rhd;Wf;sp;d; ti f;fs;

ehk; tuyhw;w vOJ tj w;F vOj ggl;l kwWk; gadgh;l nghUs;
Mj huq;fs; ekf;F nghp;J k; c;J Tf;pdwd.

vOj ggl;l Mj huq;fs;

mrR , aej;uk; fz ;Lg;pbggw;Fg; gpd; gyNtW nkhop;f;sp;py; vz z ww
Gj;j f;q;fs; mrrpl ggl;l nts;pa;l ggl;l d. , j d; tpi sthf fi y>
, yff;pak> tuyhw> mwpt;pay; Nghdw Ji wfi sg; gwwp kff;fs; vs;j hf
mwpa Kbej J. , ej paht;pd; Vuhs;kh; nry;t;j;j g; gwwp
khh;f;Nfh;Ngh;Nyh kwWk; rpy nts;pehl ;Lg; gaz p;f;sp;d; gaz f;
Fwpg;Gf;sp;yp;Ue;J l Nuhgg;pa;h;fs; mwpe;J nfhz;l dh; , f;Fwpg;Gf;fs;
l Nuhgg;pa;h;fi s , ej paht; Nehf;fp <hj;j J. jkp; tuyhw;Wf; Fwpg;G
Mtz q;f;sp;py; Kff;pak;hf , Uff Ntz ba xU ngah; Mdej uq;fk;

, th; ghz brNrhp gñuQR th;j;j f;j;j py; nkhop ngahgg;hsuhf
(Dubash) , Uej;hh; 1736 yp;Ue;J 1760 ti u mth; vOj;pa gñuQR
, ej;pa c;wT Ki w gwwpa mdwhl epfo;Tf;sp;d; Fwpg;Gf;fs;
mf;fhy;j;j g; gwwp mwpa c;JTk; xNu vOj ggl;l> rka rhhgww kj;pgG
kpf;f gj pñthf ekf;Ff; fpi l;j;Jssd. mtuJ Fwpg;Gf;fs; murpay;
j;H;Tfi s nts;ggi lah;f tps;f;Fk; tuyhw;whj hukhf c;ssd.
vOj ggl;l Mj huq;fs; vdgi t , yff;paq;fs> gaz f;Fwpg;Gf;fs>
ehl;Fwpg;Gf;fs> Rarhpi j> Jz;l gñuRuq;fs> murhq;f Mtz q;fs; kwWk;
i fnaOj ;Jg; gñu; p;f;fs; Mf;pat;wi w c;ssl f;f;pa;j hFk;

Mtz f;fhggf;q;fs;

tuyhw;W Mtz q;fs; ghJ fhf;fggl;k; , l k; Mtz f;fhggf;k; vdW
mi of;fggl;f;pwJ. , ej;pa Nj rpa Mtz f;fhggf;k; (NAI) GJnl;yp;py;
mi ke;JssJ. , J , ej;pa murpd; Mtz q;fi sg; ghJ fhf;Fk;
Kj;di kf; fhggf;khFk; , J flej fhy ep;thf Ki wfi sg; Ghpe;J
nfhs;tj;wfhd mi dj;Jj; j fty;f;Sld; j w;fhy kwWk; vj;ph;fhy
ji yKi wap;Uf;Fk; xU top;fhl bahf , J tps;q;F;f;pwJ. , ej;paht;pd;
murpay> r%f> nghUsh;hu> fyhrrhu kwWk; mwpt;pay; hñ;pa;hd
thof;f kwWk; kff;fs; el;tbfi f;fs; Fwpg;J nj hpe;J nfhs;tj;wfhd
cz;i kahd rhd;Wf;fs; , j;py; ml q;f;Assd. , J Mr;paht;py; c;ss
Mtz f;fhggf;q;fs;NyNa kpf;Tk; ngh;pa;j hFk;

[hh;[; tpy;yp;ak; ghu] ;l; vdgth; , ej;pa Nj rpa Mtz f;fhggf;j;j;pd;

j ei j vd mi of fggLf pwhh;

j kpoehL Mtz f;fhggf;k;

j wNghJ j kpoehL Mtz f;fhggf;k; vdW mi of fggLk; 'nrđi d gj pghrdk;' nrđi dapy; mi keJssJ. , J nj dđej pahtpd; kpf;g; goi kahd kwWk; kpf;gngħpa fsQrpaqfSs; xdwhFk; mqFSS ngUkghyhd Mtz qfs; Mqf;pyj j py; cssd. NkYk; mqF l rR> Nl d~> ghurF> kuhj j pa eh;thf gj pTfspd; nj hFgGfs; gnuQR> NghhrRf;fħpa> j kpo> c UJ Nghdw nkhof;f;ps; c sd.

j kpoehL Mtz f; fhggf j j py; 1642k; Mz l l rR gj pTfspd; nj hFgGfs; cssd. , J nfhrp kwWk; Nrhokz ;ly fl wfi uapy; css , l qfS l d; nj hl hGi l aJ. , ej gj pTfs; 1657 - 1845 fhyg; gFj pi a cssl f;fpaJ. Nl d~; gj pTfs; 1777 - 1845 fhyggFj pi a cssl f;fpaJ. l hl nty; vdgthpd; ngUk; KawrpaHy; 1917 Mk; Mz l 'nrđi d eh;FwpgG gj pTfs;' ntsapl ggl ;J. tuyhwW Muharrpi a CfFtggj py; mtUfF , Uej kpf;ej Mhtj j j f; , J fh l Lf wJ. j kpoehL Mtz f;fhggf tuyhwWpd; xU Gj pa mj j pahaj j j mth; nj hl qf; i t j j hh;

gadghl l nghUs; Mj huq;fs;

gy Xt;paq;fs; kwWk; rpi yfs; etld , ej pa tuyhwWpd; Kj di k Mj huq;fshf cssd. mi t Nj rpa; j j yth;f;spd; rhj i d fi sAk> tuyhwWg; gukfh;fs; gwmpa j ftyfi sAk; ekf;F epi wa j Uf;pdwd. , ej paf; fl ;l f; fi yapd; fi y mkrk; kwWk; nj hopyEl gj j pd; rhdw hf Gd; j g;ghdrp; Myak; (nfhrp)> Gd; j Y}ap; Nfhl ;l (ghz brNrh)> Gd; j [hh;[; Nfhl ;l (nrđi d)> Gd; j Nl t;pl; Nfhl ;l (fl Y)h> , ej pah Nfl > nlyyp ghuhS kdwk> FbauRj; j j yth; khspi f Mf;pad cssd. rka> fyhrrhu> tuyhwW kj p;gG kpf;f kww nghUs; %yq;fs; Nrfhf;f;gg;l mi t mUq;fhl rpa;f; j j py; ghJ fh;f;fggLf;pdwd. , ej mUq;fhl rpa;f; q;fs; ekJ fyhrrhuj j j g; ghJ fh; j NkkgLj j c j T;f;pdwd. nlyypapYss kpf;gngħpa mUq;fhl rpa;f; k; , ej pahtpd; kpf;gngUk; Nj rpa mUq;fhl rpa;f; khFk; , J 1949 Mk; Mz l epWtgg;l ;J.

eh;thf tuyhwW w mmpa xU rpej Mj hukhf ehz aq;fs; j p;f;of;pdwd. etld , ej pahtpd; Kj y; ehz ak; f;pa; 1862 Mk; Mz by; Mq;f;Nya Ml rpa; y; ntsapl ggl ;J. , uhz p t;pf;Nl hhpahTf;Fg; gpwF mhpai z Vwpa kddh; Vohk; vl;thL> j dJ c Utk; j hq;f;pa ehz aj j j ntsapl ;l hh; hpr;ht; tq;f; 1935 y; Ki wahf epWtgg;l l , ej pa murpd; &gha; Nehl Lf;fi s ntsapl Lk; mj p;fhuj j j g; ngwwJ. kddh; Mwhk; [hh;[; c Utk; j hq;f;pa , ej pahtpd; Kj y; 5 &gha; Nehl l [dthp 1938 y; hpr;ht; tq;f;paHy; ntsapl ggl ;J.

1690 y; Gd; j Nl t;pl; Nfhl ;l Mq;f;Nyahy; fl Y}hpy; fl ;l ggl ;J

I Nuhggpah;fs; tUi f;

fpgp (ngh.M) 1453 J Uff;fah;fshy; fhd;] ;hz bNehgns; vdw
gFj p i fggwwggl; gpwF , ej pah;tw;Fk> I Nuhgght;w;Fkpi I apyhd
epytop %l ggl;J. J Uff;f; tl Mgggh;f;fht;Yk> ghy;fd; j b;fwgj j pYk;
Ei oej J. , J I Nuhggpa ehLfi s f;pf;F ehLfS f;Fg; Gj pa fly;
topi af; fz ;Lg;bf;fj; J}z baJ.

Nghh;Rf;fy;

I Nuhggpa ehLfs; mi dj j pYk> Nghh;Rf;fy; kl;Lk; , ej pah;tw;F
Gj pa fly; topi af; fz ;Lg;bggj py; k;fTk; Mh;tkhf , Uej J.
Nghh;Rf;f;pa , sturh; n`dwp ngh;Jthf "khYkp n`dwp" vd
mwpaggLf;w;hh; mth; cy;f;pd; mwpagg;lhj gFj pfi s MuhaTk> rhfr
thof;fi a Nkwnfh;ssTk; j dJ eh;l k;f;fi s Cf;Ft; j j hh; 1487
Mk; Mz ;L Nghh;Rf;f;pa khYk;pahd gh;hj j Nyhk;Nah la] ;
nj d;dhgg;h;f;fht;pd; nj w;F Ki di a mi lej hh; kd;dh; , uz ;hk; [hd;
mti u Mj hj j hh;

th] Nfhl fhkh;

th] Nfhl fhkh nj d;dhgg;h;f;fht;pd; nj w;F Ki di a mi lej>
mq;f;Ue;J nkhrhk;g;f;f; gFj p;f;Fj; j dJ gaz j i j j ; nj hl hej hh; gp;ddh;
, ej pa khYkp xUth;pd; c;jt;NahL fpgp (ngh.M) 1498 y;
th] Nfhl fhkh f;ss;p;Nfhl; i li a mi lej hh; mti u kd;dh; rhk;hd;
tuNtw;wh; , uz ;ht; Nghh;Rf;f;pa khYkp ngl Nuh my;th;hp] ; fhguy;
vdgth; th] Nfhl fhkht;pd; fly; topi ag; gp;dgw;wp 13 fgg;y;f;sy; rpy
100 t;h;f;S;id; 1500 Mk; Mz ;L f;ss;p;Nfhl; i li a tej i lej hh;

th] Nfhl khfh 1501 y; , UgJ fgg;y;f;S;id; , uz ;ht;J
Ki wahf , ej pah tej i lej hh; mg;ng;h;OJ fz ;Z D;h;py; xU th; j j f
i kaj i j e;w;t;pd;hh; gp;ddh; f;ss;p;Nfhl; i l > nfhr;rp;pd; gFj p;f;sp;Yk;
th; j j f i kaj i j e;w;t;pd;hh; , j dhy; Nfh;gq;nf;hz ;l kd;dh; rhk;hd;
Nghh;Rf;f;f;pai uj; j h;f;f;pd;hh; Mdhy; mth; Nghh;Rf;f;f;pa;uhy;
Nj hw;f;bf;fggl;hh; gp;ddh; nfhr;rp;pd; Nghh;Rf;f;f;pa f;pf;f;ej pa
fkngd;pad; Kj y; j i yefukhaw;W. 1524 y; th] Nfhl fhkh %d;wh;t;J
Ki wahf , ej pah tej ngh;OJ Neha;thagg;l brkgh; 1524y; nfhr;rp;py;
fhyk;hd;hh;

g;uhd;rp] Nfh-b-mynka;lh (1505 - 1509):

g;uhd;rp] Nfh-b-mynka;lh vdgth; , ej pah;tw;F; Nghh;Rf;f;f;pa
gFj p;f;S;f;F 1505y; mDggggl; Kj y; MS eh; Mthh; , ej pah;tw;F;
Nghh;Rf;f;f;pa fggwgi li a gyggL;J;tNj mynka;lh;tpd; Neh;f;f;khf
, Uej J. mj w;f;hf mth; gp;dgw;w;pa nfhs; i f 'e;f;eh;f;nfhs; i f'
vdgg;l;J. , ej pag; ngUq;f;ly;py; mNug;pa VfNghf th; j j f; j j
Nghh;Rf;f;f;pah; j f;h;f;f; KdwNgh;J mJ vj ;hki wahf J Uff;f; kw;Wk;
vf;gi j gh; j j J. gp[gGh; kw;Wk; F[uhj; Ryj h;df;S; Nghh;Rf;f;f;paUf;F
vj ;uhf> vf;g;J kw;Wk; J Uff;f; Ryj h;df;S; f;F Mj ut;sp; j j dh; , j dhy;
Ji wKf;q;f;sp;pd; fl;Lggh;l; i t;h;TgL;J;tJ Fw; j ;Jk; Nghh;Rf;f;f;pah;
fti y mi lej dh; , eepi yapy; rht;Yf;F mUf;py; ei l ngww fl wgi l
Nghh;py; K] yk; \$l;Lggi l fs; Nghh;Rf;f;f;pai uj; Nj hw;f;bj j d. , gNghh;py;
mynka;lh;tpd; kfd; nfhy;yggl;hd; gp;ddh; i l A;t;py; ei l ngww

fl wNghhry; mynka; l h> K] yk; \$l Lg; gi l fi sj; Nj hw;fbj j hh; fp.gp
1509y; NghhrRf;flrpa; Mrpahtpy; fl wgi l Nkyhz i ki af; Nfhhdh;

myNghdNrh-b-myGfh;f; (1509 - 1515)

, ej pahtpy; NghhrRf;flrpa mj pfhuj i j c z i kapy; epWtpath;
myNghdNrh-b-myGfh;f; Mthh; mth; g[gGh; Ryj hdp[kpUeJ etkgh;
1510 y; Nfhthi tf; i fggwwpdhh; 1515y; ghurf ti sFlhtpy; c s s
Mhk] ; Ji wKfg; gFj papy; NghhrRf;flrpa mj pfhuj i j t h p T g L j j pdhh;
myNghdNrh-b-myGfh;f; , ej pag; ngz fS l dh d NghhrRf;flrpa
j pUkz qfi s C f;Ftj j hh; NkYk; t p[aefug; NguuRl d; el Gwi t
Nkwnfhz i hh;

epNdh-b-Fd;fh (1529-1538)

myGfh;f;Ft;w;Fg; gpwF fth;duhd epNdh-b-Fd;fh 1530 y;
j i yefi u nfhr;rpapyUeJ Nfhtht;w;F khwwpdhh; 1534y; F[uhj j pd;
gfJ}h;~ htp[kpUeJ grbd; gFj pi af; i fggwwpdhh; NkYk; 1537y;
i l A i tf; i fggwwpdhh; gpd;dh; F[uhj j pd; c s @hj ;
j i yth;f;sp[kpUeJ l hki df; i fggwwpa gpd; rhyrli i l 1548y;
Mf;f;pkj j hh;

, t;thW NghhrRf;flrpa; 16Mk; E}wwhz by; , ej pahtpd; NkwF
fl w;fi uapy; Nfhth> i l A> l hkd> rhyrli > grbd> nrsy; kwWk; gkgha;
Nghdw gFj pfi sf; i fggwWtj py; ntwwp ngwwdh; tqfhs
fl w;fi uapy; ` _fsp` nrdi d fl w;fi uapy; rheNj hk; Nghdw
gFj pfi sf; i fggwwpdh; NghhrRf;flrpa; , ej pahtpy; Gi fapi y
rhFgbi a mwpK fggLj j pdh; NghhrRf;flrpa;hd; nry;th;f;fpdhy;
fj Nj hypf;f f;pwj J tk; , ej pahtpd; f;pf;F> NkwF fl w;fi uNahu rpy
gFj p;f;sp; gutpaJ. 1556y; NghhrRf;flrpa;uhy; Nfhtht;py; mrR , aej juk;
mi k;f;fggl i J. mrR , aej j j pd; c j t;pahy; Xh; l Nuhggpa vOj j hsh;
1563 y; Nfhtht;py; , ej pa kUj J t j ht;uq;f;s' vdw Eji y mrrpl L
nt;spal i hh; 17 Mk; E}wwhz by; NghhrRf;flrpa mj pfhuk; gbggbahf
l rRt;pk; t;br;pai l e;J. NkYk; 1739 Mk; Mz by; NghhrRf;flrpa
mj pfhuk; Nfhth> i l A> l hkd; Mf;patwNwhL epd;W NghdJ.

l rRf;fhuh;f;s;

NghhrRf;flrpa;fi sj; nj hl heJ l rRf;fhuh;f;s; , ej paht;w;F tUi f
Ghpej dh; 1602 y; nej hyheJ l f;f;pa f;pf;f;pej pa f;kn;gdp vdw
epWtdk; nj hl q;f;gg[L> f;pf;f;pej pa ehL;f;sp; thj j fk; nraa
murpl kpUeJ mDkj pAk; ngwwJ. l rRf;fhuh;f;s; , ej paht;w;F tej gpwF
mth;f;sp; thj j f i kaj i j k#y;gg[bdk; vdw , l j j py; epWt;pdh;
gpd;dh; fp.gp 1605y; NghhrRf;flrpa;hl kpUeJ mkgha;dh; i fggwwp
, eNj hNdrpa; j Pt;py; (Spice island) Mj p;f;f; j i j epi y epWj j pdh; NkYk;
NghhrRf;flrpa;hl kpUeJ ehfggl bdj i j f; i fggwwp nj ddpej paht;py;
j q;fi s ty;pi kggLj j pf; nfhz l dh; Mukgj j py; goNtw;fhL (Pulicat)
l rRf;fhuh;f;sp; j i yefuhf , Ue;J. gpd;dh; 1690y; goNtw;fh; l by;Ue;J
j i yefi u ehfggl bdj j ;w;F khwwpf; nfhz l dh; , ej pag; nghUl f;shd
gl L> gUj j p , z bNfh> mhrrp kwWk; mgpdp Mf;pai t l rRf;fhuh;f;s;
thj j fk; nraj nghUl f;shFk; fUgG kpsF kwWk; kww eWkz g;

ngUlf; kJ hd tpa ghuj j py; mthfs; VFNghf c hpi k ngwwpUej dh;
, ej pahtpy; goNtwfhl> #uj > rpdRuh> fhrpkgl [hh> ghl dh> ehfggl bdk>
ghyNrh; kwWk; nfhrpd; Nghdw , lqfspy; mthfsJ Kffpa thj j f
i kaqfs; , Uej d.

Mqfpy fpdfpej pa fkngdp 17Mk; E}wwhz L KOTJk> l rR
kwWk; NghhrRf,flpahfS f;Fg; Nghl bahf , Uej J. , eepi yapy; 1623 y;
l rRf,flpahf; mkghadhtpy; gj J Mqfpy tpa ghhpfs; kwWk; xdgJ
l gghd pahfi s , uffkpdwp nfhdwdh; , eepfoT l rR kwWk;
Mqf,flpahfspi l Na NkYk; gi fi ki a tshj j J. 1759y; ei l ngwww
ngl uh Nghhp; Mqf,flpahf> l rRf,flpahf fi sj; Nj hwfbj j dh; nj hl heJ
l rR , Wj p tbrri a vlbaJ. xdw d; gpd; xdw hf j dJ
FbNawwqfi s Mqf,flpahf k; , oej l rR f1795y; KOi kahf
Mqf,flpahf k; xggi l j j J.

j kpehl by; l rRf,flpahf;

1502 Kj y; goNtwfhl bd; kU fl l gghl i l VwgLj j pa
NghhrRf,flpahf; l rRf,flpahfshy; j qfspd; Mj pffj j j , oej dh;
goNtwfhl by; l rRf,flpahf; 1613 y; nfybhpah Nfhl i l i af; fl bdh;
, ej f; Nfhl i l xU fhyj j py; l rR mj pfhu i kaj j pd; , Uggpl khf
, Uej J.

mffhyj j py; goNtwfhl byUej i tuqfs; Nkwfj j pa ehLFS f;F
VwWkj p nraaggl l d. ehfggl bdk> Gddffhay> guqf,flpahf i l (Porto
Novo) fl Y}h; kwWk; Nj tdhkg l bdk; Mfpad l rRf,flpahfspd;
Nfhl i l fs; kwWk; i fggwwpa gFj p fshFk;

Mqf,flpahf;

, qfpyheJ , uhz p vyprngj; fpdfpej pa ehLFS l d; thj j fk;
nraa fthdh; kwWk; yz l d; thj j fhfs; epWtdj j pw:F 1600 brkgh;
31 mdW xU mDkj g; gl i ak; toqf,flpahf; mej epWtdk; (fkngdp)
xU fthdh; kwWk; 24 , afFehfi sf; nfhz bUej J. 1608 Mk; Mz L
[` hq,flpahf; mi tfF khYk p tpyyak; ` hffpd;] ; rpy rYi ffi sg; ngw
mDggpi tffgg l i hh; mth; #uj; efhy; Xh; tz pf i kaj j j mi kff
mDkj p Nfhhpdh; Mdhy; NghhrRf,flpahf j i yall i hy; [` hq,flpahf; mDkj p
toqf,flpahf y. Mi fahy; tpyyak; ` hffpd;] ; Vkhwwj J l d;
, qfpyheJ j pUkgrdh; , eepi yapy; #uj J mUNF ei l ngww
fl wNghhp; Mqfpyj ; j sgj p j hk] ; ng] l > NghhrRf,flpahf fl wgi l i aj;
Nj hwfbj j hh; , j dhy; kfprrpai lej Nguurh; [` hq,flpahf> 1613 y;
#uj j py; Mqfpy thj j f i kaj j j mi kff mDkj g j j hh; , J
Mukg j j py; Mqf,flpahf; j i yi kafkhf , Uej J. , eepi yapy; 1614y;
Nfgl d; epfNfhy] ; l Tz l d> NghhrRf,flpahf i u ntdwhh; , ej
rkg tqfs; Kfyhah; mi tapy; Mqf,flpahf; nfsutj j j mj pfhj j d.
1615 y; [` hq,flpahf; mi tfF , qfpyheJ kddh; N[k;] ; mthfshy; rh;
j hk] ; Nuh mDggpi tffgg l i hh; mth; Mfuhtpy; %dwhz Lfs; j qf p
, Uej hh; %dwhk; Mz L , Wj papy; Nguurh; [` hq,flpahf k; , ej pahtpy;
tz pfk; nraAk; c hpi ki ag; ngwwhh; c hpi ki ag; ngww rh; j hk] ; Nuh

GwggLk; Kd; Mfuh> mfkj ghj ; kwWk; GNuhr; Mfpa , l qfsy; tz pf i kaqfi s eWtpdh;

MqfNyahfs; j qfsJ Kj y; tz pf i kajij tqfhs tphFlh flwfi uapy; css k#yggj bdj j py; 1611y; eWtpdh; , J Nfhynfhz ;h murpd; xU Kfpa Ji wKfkhFk; 1639y; gphdrp] ; NI vdW Mqfpy tz pfh> rej pufhp kdduhd nrd;dgq ehaf;fh; vdgthpl kpUeJ nkluhi r Fjji ffFg; ngwwhh; mqF Mqfpy fpo;fpej pa fkngdp Gdij [hh[; Nfhlij vd mi of;fggLk; jdJ Gfo;thaej tz pf i kajij eWtpaJ. , J MqfNyauhy; fl;ggj; Kj y; Nfhlij ahfTk> fpo;Fg; gFj p KOi kf;Fkhd j i yi kapl khfTk; tpsqfpaJ.

, qfyheJ kddh; , uz ;hk; rhy] > Nghhr;Rf;fpa , sturp fhj hpi d j pUkz k; nraJ nfhz ;hh; j pUkz rufh gkgha; j t Nghhr;Rf;fpa kddhpl kpUeJ ngwwhh; 1668 y; Mqfpy fpo;fpej pa fkngdp Mz ;Lfs; 10 gTz ;Lfs; Fjji f nfhljJ gkgha; j t kddh; , uz ;hk; rhyrpl kpUeJ ngwwJ.

1690 Mk; Mz ;L Rj hEj p vdW , l j j py; [hg; rhdhf; vdgthuhy; xU thj j f i kak; eWtggj;J. fj hEj p fhspl ;k; kwWk; Nfhtraj Gh; Mfpa %dW fuhkq;fspd; [kblj hhp c hpi ki a 1698 y; fpo;fpej pa fkngdp ngwwJ. , ej %dW fuhkq;fs; gpd;dhsp; fy;fj j h efukhf tshrrp ngwwJ. 1696 y; Rj hEj p; tYthd xU Nfhlij fl;ggj;J. mJ 1700 y; tpy;pak; Nfhlij vd mi of;fgg;J.

1757 y; gshrp Nghh; kwWk; 1764 gfrhh; NghU;Fg; gpwF Mqfpy fpo;fpej pa; fkngdp Xh; murp; rfj pahf khwpaJ. , ej pah 1858 ti u Mqfpy fpo;fpej pa fkngdp Ml rpad; fb; , Uej J. 1858 fFg; gpwF , ej pah Mqfpy murpd; Neub fl;Lgghl bd; fb; tej J.

NI d;ahfs;

nl dkhhf; murh; ehd;fhk; fhp] bad; 1616 khhr; 17y; xU gl;lajij ntsapl;L NI dp~; fpo;fpej pa eWtdj;ij c Uthf;fpdhh; mthfs; 1620 y; juq;fkghb (j kpehL)> 1676 y; nruhkGh; (tqfhsK) Mfpa , l qfsy; FbNawwq;fi s eWtpdh; nruhkGh;> NI d;ahf;sp; , ej paj; j i yi kapl khf , Uej J. NI d;ahfs; , ej pah;ty; j qfi sg; gyggLj j pf; nfhs;sj; j twp tpl;dh; vdNt 1845y; NI d;ahfs; , ej pah;ty;Uej j qfs; FbNawwq;fs; mi dj;ij Ak; Mqfpy muRf;F t;pwwdh;

j uq;fkghbi a NI d;ahfs; lhd] nghf; vd mi oj j dh; rfdghy;F vdgti u nl dkhh;f;fpd; murh; , ej pah;tpwF mDggpdhh; mth; juq;fkghbap; xU mrRf; \$l j j eWtpdh;

g;nuQR
fhyghl ;

gñuQR fpo:fpej pa epWtdk> kddh; gj pdhd;fhk; Y}apapd;
mi krruhð fhyghl; vdgthu; 1664y; cUthf;fggl;lJ. 1667 y;
gñhd;fha;] ; fNuhd; j i yi kapd; fb; xU FO , ej pahtpw;F gaz k;
Nkwnfhz;lJ. tpaighuj j pw;fhf , ej pahtpw;F tUi f j ej l Nuhggpa
ehLFS s; fi lrp l Nuhggpa ehL gñhd;R MFk; , ej pahtpy; Kj y;
gñuQR tz pf i kaj i j fNuhd; vdgth; #uj; efhp; epWtpdh; 1669-y;
khh;fhuh vdgth; Nfhynfhz;l h Ryj hdpy; mDKj p ngwW gñhd;rp;
, uz;lhtJ thj j f i kaj i j k#ygggl bdj j py; epWtpdh;

1673 y; gp[gGh; MI rpaish; n~hfhd; Nyhb;fF toq;fggl;l
khd;pa j j pd; fb> khh;l bd; vdgth; ghz brNrhpa; FbNawwj i j
epWtpdh; ghz brNrhpa , ej pahtpd; kpF Kff;pakhd kwWk; tskhd
gñuQR FbNawwkhdJ. ghz brNrhpa; nrap;l; Y}ap] ; vdgglk;
Nfhl;l a gñhd;fha;] ; kh;l bd; fl bdhh; tq;fhsj j pd; Kfyha
MS euhd nrap] l fhdpd; mDKj p ngwW 1673y; gñuQR fpo:fpej pa
fkngdp fy;fj j hTf;F mUNF rej pueh\$; vdw efi u epkhz p j j J.
gñuQR fpo:fpej pa epWtdk; , ej pahtpy; gyNtW , l qfs;py; thj j f
i kaqfi s epWtpaJ. Fwpgghf fl Nyhug; gFj pfshd kh p
fhi uffhy> ghyNrhh; kwWk; fhrp; grhh; Nghdw , l qfs;
Kff;pakhdi tahFk;

1742 y; gñuQR fpo:fpej pa fkngdpapd; MS euhf N[hrg;
gñhd;fha;] ; bA;gNs vdgth; epakdk; nraaggl;l hh; mtuJ epakdj j pd;
%yk; gñuQR mj pfhuk; NkYk; gyggLj j ggl;l J. mtUf;Fg; gpd;
ghz brNrhpa; gñuQR MS euhf ^kh] ; mDgggggl;l hh;

J}uffpo:fF ehLFS l d; tz pfk; nraAk; Neh;fpy; 1731y; N[hj dgh;f;
vdgth; Rt;l d; fpo:fpej pa fkngdp i a epWtpdh; l rR fpo:fpej pa
fkngdp kwWk; Mq;fpy fpo:fpej pa fkngdpapd; ntwwp Rt;l d;
fpo:fpej pa fkngdpapd; Nj hwwj j pw;F Cf;Ftggghf , Uej J.

KbTi u:

Nghr;Rf;fhpah;fs; l rRf;fhuh;fshy; Kw;ab;f;fggl;l gpd;d;h;
Mq;f;Nyauhy; nts;Nawwgggl;l dh; mj d;gpd; , ej pahtpy;
gñuQRf;fhuh;fs> thj j fk; kwWk; murpa; Mj pf;fg; Nghl bap; y;
Mq;f;Nyai u vj pñfhss Ntz bap;Uej J. gñuQRf;fhuh;fs;
thj j fj i j g; Gw;f;fz p j J , ej pah kwWk; gpw l Nuhggpa ehLFS l d;
Nghhp; <Lgl;l dh; mj d; tpi sthf Mq;f;NyaUl d; ei l ngww %dW
fhehl fg; Nghr;fS k; gñhd; i r eypti lar; nraj d. , J Mq;f;Nyahpd;
gñuQR pa thp;thf;fj j pw;F Gj nj Orrpi af; nfhl j j J. Nghr;Rf;fhpah;fs;
l rR> NI dp~; kwWk; gñuQR Mf;patw;pd; kl hd Mq;f;Nyahpd;
ntwwp;fF Mq;f;Nyahpd; tz pf h j pahd Nghl b> c ahej j pahfk> murpd;
Mj uT> fl wgi l Nkyhj pf;fk> Nj rpa j di k> kwWk; l Nuhgghtpy;
mth;fspd; mj pfhuk; Mf;pad fhuz khapd.



myF - 2

thj j fj j pyUeJ NguuR ti u

mwKfk;

15Mk; E}wwhz by; epytopahfTk> fly; topahfTk; Gjpa
epytay; fzLgpbGfspd; rfhgj khf l Nuhggh tpsqfpaJ. 1498 Mk;
MzL NghhrRfy; ehilir; Nrhej khYkp th] Nfhl fhkh
l Nuhggh tpyUeJ , ejpah tUtj wfhd Gjpa fly; topi a
fzLgpbj jhh; , jji fa Gjpa epytay; fzLgpbGfspd; Kffpa
Nehf;fk; tz pfjjpd; %yk; mj pf yhgk; ngWtJk; kwWk; murpay;
Mj pf;fj i j VwgLj ;JtJk; MFk; tqfhsj jpd; ntwwpf;Fg; gpd; Mqfpy
fpofffej pa fkngd;pad; Ml rp , ejahtpy; tYti lej J. , j d; Kffpa
Nehf;fk; tz pfk; kwWk; Ml rp mj pfhuj i j thpTgLj ;JtNj MFk;

Mqfpy fpofffej pa fkngd;pad; Ml rp eWtggLj y;

g;shrg; Nghh; (1757)

tqfhs ethg; mypthj pfhd; 1756y; , wej gpdG mtuJ Ngud;
rpuh[:cj;nj syh tqfhsj jpd; mhpai z Vwpdhh; rpuh[:cj;nj syhtpd;
gytdj i j Ak> Gfongww epi yi aAk; j df;F rhj fkhffpa
Mqf;Nyahfs; mtuJ mj pfhuj i j i fggww Ki dej dh; Mqf;Nyahpd;
, tntz z j i j Ghp;Jnfhz i rpuh[:cj;nj syh mthfS f;F ghl k;
Gfll vz z pdhh; fyfj jhtpYss mthfS J FbNaww gFj pfs; kU
jhffj y; eljj p tqfhsj jpd; fhpk; g[hhp; mi ke;Jss tz pf
i kaj i j i fggwwpdhh; 1756 [d; 20 mdW Mqf;Nyahpd; tpyypak;
Nfhl i l ethggp k; ruz i lej J. Mdhy; Mqf;pyg; gi l j j sgj p uhghl ;
fpi st; fyfj j hi t kl i hh;

, Ul i w Jaur; rkgtk; (1756)

rpuh[:cj;nj syhtpd; gi l t;hfs; 146 Mqf;Nyah;fi s rpi wggpbj ;J
fyfj jhtpd; tpyypak; Nfhl i l ay; fhWw Gfhj xU rmpa
, Ul i way; XH , uT KOtJk; mi l j j i tjj pUej dh; kWehs;
fhi y mi wi a j pvej NghJ mthfS s; 123 Ngh; %rR j p z wp
, wej pUej dh; , J tuyhwwpy; , Ul i w Jaur; rkgtk'
vdwi of;fggLfpwJ.

, Wj pahf> 1757 gpguthp 9Mk; ehs; ei l ngww mypefh;
cl dgbfi fapd; gb rpuh[:cj;nj syh> , uhghl ; fpi stpd; egej i dfs;
mi dj i j Ak; Vwwhh; gpd dh; khhr; 1757y; gnuQRf; FbNawwkhd rej pu
eh\$ i u Mqf;Nyah; i fggwwpdh; g;shrg; NghuhdJ rpuh[:cj;nj syh>
gnuQRf; \$l i z pf;Fk; kwWk; Mqfpy fpofffej pa fkngd;pf;Fk; , i l Na
1757 [d; 23 Mk; ehs; ei l ngwwJ. , gNghhp; rpuh[:cj;nj syhtpd;
gi l fi s , uhghl ; fpi st; j i yi kapyhd Mqfpy fpofffej pa
fkngd;pad; gi l fs; Nj hwfbj j d. , gNghpd; Kbtpy; Vwgl i
Foggj jhy; fkngdp tqfhs fUT;yj jpd; %yk; fpi l ff ngUK;
nry;tj i j f; nfhz l , uhZ tj i j gyggLj j paJ. g;shrg; Nghh; ntwwp
Mqf;NyauJ murpay; mj pfhuj i j , ejahtpy; nj hl qfpi tjj J

kl:Lkyyhky; mLj j , uz :L E}wwhz :L fS fF mth;fsJ Mj pf;fj i j
ebffTk; nraj J.

gfrhh; Nghh; (1764)

1757 Mk; Mz :L gshrp; NghUf;Fg; gpd; tqfhsK> gfh> xhprh
Mfpa gFj pfsy; Mqf;Nyah;fs; jilapyh tz pf chpi k ngwwdh;
tqfhsj j pd; 24 gh;fhdh vDk; gFj pi a mqf;Nyah; ngwwdh; gshrp;
NghUf;F gpd; tqfhsj j pd; mhpai z Vwpa kh;[hgh; (1757 - 1760)
Mqf;Nyah;fs;pd; Nfhpf; ffs epi wNtw w j twpaj hy; mti u
fl;haggLj j p gj tpa;ypUeJ efp tpiL mtuJ kUkfd; kh;fhrk;
vdgti u tqfhs ethg; Mf;pdh;

kh;fhrk; Mqf;NyaUf;F Ghj;thd> kpl dhGh> rpi l fhq; Mfpa
gFj pfi s toqf;pdh; mth; tqfhsj j pd; ji yefi u
%h;~g hghj j y;UeJ khq;f;F khw;pdh; j] j f; vdwi offggLk;
Rqf;thp tyf;F Mi z i a j twhf gadgLj j pa Mqf;Nyah; kU
kh;fhrk; Nfhgi leJ fyf; j j y; <Lgl; hh; Mqf;Nyauhy;
Nj hw;fbffggL; mth; mNahj j pf;F j ggp Xb mi l f;fyk; GFeJ m;F
R[h-cj;nj syh kwWk; , uz :lhk; ~h Myk; Mf;NahUl d; NrheJ
Mqf;NyaUf;F vj puhf xU \$li l kgi g c Uth;f;pdh;

gfh; gFj p;pd; ghl dhtw;F NkwNf 130 fp;kp nj hi yty; fqi f
ej pffi uay; mi keJss ghJ fh;f;ggL; xU r;wpa efuNk gfrhh;
MfK; 1764 Mk; Mz :L mfNI hgh; 22y; , q;F ei l ngww Nghhy; R[h-
cj;nj syh> , uz :lhk; ~h Myk> kh;fhrk; Mf;Nahh; Mqf;pyggi l j;
jsgj p n` fl;h; kdNwh-thy; Nj hw;fbffggL; dh; , J Mqf;py
fp;f;fej pa fkngdp;pd; j h;f;fkhd ntw;w;ahf mi keJ J. Nghhp;d;
Kbt;py kl;Lk; kh;[hgh; tqfhs mhpai z apy; mkhj j ggl; hh;

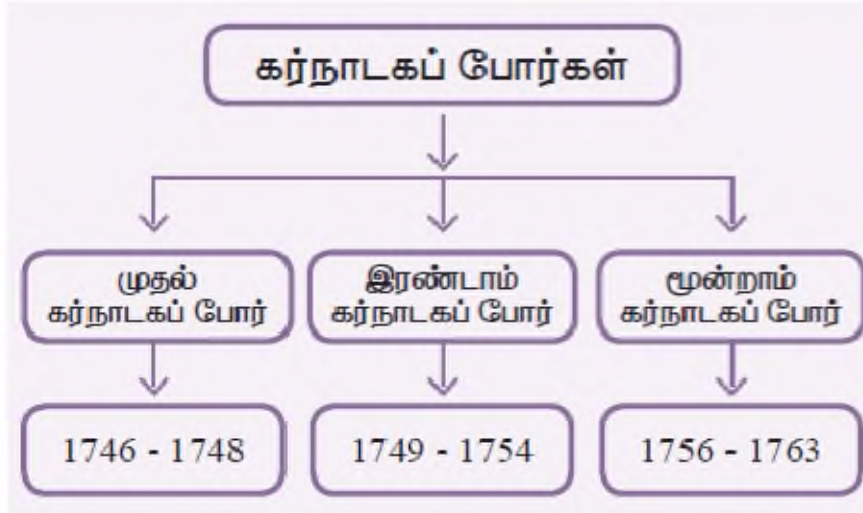
kh;[hgh;pd; , wgG;F gpd; mtuJ kfd; ep[hk; cj;nj syh tqfhs
ethg; Mdhh> 1765 g;guthp 20y; elej myfhghj; cl dgbfi f;pd; gb
gfrhh; Nghh; KbT;F tej J. mj dgb tqfhs ethg; jd;Dila
, uhZ tj j pd; ngUk; gFj pi a fi yj; Jtpi Ntz Lk; vdTk>
fkngdp;ahy; ep;pf;f;ggL; Jiz RNgj hh; %yk; , dp tqfhsK;
ep;tf;f;f;ggLk; vdTk; \$wggL; J. , uhghl; fpi st; mNahj j p ethg;
R[h-cj;nj syhTl Dk> Kfhyag; Nguurh; , uz :lhk; ~h Myj; Jl Dk;
j d; j d;ahf xggej k; nraj nfhz :lh; , t;thwhf , uhghl; fpi st;
tqfhsj j y; , uli l ahl rp Ki wi a nfhz L tej hh;

fhehl fg; Nghh;fs;

18Mk; E}wwhz by; %dW fhehl fg; Nghh;fs; gyNtW , ej pa
Ml r;ahsh;f;spi l Na ei l ngwwJ. , j py; Mqf;py fp;f;fej pa fkngdp;Ak;
gpnuQR fp;f;fej pa fkngdp;Ak; vj th; vj th; mz pa;py; , UeJ J.
ghukgh;pakhf> l Nuhggh;ty; g;hpl; l Dk> g;uhdRk; Nghl b ehLfs; MfK;

meepi y , ej paht;pyk; tz pfk; nr;at; j pyk> Ml rp nr;at; j pyk;
nj hl hej J. , j d; tpi sthf nj hl h; , uhZ t Nghl b nj d; d;ej paht;pd;
fhehl f gFj pa;py; ei l ngwwJ. mi t fhehl fg; Nghh;fs; vdggL;f;pdwd.

, i t 1746 K j y; 1763 t i u e i l n g w w J . , g N g h h p d; t p i s t h f M q f p y
f p o f f r e j p a f k n g d p a p d; m u r p a y; m j p f h u k; t Y n g w w J .



K j y; f h e h l f g; N g h h; (1746 - 1748)

I N u h g g h t p y; V w g l i M j j p a t h h p R h p i k g; N g h h p y; g h p l i D k >
g r u h d R k; v j p h; v j p h; m z p f s p y; , U e j d . , e j g i f i k , e j p a h t p Y k;
v j p n u h y p j j J .

m i l a h W N g h h; (1746)

n r d i d a p d; m i l a h W e j p f f i u a p y; m i k e J s s r h e N j h k; v d w
, l j j p y; f h e h l f e t h g; m d t h U j I D f F k; g n u Q R g; g i l f F k; , i l N a
, g N g h h; e i l n g w w J . m d t h U j I d; M q f N y a h p d; c j t p i a e h b d h h;
N f g l d; g h u i l j ; j i y i k a y h d k p f r; r p w a g n u Q R g; g i l k h G j f h d;
j i y i k a y h d k p f t y p i k t h a e j e t h g; g i l a p i d N j h w f b j j J .
e d F g a p w r p n g w w l N u h g g p a g i l , e j p a g i l i a n t w w p n g w W
j q f s; N k y h z i k i a e p i y e h l b a K j y; e p f o T , J n t M F k;

m a y h r g N g y; c l d g b f i f (1748)

I N u h g g h t p y; e i l n g w w M j j p a t h h p R h p i k g; N g h h p d; K b t p y;
V w g l i m a y h r g N g y; c l d g b f i f a p d; % y k; K j y; f h e h l f g; N g h h;
K b T f F t e j J . , j d; g b k j u h] ; (n r d i d) M q f N y a h p l k; j p U k g
x g g i l f f g g l i J . k h w h f t l m n k h p f f h t p d; r p y g F j p f i s g r u h d R
n g w w J .

, u z j h k; f h e h l f g; N g h h p (1749 - 1754)

f h e h l f k; k w W k; i ` j u h g h j ; M f p a g F j p f s p y; v w g l i t h h p R h p i k
g r u r r i d N a , g N g h U f F K f f p a f h u z k h f m i k e j J . f h e h l f e t h g;
g j t p f F m d t h U j I D k > r e j h r h f g G k; c h p i k N f h h p d h h; m N j N g h y;
i ` j u h g h j ; e r r h k; g j t p f F e h r h; [q F K r h g h; [q ; k; c h p i k N f h h p d h;
, j d h y; j f f h z g F j p a p y; g n u Q R f f h u h f s; r e j h r h f g g w F k > K r h g h;
[q ; f F k; c j t p n r a j d h; M q f N y a h f s; m d t h U j I D f F k > e h r h; [q ; F k;

c j t p d h ; , g N g h h ; % y k ; , e j p a h t p y ; j q f s ; M j p f f j i j e p i y e h l i
M q f i N y a h f S k > g n u Q R f f h u h f S k ; v z z p d h ;

MkGh; Nghh; (1749)

, j d ; t p i s t h f > M f] i ; 3 > 1749 y ; M k G h p y ; e i l n g w w N g h h p y ;
g n u Q R f t h d h ; b A g N s > r e j h r h f g > K r h g h ; [q ; M f i N a h h p d ; \$ l L g ;
g i l f s h y ; f h e h l f e t h g ; m d t h U j l d ; N j h w f b f f g g l L > n f h y y g g l i h h ;
m d t h U j l d p d ; k f d ; K f k J m y p j p U r r p u h g g s s p f F j g g p X b d h h ;
r e j h r h f g i g g n u Q R f f h u h f s ; f h e h l f e t h g ; M f f p d h ; m j w F < l h f
g h z b r N r h p i a R w w p A s s 80 f u h k q f i s n t F k j p a h f
g n u Q R f f h u h f S f F m t h ; t o q f p d h h ;

j f f h z j j p Y k ; g n u Q R f f h u h f s h y ; e h r p h ; [q ; N j h w f b f f g g l L >
n f h y y g g l i h h ; K r h g h ; [q ; l j u h g h j j p d ; e p r h k ; M d h h ; G j p a e p r h k ;
g n u Q R f f h u h f S f F N g h j p a n t F k j p t o q f p d h h ; m t h ; f p U ~ z h
e j p a p d ; n j d ; g F j p f s ; m i d j j p w F k ; b A g N s - i a M S e u h f e p a k j j h h ;
1751 y ; j d ; k f f s h y ; K r h g h ; [q ; g L n f h i y n r a a g g l i h h ; e h r p h ; [q ; d ;
r N f h j u h ; r y g j ; [q ; g n u Q R g ; g i l j ; j s g j p G]] p a p d ; c j t p A l d ;
i ~ j u h g h j ; e p r h k ; M d h h ; m t h ; F z ^ h ; k h t l i j i j j t p u t l r h f f h h ;
K O t J k ; g n u Q R f f h u h f S f F t o q f p d h h ; , j d ; % y k ; b A g N s - d ;
m j p f h u k ; c r r e p i y i a m i l e j J .

Mw,fhl Lg; Nghh; (1751)

, u h g h l ; f p i s t ;

, j j U z j j p y ; b A g N s > K f k J m y p j Q r k ; G F e j j p U r r p
N f h l i l i a K w W i f a p l x U g i l i a m D g g p d h h ; , k K a w r p a y ; r e j h
r h f g G k ; (f h e h l f e t h g) j d i d g n u Q R g ; g i l f N s h L , i z j J f ;
n f h z i h h ; , r r k a j j p y ; M w f h l i l j h f f , u h g h l ; f p i s t ; f k n g d p a p l k ;
m D k j p N f h h p d h h ; M q f i N y a f t h d h ; r h z i h] ; , u h g h l ; f p i s t ; d ;
j p l i j j p w F m D k j p t o q f p d h h ; 200 M q f i y g i l a p d h > 300 , e j p a
g i l t h f S l d ; f p i s t ; M w f h l i l j h f f i f g g w w p d h h ; y h u d] ;
c j t p A l d ; f p i s t ; M u z p f h N t h p g h f f k ; M f p a , l q f s p y ; g n u Q R g ;
g i l f i s N j h w f b j j h h ; m N j r k a j j p y > r e j h r h f g ; j p U r r p a y ; n f h i y
n r a a g g l i h h ; m d t h U j l d p d ; k f d ; K f k J m y p M q f i N y a h p d ;
c j t p A l d ; M w f h l L e t h g ; M d h h ; , j N j h y t p a h y ; g u h d R e h l L
m u r h q f k ; b A g N s - i t g h h p R f F j p U k g m i o j j J .

ghz brNrhp c l dgbfi f (1755)

b A g N s i t j ; n j h l h e J g n u Q R M S e u h f g j t p N a w w N f h N j A +
M q f i N y a U l d ; g h z b r N r h p c l d g b f i f a p i d n r a J n f h z i h h ; , j d ;
g b , U e h L f S k ; j q f s ; c s e h l L t p t f h u q f s p y ; j i y a p l f ; \$ l h J
v d T k > N g h U f F K d d h ; , U e j g F j p f s ; m t u t h p l k ; j p U k g
x g g i l f f g g L k ; v d T k ; \$ w g g l i J . N k Y k ; G j p a N f h l i l f i s f l i f ;
\$ l h J v d T k ; \$ w g g l i J . , t ; T l d g b f i f % y k ; M q f i N y a h ; N k Y k ;
t y p i k n g w w d h ;

, u z i h k ; f h e h l f g ; N g h h ; x U K b T w w e p i y i a c z h j j p a J .
K f k J m y p i a f h e h l f e t h g ; M f e p a k j j j p d ; % y k ; M q f i N y a h f s ;

, ej pahtpy; j qfs; Nkyhz i ki a epi yehl bdh; i ` j uhghj j py; gnuQRf;fhuhfs; typi kAl d; fhz ggl i hYk; , gNghh; mthfs; j f;fhz g; gFj pa py; typi k Fdwpathfs; vdgi j ep&gij j J.

%dwhk; fhehl fg; Nghh; (1756 – 1763)

I Nuhgghtpy; ntbj j Vohz Lg; Nghh; , ej pahtpy; %dwhk; fhehl fg; NghUfF , lLr; nrdwJ. , rrkaj j py; Mqfpy gi l j; j sgj p , uhghl; fpi st; gshrp; Nghhp; %yk; tqfhsj j py; Mqfpy Mj pffj i j epWtpaJl d; %dwhk; fhehl fg; NghUfF Nj i tahd epj pi aAk; toqf;pdhh;

, gNghhpy; gnuQR gi l fi s topel j j fTz ;b-yhy pi a gnuQR murhq;fk; epakj j J mth; fIY}hpy; cSS nrapz i; Nl tpi; Nfhli i a vsqj hf i fggwwpdhh; fhehl fg; gFj pa pyUeJ Mqf;Nyai u tpi l j d;Dl d; , i z AkhW G] ; j pff;F> fTz ;b-yhy p c j j utpi l hh; G] ; j p l j uhghj j pyUeJ Gwgg l j Uz j i j gadg l j j tl rhh;f;fh; (Mej pu gnuNj rk> xbrh) gFj pfi s i fggww fhdy; Nghh; l tqfj j pyUeJ , uhgh; fpi st; mDggpdhh;

tej thrp; Nghh; 1760

1760 [dthp 22y; ei l gngww , gNghhpy; n[duy; mah; \$l; j i yi kapyhd Mqf;Nyag; gi l yhy j i yi kapyhd gnuQRg; gi l i a KwwpYk; Nj hw;fbj j. gpddh; Xh; Mz Lfs; , ej pahtpyUeJ mi dj j f; FbNawwqfi sAk; gnuQRf;fhuhfs; , oej dh; fTz byhy p gnuhdR ehl LfF j pUkg mi offgg l L rpi wapy l ggl L> gpddh; J}f;fpy l ggl i hh;

I Nuhgghtpy; ei l gngww Vohz Lg; Nghh; ghhpR c l dgbfi fapd; gb KbTfF tej J. mj dgb ghz brNrh c l gl , ej pahtpyUeJ gnuQR FbNawwqfs; mi dj j k; gnuQRf;fhuhfs; trk; j pUkg nfhLf;fggl j J. Mdhy; mthfs; j qfs; gFj pfi s gygg l j j Tk> gi l fi s ngUf;fTk; j i l tpi pff;fggl j J. , j d; %yk; gnuQR Mj pffk; , ej pahtpy; KbTfF nfhz l tuggl j J.

i k#Uk> Mqf;Nya MI rp thp;thf;fj j pwF vj thgGk;

i ` j h; mypad; j i yi kapy; i k#h; rk] j hdK; nj dde j pa tuyhwwpy; kpf;gngp a vOrppi a ngwwJ. , ej pahtpy; Mqf;Nya MI rp thp;thf;fj j pwF vj puhf i ` j h; mypAk> mtuJ kfd; j pgG Ryj hDk; Kffpa gqfhwppdh; , UtUk; tLj Lj j l d; Mqf;Nyai u vj thj j dh; 1761 y; ` j h; myp i k#h; rk] j hdj j pd; cz i kahd MI rpahsuhdhh; NKYk; mth; Mqf;NyaUfF typi kkpff vj pupahfTk; j pfoej hh;

Kj y; Mqf;Nya – i k#H Nghh; 1767 – 1769):

fhuz qfs;

i ` j h; mypad; tshrrp mth; gnuQRf;fhuhfspl k; nfhz bUe j el GwT Mfpad Mqfpy fpo;f;pe j pa fkngdpad; vj thgGf;F fhuz khf;pd.

i`jh; mypf:F vj puhf kuhj j pah:fs> i`j uhghj; eprhk>
Mqf:Nyah:fs; , i z eJ Kf:\$I;I z pi a VwgLj j pdh;

Nghhp:d; Nghf:F:

j sgj p N[hrg;] kj; ji yi kapyhd Mqf:yg; gi l c j t pAl d;
i`j uhghj; eprhk; 1767 y; i k#h; kU gi l naLj j hh; Mqf:yg; gi l i a
i`jh; myp Nj hw:f bj;J kqf@i u i fggwwpdh; 1769 khhr; khj k;
i`jh; myp kj uh] ; kU gi l naLj j hh; , j dhy; Mqf:Nyah:fs; 1769
Vguy; 4y; mthp k; Xh; c l dgbfi f nra;J nfhz l dh;

kj uh] ; c l dgbfi f (1769):

Nghhp:d; Kbt:py; kj uh] ; c l dgbfi f nra;J nfhssggl i J.
mj dgb NghUf:F Kddh; , Uej gFj pfi s , Uj uggpdUK;
j pUkggngwwdh; kww ehL j hf:Fk; gl rj j py; xUtUfnfhUth; c j t p
nra;J vd c Wj p nra;J nfhssggl i J.

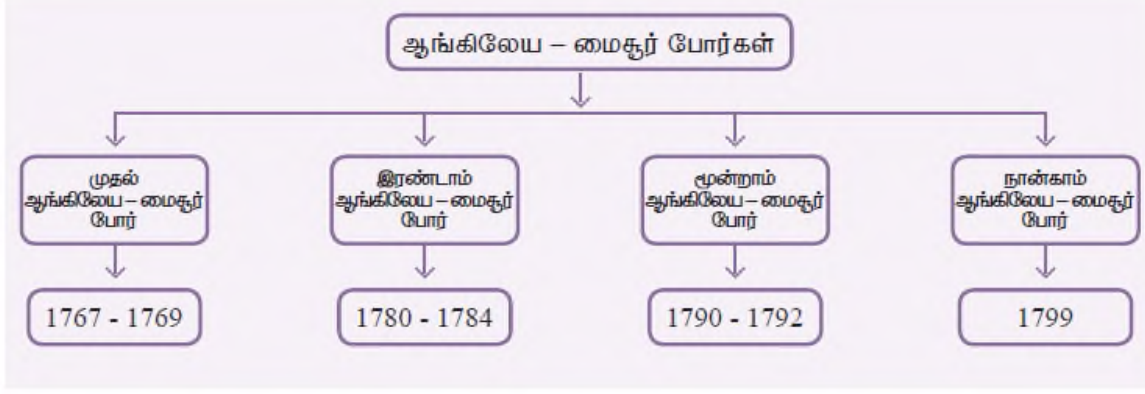
, uz l hk; Mqf:Nya i k#h; Nghh; (1780 – 1784)

fhuz q:fs:

- 1769 y; nra;J nfhssggl i c l dgbfi fi a Mqf:Nyah:fs;
epi wNtwwj ; j twpdh;
- 1771y; kuhj j pah:fs; i`jh; myp kU gi l naLj j NghJ kj uh] ;
c l dgbfi f apd; gb Mqf:Nyah:fs; i`jh; mypf:F c j t t pyi y.
- i`jh; myp apd; Ml rpf:Fggl i gnuQR FbNaww gFj pahd
kh` pi a Mqf:Nyah:fs; i fggwwpdh; , eepfo:T Mqf:NyaUf:F
vj puhf i`jh; myp i`j uhghj; eprhk> kuhj j pah:fs pd;
Kf:\$I;I z pi a c Uthf:faJ.

Nghhp:d; Nghf:F:

1781y; Mqf:Nya gi l j; j sgj p rh; mah:\$I; i`jh; mypi a
guqf:pgNgl i l (NghhNI h Nehth) vdw , l j j py; Nj hw:f bj j hh; NKYk;
i k#h; gi l fs; Nrhs:pq:fh; vdw gFj papYk; Nj hy:tpi a j OtpaJ.
Nghhp:d; NghJ GwW Nehahy; ghj pf:f ggl i i`jh; myp 1782 y;
, wej hh; mthpd; , wgGf:Fg; gpd; mtuJ kfd; j pgG Ryj hd;
Mqf:NyaUf:F vj puhf Nghhpi dj; nj hl ej hh; 1783 y; j pgG Mqf:Nya
gi l j j sgj pahd ghp:Nfhpah Nkj A+] ; kwWk; mtuJ gi l t bh:fi sAk;
i fJ nra;J hh; , J gpd:dhs:py; j pgGTf:F gpd:di l i t VwgLj j paJ.



1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்

- 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். இரண்டாம் ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1780 - 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்.
- 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். இரண்டாம் ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1780 - 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்.

1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்

- 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். இரண்டாம் ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1780 - 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்.
- 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். இரண்டாம் ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1780 - 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்.

1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்

- 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். இரண்டாம் ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1780 - 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்.
- 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். இரண்டாம் ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1780 - 1784 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1790 - 1792 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர். 1799 ஆங்கிலேய - மைசூர் போர்.

, oej Ryj hd; MqfNyahpl k; NgrRthhj i j f;F c l dgl i hh;
mji d VwWfnfhz i fhud;thyp] ; 1792y; =uqfgl bz
c l dgbfi fi a j jgG Ryj hDI d; nraJ nfhz i hh;

=uqfgl bz c l dgbfi f (1792)

- , t;Tl d; gbfi fapdgb> j jgG j d;Di l a MI rpgG Fj pary; ghj p
gFj pi a MqfNyahUf;F xggi l j j hh;
- Nghh; , oggl i L nj hi fahf 3.6 Nfhb nrYjj Ntz iLk; vdWk>
j d;Di l a , uz i kfdfi s MqfNyahpl k; gpi z f; i fj pfshf
xggi l ff Ntz iLk; vd j jgG Ryj hd; fl i haggLj j ggl i hh;
- , j d; %yk; MqfNyahfs; kyghh> FIF ki y> j pz iLffy; kwWk;
ghuk` hy; (NfhakGj i J}h> Nryk) Mfpa gFj pfi sg; ngwwdh;

ehd;fhk; MqfNyah – i k#h; Nghh; (1799):

- j jgG Ryj hd; 1792 y; =uqfgggl bz c l dgbfi fapd; %yk;
fhud;thyp] ; gpuGthy; mnkhpah i j nraji j kwfftiyi y.

fhuz qfs;

- j jgG Ryj hd; MqfNaUf;F vj uhf , kKi wAk; ntspehl iL
\$l i z pf;fhf mNugrah> J Uf;f; Mgfhd] j hd; kwWk; gpuhd;R
Mfpa ehLFS f;F j d;Di l a J}j hfi s mDggpdhh;
- mrrkaj j py; vfi gJ kU gi l naLj j negNghypaDI d; j jgG
nj hl hG i t j j pUej hh;
- gnuQR mYtyhfs; =uqfgggl bz j j pw;F tUi f GhpeJ mthfs;
[hfNfhgpad; fofji j epWtpdhhs; NkYk; mqF Rj ej pu kuk;
xdWk; el i ggl i J.

Nghhp; Nghf;F:

- 1799-y; ntyny] yp gpuG j jgGtpd; kU Nghh; nj hLj j hh; , J FWfpa
fhyj j py; elej > fLi kahd Nghuhf , Uej J. j pl i kpl ggb
i k#hpapd; NkwNF gkgha; , uhZ tk; j sgj p] ^thi; j i yi kary;
gi l naLj j J. , rrkaj j py; nkl uh] ; , uhZ tk; j i yi k MS ehpd;
rNfhj uh; Mhj h; ntyny] yp j i yi kary; j jgG Ryj hi d j hf;fpaJ.
j jgG j d;Di l a j i yefuk; =uqfgggl bz j j pw;F gpd; thqf;pdhh;
1799 Nk 4Mk; ehs; =uqfgl bdk; i fggwwggl i J. j jgG Ryj hd;
tLj l khf Nghhp i hYk; , Wj pary; nfhyygggl i hh; , t;thwhf ehd;fhk;
i k#h; Nghh; KbTf;F tej J. NkYk; xl i Lnkj j i k#UK;
MqfNyah; Kdghf ruz i l ej J.

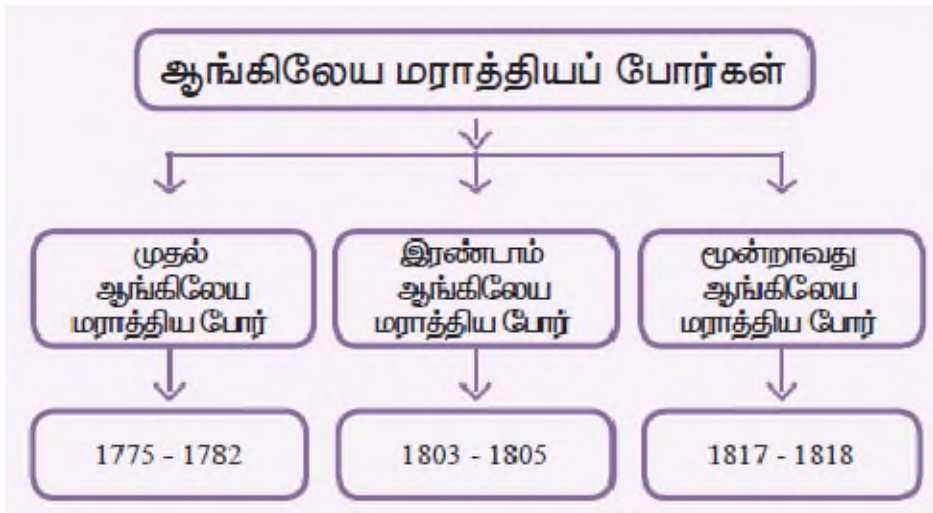
NghUf;F gpd; i k#H

- fduh> taehL> NfhaKj i J}h> j huhGuk; Mfpa gFj pfi s MqfNyah;
 , i z j i nfhz i dh;

- kZ ;Lk; , eJ c ah; FLkgj i j Nrhej %dwhk; fpU~z uh[h ci lahh; i k#H mhpai z Vwpdhh;
- j pgGtpd; FLkgj j pdh; NtY}h; Nfhl i l fF mDggggl i dh;

MqfNya kuhj j pa Nghh;fs;

%dwhk; ghdp;l; Nghh; Nj hy;tpahy; Vwgl i neUffbi a rkhsrff kuhj j pah;fs; Kawrj j dh; mj d tpi sthf gj j hz ;LFS fF gpwF j qfs; kJ hd nlyyp Kfyhah;fspd; fl ;Lgggl i l kll dh; vdpDk; Ng~;th fl ;Lgggl by; , Uej gi oa kuhj j h] ; \$l i kgG fl ;l j j l l l eJ Rj ej ukhd kheyqfS fF toptFj j J. mth;fs> Gdhty; Ng~;th> gNuhlhty; nfa;fthl> ehfGhy; Nghd;] Ny> , eJ }hy; N` hy;fh> kwWk; Fthyahy; rpej pah NghdNwhh;fshth; Ng~;th murhq;fk; c sehl ;L Nghl bahsh;fshy; gytbdggLj j ggl i J. kww ehd;F j i yth;fs; xUti unahUth; mbf;fb tNuhj khf vj }h j j dh; , Uej Nghj pYk> kuhj j pah;fs; gyk; thaej rfj pahfNt , Uej dh; kuhl bah;fS ffp i l apyUej > , kNkhj y;fi s ghpl b~hh; mth;fsJ t}hthf;f nfhs; i fF rwej Ki wapy; gadgLj j pf; nfhz ;l dh; \



Kj y; MqfNya kuhj j pag; Nghh; (1775 – 1782)

kuhj j pah;fspd; Ng~;th> ehuhaz uhtpd; , wgGfFg; gpwF mLj j Ng~;th ahh; vdw c hpi k gurru i dary; MqfNyah;fs; Kj d; Kj ypy; j i yapl Ntz bapUej J. ehuhaz uht; , wej gpwF> uFehj uht; (uhNfhgh) Ng~;th Mdhh; Mdhy; mtuJ mj pfhuj j pw;F vj puhf Gdhty;Uej xU FO ehdh gl dhty; j i yi kary; vj }hgG nj hptj j J. mf;FO ehuhaz uhtpd; ki wTf;Fggpd; mtuJ ki dtpahd fqfh ghaf;F gpwej Foej j i a (, uz ;lhk; ghj t uht) Ng~;ththf mqf;f}h j j J. NkYk; mtU i l a ngahy; Ml rpf; FOnthd;Wk; mi kj j J. mj pfhuj j j i fggwWk; Kawr;pay; Nj hy;tpai lej uFehj uht; ghpl b~; c j tpi a mZ fpdhh; , j dgb> 1775 Mk; Mz ;L MqfNyaUf;Fk; uFehj uhTf;Fk; , i l Na #uj; xggej k;

i fnaOj j hdJ. , UggpDk> fy:fj j h ghpl b~; fTdrpy; #uj ;
c l dgbfi fi a VwWfnfhsstpyi y. , UggpDk; j i yi k MS euhd
thud; N`] bq:] ; xggej j i j VwWfnfhs;tj wF vej tj
Ml Nrgi dAk; nj hptpf;ftpyi y. Gdhtpd; ghJ fhggurI d; xU rkjh hdg;
NgrRthhj i j el j ;J tj wfhf fy:fj j h ghpl b~; fTdrpy; GdhTf;F
fhdy; mgl i d mDggpaJ. mj dgb> mgl d; 1776 Mk; Mz L Gdhtpd;
ghJ fhggurI d; Guej h; xggej j i j nraJ nfhz l hh; MapDk> gkghapy;
Mqfpy murhqfj j pd; vj phgG fhuz khf , ej xggej k; ei l Ki wf;F
tutpyi y.

1781 Mk; Mz by> thud; N`] bq:] ; Nfgl d; ghg` hkpd;
j i yi kapd; fb; ghpl b~; J UgGf;fi s mDggpdhh; mth; kuhj j paj;
j i ytuhd kfjh h[p rpej pah t gy Nghh;fs;py; Nj hw;fbj ;J
Fthypai uf; i fggwwpdhh; 1782Mk; Mz L Nk 17 Mk; ehs> thud;
N`] bq:] ; kwWk; kfjh h[p rpej pah , i l Na rhyi g xggej k;
i fnaOj j hdJ.

tpi sTfs;

- Nghhp; Kbtpy; , uz l hk; khj tuht; ng~; ththf VwWfnfhs;sggl l >
uFehj uhtf;F xa;Tj pak; toqf;fggl l J.
- ghpl b~; muRf;F rhyndl; gFj p toqf;fggl l J.
- , ej pa murpaypy; rhyi g xggej k; ghpl b~ hUf;F nry;thfi f
VwgLj j paJ.
- ghpl b~ hUf;Fk; kuhj j pah;fS f;Fk; , i l Na mLj j , UgJ
Mz LfS f;F rkjh hd c wT ebj j J.

kuhj j pah;fspd; c sehl l tpt fhuk;

- K j y; kuhj j pag; Nghhp; Kbtpy; kuhj j pah;fspd; c s;tpt fhu
gurri d NkYk; Nkhrki lej J. ehdh gl dhtp] pd; mj pfhu
tshrrpi affz l kfjh h[p rpej pah ngwhi k nfhz l hh; , j d;
fhuz khf Mqf;Nyahpd; Mj ui t mth; ngw Kwgl l hh; , sk;
Ng~; ththd , uz l hk; khj t uht; kuhj j pah;fspi l Na ey;Ywi t
NkkgLj j Kwdwhh> Mdhy; mtuhy; kuhj j paj; j i ythf;spd;
Mj pf;fg; Nghl bi a j Lff Kbatpyi y. , eepi yapy> kfjh h[p
rpej pah 1794 y; , wej pd; mtUi l a kUkfd; nj syj ; uht; rpej pah
gj t;Nawwhh; rpej pah tpd; kuz k; Gdhtpy; ehdh gl dhtp] pd;
mj pfhuj j , offr; nraJ J. NkYk; Mqf;Nyahfs; j qfsJ
nry;thfi f tl , ej pah tpy; tphTgLj j typNfhypaJ. Ng~; th
, uz l hk; khj t uht; 1795 Mk; Mz Ly; j wnfhi y nraJ nfhz l
gpwF> uFehj uhtpd; typi kaww kfdhd , uz l hk; gh[puht; Ng~; th
Mdhh; , j j Uz j j py; 1800y; ehdh gl dhtpy; kuz k; ghpl b~ hUf;F
NkYk; edi k ms;ggj hf , Uej J.

- [] ;tej; uht; N` hyfh; kwWk; nj syj; uht; rrej pah MfNahh; xUtUfnfhUth; rz i l apl Lfnfhz bUej #oe pi yapy; Ng~;th N` hyfUfF vj puhf rrej pah t Mj pggj hfTk> Ng~;thTk; rej pahTk; xUtUfnfhUth; c j t p nratj hfTk; xgGf; nfhz ; dh; , j d; tpi sthf 1802 y; N` hyfh> Ng~;thTfF vj puhf gi l naLjJ> rrej pah kwWk; Ng~;thtpd; \$lLg; gi l fi s Nj hwfbj j hh; Kbtty; Ng~;th , uz ;hk; gh[puht; , ej pahtpd; j i yi k MS euhf , Uej ntyny] yp guGi t mZ fpdhh; Ng~;thi t tuNtw w ntyny] yp guG> mtNuhL 1802 g] ;] b; c l dgbfi fi a nra;Jnfhz ; hh; , t;Tl dgbfi fapdgb Ji z ggi l j pl ;j j j Ng~;th VwWfnfhz ; hh; NkYkl; MqfNyahfs; Mhj h; ntyy] ypad; gi l naLjJr; nrdW kuhj j paj ; j i yth; N` hyfhpd; gi l fi s j hf;fp mojj j dh;

, uz ;hk; MqfNya - kuhj j pag; Nghh; (1803 - 1805)

- Ng~;th Ji z gi l j; j pl ;j j j VwWfnfhz ; gpwF> nj syj; uht; rrej pah kwWk; uNfh[p Nghd;] Ny MfNahh; kuhj j pa Rj ej paj i j fhgghw w Kawrj j dh; MqfNyahpd; , uhZ tk; Mhj h; ntyy] ypad; j i yi kapy> m] N] kwWk; mufhd; gFj papy; rrej pah kwWk; Nghd;] Ny MfNahhpd; \$lLg; gi l fi s Nj hwfbj J , tntw w p f;Fggpd; rrej pahTl d; Rh;[Pmh;[{fhd; xggej j i j Ak> Nghd;] NyTl d; j Nahfh; xggej j i j Ak; 1803y; MqfNyahfs; nra;Jnfhz ; dh; Mdhy; Nghhy; <Lgl hj a] ;tej; uht; N` hyfh; ([] ;tej; uht; N` hyfh; vdTk; mi of fggLf pwhh) , d;Dk; MqfNyahfS fF mbgz patyi y. gpd; 1804y; n[agGh; guNj rj i j N` hyfh; #i wahLk; NghJ MqfNyahfs; mtUfF vj puhf Nghhnj hLj j dh; MqfNyaUfF vj puhf a~;tej uht; N` hyfh; , ej pa Ml rrahshfi s , i z j J xU \$l ;z pi a c Uthf;f Kawrj j hh; Mdhy; mtuJ Kawrj Nj hytpai lej J. , Wj papy; kuhj j pahfs; Nj hwfbffgg l L> MqfNyahfS fF fggk; nrYj Jk; epi yf;Fj; j ssggl ; dh; NkYk; kuhj j pa j i ythfs; xUtUfnfhUth; ghpf;fggl ;L j dpi kg; gLj j ggl ; dh;

tpi sTfs;

- , gNghUfF gpd; kuhj j pah;fspd; typi k fhygNghf;fpy; gytbki lej J.
- , ej pahtty; MqfNya fpo;f;pej pa fkngdp j i yaha rfj pahf khwj ; nj hl q;fpaJ.

%dwhTJ MqfNyah kuh j j pag; Nghh; (1817 – 1818)

j qfsJ Nkyhz i ki a kZ Lk; ngw Kadw kuh j j pahfNshL
MqfNyahfs; %dwhTj hf xU Nghhpy; <Lgl i dh; , gNghh> , ej pahTpy;
ghpl b~; fpo ffej pa fkngdp kwWk; kuh j j pa rhkuh [aj j pwF , i l Na
, Wj p kwWk; j hf fkh d Nkhj khf mi kej J. , gNghh> Mqfpy
gi l t bhfs; kuh j j pa gFj pfi s Mf fukpf Fk; NghJ nj hl qfpaJ. , ej
Mf fukpggy; j i yi k MS eh; N`] bq; ; gpaGTf F> n [duy; j hk] ;
` p] yhg; j i yi kapd; fb; xU gi l ggghT c j tpaJ. Ng~;th , uz i hk;
gh [p uhtpd; gi l fi s nj hl heJ> ehfGhp d; , uz i hk; %Nj h [p
Nghd;] NyTk> , eJ }hp d; %dwhk; ky;` h; uht; N` hyfUK;
MqfNyahUfF vj puhf fshenj Oej dh; Mdhy; Fthypahpd; nj syj;
uht; rpej pah kl Lk; eLepi y tfj j hh; fhlf p Nfhufhd; Mfpa
, l qfs py; ei l ngww Nghhfs py; Ng~;th Nj hwfbf fgg l i dh; Ng~;th tpd;
gi l fs; gy , l qfs py; mth; gbgLti j j; j Lj J epWj j pd. , j i dj;
nj hl heJ rj j ghgyb Nghhpy; Nghd;] NyTk> kfj j Gh; Nghhpy; N` hyfUK;
MqfNyahfshy; Nj hwfbf fgg l i dh;

tpi sTfs;

- , gNghhp d; Kbt py; kuh j j pa \$ l i kgG fi yf fgg l i J kwWk;
Ng~;th gj tp xop f fgg l i J.
- Ng~;th , uz i hk; gh [puhtpd; ngUkghyhd gFj pfs; gkgha;
khfhz j Nj hL , i z f fgg l i d.
- Nj hwfbf fgg l i Nghd;] Ny kwWk; N` hyfhp d; kuh j j pa
gFj pfs hd ehfGh> , eJ }h; Mfpai t MqfNyahfshy;
i faf ggl j j ggl i d.
- kuh j j pahpd; fi l rp Ng~;th thd , uz i hk; gh [puhtpwF tUl hej pu
xaT j pak; 8 yl rk; &gha; toqf ggl i J.

, ej pahTpy; MqfNyahpd; ephthf mi kgG;

MqfNyahpd; , ej pa ephthf mi kgG ehd;F Kj di k
epWtdqfshf , aqfpaJ. mi t Fbi kggz pfs> , uhZ tk> fhty>
kwWk; ej pj Ji w MFk;

Fbi kggz pfs;

rpt py; rht] ; (Fbi kggz pfs) vdw thh j i j Kj d; Kj ypy;
Mqfpy fpo ffej pa fkngdpahy; gadgLj j ggl i J. , J Fbi kg; gz p
Copahfi s> , uhZ t mj pfhhpfspl kpUeJ NtWgLj j p fhlf baJ.
rl i qfi s Ki wahf nraygLj Jj y> thp t # yj j y; Mfpad Fbi kg;
gz papd; Kj di kg; gz pahf , Uej J. Mukgj j py; tpahghu hj pahf
, Uej Fbi kg; gz pfs; gpddh; nghJ ggz pahf khwpaJ. Kj ypy;

nghJggz papd; epakdqfs; mi dj;Jk; Mqfpy fpo;fpej pa fkngdpapd;
, af;Feh; mi tapd; j dpAhpI kahf , Uej J. Mdhy> epakdk;
nraaggl; nghJ gz pahshfs; yQrk> Coy> rli; t pNuhj tz pfk;
Mfpatwvpy; <Lgl; dh; mj dhy; ji yi k MSEuhf fhud; thypR 1786
y; gj t pNaww NghJ j dpahh; tz pfj j wF vj puhf rli; qfi s
, awwpdhh; fkngdp Copahfspd; rkgsjij cahj j p cyfid; kpf
cahej Cj pak; ngWk; muR Copahfshf mthfi s khwwpdhh;

1798y; , ej pa fthdh; n[duyhf gj t pNawwF; nfhz ;
ntyny] yp guG> muR CopahfS fF Nji tahd gapwri a
mwpKfggl; j pdhh; , th; 1800 y; fyfj jhty; tpyyak; Nfhl; lapy;
nkhop , yf;fak> mwptay; Mfpa Ji wapy; gapwrp toqFtj wfhf xU
fy;Y}hpi a epWtpdhh> mNj Nti sapy; fkngdpapd; , af;Fehfs; , ji d
Vwf kWj;J> 1806y; , qfpyhej py; css n` aygph vdw , ljj py;
fpo;fpej pa fy;Y}hpi a epWtpdhh;

Nghl b Nj h;T %yk; muR Copah; epakdk; vdw fUjij Kj d;
Kj ypy; 1833 Mk; Mz L gl; ar; rli; k; mwpKfggl; j paJ. Mdhy;
fkngdpapd; , af;Feh; mi tahy; epakdk; nraaglh thfs; Nghl bj;
Nj h;tpi d vOj j Fj pawwthfs; vdggl; J. vdNt , ej Ki wahdJ>
epakdk; kwWk; Nghl bj; Nj h;T Ki w vdwi of;fggl; J. j pwej
Ki wapyhd Nghl bj; Nj h;T Ki wapy; fkngdp Copahfi s
Nj henj LggJ 1853 Mz L mwpKfggl; j ggl; J. , kKi w 1858 Mk;
Mz L , ej pa muRr; rli; j jhy; cWj p nraaggl; J. Nghl bj;
Nj h;TfS f;fh d mj p;f;gl r taJ 23 Mf ehz ap;f;fggl; J. , ji dj;
nj hl he;J 1858 Mk; Mz L n` aygphapy; , Uej fpo;fpej pa fy;Y}hp
mfwwgggl; J. NkYk; Fbi k gz pf;F Ml fi sj; Nj henj Lf;Fk; nghWgG
Fbi kggz pahsh; Nj h;thi z ak; trkhdJ. 1860 Mk; Mz L xU xOq;F
Ki w Mi z apd; %yk; Nj hntOj mj p;f;gl r taJ 22 Mf
Fi wf;fggl; J. NkYk; 1866y; 21 MfTk; 1876 y; 19 Mf
Fi wf;fggl; J.

1861 Mk; Mz L ghpl b~; ghuhS kd wj j hy; , ej pa Ml rpg; gz p
rli; k; , awwgggl; J. , rli; k; rpy cah; eh;thf gj t pfs; kwWk;
ej j;Ji w gj t pfi s xggej mbggi lapy; epakdk; nraa xJf;fL
nraj pUej J. gpd;dh; , ggj t pfs; , ej pa Ml rpg; gz pfshf khwwgggl; d.
taJ tukG Fi wgG kwWk; , yz ;l Df;F nrdW Nj h;T vOJ Jy; Mfpa
fhuz qfshy; trj p gi ljj , ej pahfs; kl;LNk l.rpv] ; Nj hi t
vOj f; \$ba #oe;pi y epytpaJ. 1869 y; RNeej uehj; ghdh;[p uNk~;
rej pu jj> kwWk; gpfhhp yhy; Fgj h Mfpa %dW , ej pahfs; l rpv] ;
Nj h;tpy; ntwwp ngwwdh;

1863 y; l rpv] ; Nj h;tpy; Nj h;rrp ngww Kj y; , ej pah; rj j pNaej uehj ;
j h\$; , th; ft;QH , uge; j uehj ; j h\$;pd; %j j rNfhj uh; Mthh;

gpd;dh> l rpv] ; Nj h;tpw;fh d taJ tuki g cahj ;JTk; Nj h;tpi d
, ej pah;tpNyNa el j j Tk; fkngdpapl k; , ej pahfs; Nfhhpfi f i t j j dh;
, j d;tpi sthf 1892y; Fi wej gl r taj pi d 21y; , Ue;J 23 Mf
cahj j ggl; J. NkYk; 1912y; muR gz pi aggwmp Muha;tj wfhf

,] ypq! d; gµG vdgthpd; j i yi kapy; xU mur Mi z ak; (uhay; fkp~ d) epWtggllJ. , j d; cWggpdh, fshf , ej pah, fshd Nfhghy fpU~ z NfhfNy> rh; mg; Jh; u` pk; kwWk; ehd; F Mqf; Nyah; fS k; , l k; ngwwpUej dh; 1917 y; , tthi z ak; j dJ ghpe; Ji ui a ntspaplJ. mgghpe; Ji ufs; , ej pah, fspd; Nfhhf; fi a xustpw; F Ghj j p nrat; j hf , Uej J klLkyyhky; Fbi k gz p Nj hi t , ej pa kakhf; fpaJ.

1918 y; , ej pa MI rpg; gz papy; 33 rj tj k; , ej pah; fs; Nj h; T nraa Ntz Lk; vdWk> gbggbahf , twi w mj pfhpf; fTk; khz NI F kwWk; nrk;] ; Nghh; L Mf; Nahh; ghpe; Ji ujj dh; 1923y; VwgLj j ggl ; kwnwhU (uhay; fkp~ d) mur Mi z aj j pw; F yf gµG , ej pa MI rpggz p , ej pa fhty; gz p , ej pa fhLfs; gz p Mf; pa mi dj ; J epakdqfS k; , ej pahTffhd muRr; nrayhp; d; flLgghl by; , Uff Ntz Lk; vdW ghpe; Ji ujj J. muRg; gz pahsh; Nj h; tthi z ak; xdi w cl dbahf epWTtj wFk; yf j i yi kapyhd FO ghpe; Ji u nraj J.

1935 Mk; Mz L , ej pa muRr; rllk; kj j papy; \$l ; hl rp muRg; gz pahsh; Nj h; tthi z ak; xdWk> khfhz qfs; y; khfhz muRg; gz pahsh; Nj h; tthi z ak; xdWk; c Uthf topti f nraj J. mNj Nghy; xU rpy khfhz qfs; xdwp; z eJ khfhz muRg; gz pahsh; Nj h; tthi z ak; c UthffTk; topti f nraj J. Mqf; Nyah; Uf; F c j tp nraa nt , ej Fbi kggz p mi kgG c UthffggllhYk> Rj ej p , ej pah; tpd; , ej pa MI rpg; gz p mi kgG c Uthtj wF , ej Ki w mbj j skhf mi kej J.

, uhZ tk;

, J , ej pah; tpd; ghp; b~; eht; hfj j pd; , uz ; lhtJ Kff; pa J}z hf tpsqf; paJ. f; poff; p; ej pa fkngdp j d; Di la , uhZ tj j pw; F MI fi sr; Nrhj j J. mj wF rpggha; , uhZ tk; vdW ngah; , ej , uhZ t tlh; fS f; F> l Nuhggpa mj pfhpf; spd; c j j ui t Nghh; f; fsj j py; epi wNtw> l Nuhggpa , uhZ tj j pw; F , i z ahf gaw; rp ms; pf; fggllJ. Mqf; Nyah; f; s; Mukg fhyj j py; tqf; hsk> gkgha> kj uh] ; Mf; pa %dW khfhz qfs; pYk; j d; j j dpahf %dW gi lggghpi t VwgLj j papUej dh; , ej pah; tpy; Mqf; Nyah; MI r; papi d epWTj pYk> t; hp; TgLj ; J tj pYk; , uhZ tj j pd; gqf; s; pG rpwgghd; j hFk; Mqf; py rpggha; fi s t; pl , ej pa rpggha; f; S f; F Fi wej rkg; sKk> j pdgg; bAk; toq; fggllJ. c j huz khf> 1856 Mk; Mz L %dW , ej pa gi l t; l; h; f; s; khj rkg; s; khf nk; hj j & gha; 300 kl Lnk ngwwdh; 1857 Mk; Mz L fkngdp , uhZ tk; 86 rj tj k; , ej pah; fi s nf; hz ; j hf , Uej J. , Uej Nghj pYk; , uhZ t c ah; gj tp mi dj ; Jk; Mqf; Nyah; trnk , Uej d. , ej pah; f; S f; fh; d c ah; gj tp RN; gj hh; kl Lnk MFk;

Mqf; py , uhZ tj j pd; t; ypi k;

g; psh; rpg; Nghh; 1757 : l Nuhgg; ps fhyhl gi l 1950> l Nuhgg; pa gl; uq; f; p gi l - 100> Mqf; Nyah; khYk; f; s; - 50> , ej pa rpggha; f; s; - 2100> tqf; h; s; j j py> , Uej Mqf; py , uhZ tk; - 6000.

1857 y; , ej pa , uhZ tjj py; 3>11>400 tlfhsy; 2>65>900
tlfhs; , ej pahfshf , Uej dh. cah; gj tp mYtyhfs; mi dtUk;
MqfNyahfs; Mth;

fhty; Ji w:

1765 y; tqfhsj j py; j pthdp (thpt#y) c hpi ki a Mqfpy
fpo:fpej pa fknngdp ngww NghJ 'rh:fhh;' (fpuhk khtl:qfs) vdw
Ml rj; ghpTfF nghWgG tfj j ngs[jhh; trk; Kfyha fhty;Ji w
nrdwJ. mgNghJ> efuqfi s ehtf:Fk; fhty; mYtyhfsfhf
nfhj;thy; , Uej hh; mNj Nti say; fpuhkqfs; fpuhk fhtyhspshy;
ghJfhffggll:J. mthfi s [kldjhhfs; rkgsk; toqfp j qfs;
fl:Lgghl by; i tjj pUej dh;

, ej pahty; Kj d; Kj y; fhty; Ji wi a cUthf:ath; fhud;
thyp] ; guG Mthh; [kldjhhfi s fhty; gz pfsypUeJ tPLtj j
fhud;thyp] ; 1791 y; Ki wahd fhty; Ji wi a cUthf:pdhh; mth;
'j Nuhfh' vdgti u ji ytuhff; nfhz:l rufqfs; myyJ 'jhdhffs';
vdw fhty; gFj pfi s VwgLj j pdhh; mthfs; fpuhkqfs;Yk; fhty;
gz p nraa mj pfhuk; toqfggll:J. fpuhkj j gukgi uahf ehtfj j
tej fhtyhfs; 'nrsfj hhfs;' vdwi offggll:dh; ngU efuqfsy;
gi oa Ki wahd nfhj;thy; fhty; gz pNa nj hlej J. NkYk; xtntu
thhLf:Fk; xU j Nuhfh epakpf:ggll:hh; , ej j Nuhfh Ki w 1802 y;
kj uh] ; khfhz j j pw:Fk; thpTgLj j ggl:l:J.

khtl:l fhty; fz fhz pgghsh; gj tp cUthf:Ftj wF Kddh>
mi dj:J jhdhffS k; khtl:l eJ pgj papd; nghJ Nkwghhi tay;
, Uej J. mj d; gpd; 1808 y; xtntu jhdhtpw:Fk; xU khtl:l fhty;
fz fhz pgghsh; epakpf:ggll:hh; gpd:dh; fhty; Ji wi a ehtf:Fk;
nghWgG khtl:l Ml rj; ji ythp k; xggi lffggll:J. fhty; Ji way;
Kfpa gz pahdJ MqfNya Ml rpf:F vj puhf rj p nrati j
j Lj j Yk; Fwwqfi s i fahst:Jk; MFk;

eJ pj ;Ji w mi kgG:

1772 y; , uli l Ml rj Ki w xopf:ggll:L thpt#y; nrati j Ak>
eJ p toq:Fk; mj pfhuj i j Ak; Mqfpy fpo:fpej pa fknngdp VwWf;
nfhz:l:J. mj d; tpi sthf rptpy; eJ pkdwk; vdwi offggll:l j pthdp
mj hyj; kwWk; Fwwtpay; eJ pkdwk; vdwi offggll:l ngs[jhhp
mj hyj; Mfpad VwgLj j ggl:l:d. 1773 Mk; Mz:L xOq:F Ki wr;
rl:l j j pdgb fyfj j htpy; xU c rreJ pkdwk; mi kf:ggll:l:J.
, eEJ pkdwj j pw:F xU Kj di k eJ pgj pAk; %dW Ji z eJ pgj pfi sAk;
ghpl b~; kddh; epakj j hh; , eEJ pkdwk; rptpy> Fwwtpay> j pUrri g>
kwWk; gupj j Nahf tof:Ffi s trhhj j J. fyfj j htpy; css crr
eJ pkdwj j pd; khj thpary; 1801y; kj uh] pYk> 1823 y; gkghapYk; css
eJ pkdwqfs; epWtggll:d. 1832 y; tpyypak; ngz bq; guG [_hp
Ki wi a tqfhsj j py; nfhz:l tej hh; rl:l qfi s nj hFff , ej pa
rl:l Mi z ak; xdWk; mi kf:ggll:l:J. ehL KOtJk; rl:l j j pd; Ml rj
ei l Ki wggLj j ggl:l:J. 1861 Mk; Mz:L , ej pa caheJ p kdw
rl:l j j pdgb fyfj j h> gkgha> kj uh] ; Mfpa , l qfsy; gi oa

c rrej pkdwqfS fF gj pyhf %dW c ah; eJ pkdwqfs;

tqfhsj j pd> tpyypak; Nfhl i l apy; Kj y; c rr eJ pkdw eJ rj j p
rh; vvp[h , kNg Mthh;
kj uh] ; c aheJ pkdwj j pd; Kj y; , eJ pa j i yi k eJ rj j p rh;
j pUth&h; Kj ;J rhkp Mthh;

Ji z ggi l j ; j p l i k; (1798):

, eJ pahtpy; , UeJ RNj r muRfi s MqfNyahpd; fl Lgggl by;
nfhz l tu ntyny] yp guGthy; mwKfggLj j ggl i j p l i Nk
Ji z ggi l j j p l i khFk; , eJ pahtpy; MqfNya Mirpi a tthTgLj j Tk;
murpay; Mj pffj i j VwgLj j Tk; , j j p l i k; kpfrrweJ fUtpahf
gadgLj j ggl i J. RNj r muRfs; ghJ fhf;fggl i muRfs;
vdwi of;fggl i J. mt;tuRfs; kU 'j i yaha mj pfhuk;' nrYj ;Jgtuhf
MqfNyah; , UeJ dh; gi l naLgGfsypUeJ RNj r muRfi s fhggJk>
c sehl l mi kj pi a epi yehl l tJk; MqfNyahpd; fli k vdw epi y
c UthdJ.

Ji z ggi l j ; j p l i j j pd; Kffpa mkrqfs;

- , j j p l i j j py; , i z Ak; , eJ pa murh; j d;Di l a gi l i a
fi yj ;J tpi l MqfNyahpd; gi l i a VwWf; nfhs Ntz l k;
- RNj r murpd; j i yi kafj j py; MqfNyahpd; guj j eJ p xUth;
, Ugghh;
- MqfNyahpd; gi l i a guhkhpf;fTk> gi l tthf;spd; Mz l r;
rkgSk; toqFtj wfhfTk> euej ukhf rpy gFj pfi s meehl l
murh; MqfNyaUfF toqf Ntz l k;
- MqfNyai uj; j tpu kww l Nuhggpa mYtyhfs; mi dtUk;
meehl i l tpi l nts;Naw Ntz l k;
- RNj r ehl l murh; Mqfpy fpo;f;fej pa fkngdp; mDkj p ngww
gpd;dNu may; ehLFS l d; xggej k; nraJ nfhs Ntz l k;
- meepa muRfs;pd; j hf;Fj y; kwWk; c sehl l fytuk;
ei l ngWkNghJ Mqfpy fpo;f;fej pa fkngdp meehl i l
ghJ fhf;Fk;

MqfNyaUfF fpi l j j edi kfs;

- Mqfpy fpo;f;fej pa fkngdp> , eJ pa RNj r murh;fs;pd; nryt;NyNa
j d;Di l a gi l i a guhkhj j J.

- RNj r murhf; spl k; gz papy; , Uej mi dj; J gnuQRf; fhuh; fS k; eF; fgg; l; dh; gnuQRf; fhuh; fS; , ej pahrtiy; kLz ; Lk; vOrrp ngWk; mghak; KwWpYk; eb; fpaJ.
- fkngrdp RNj r muRf; spd; nts; pAwTf; nfhs; i fapi d j d; fl; Lgg; hl by; i tj j pUej J.
- ntyny] yp gnuGtpd; , ej , uh[j ej pu Kawrp Mqf; pNyai u , ej pahrtiy; ji yaha rfj pahf khwwpaJ. , th; ' , ej pahrtiy; Mqf; pNya NguuR' vdgi j , ej pahrtid; Mqf; pNya NguuR' vdW khwwpdhh;

RNj r muRf; S fF Vwgl; i , ogGf; s;

- Ji z ggi l j; j pl; i k; , ej pa RNj r murhf; i s gytdkhdth; fshfTk> nghWggw; wth; fshfTk; khwwpaJ.
- ghp; l b~; fkngrdpahy; ghJ fhf; fgg; l; murhf; s; j qf; s; Fbkf; fS fF Mww Ntz ba fli kfi s kwe; J> mth; fi s Ruz bdh;

Ji z ggi l j; j pl; i j j VwWf; nfhz; i K j y; ehL i` j uhghj ; (1798). mji d nj hl he; J VwWfnfhz; i , ej pah muRf; s; j QrhT; h; (1799) mNahj j p (1801)> Ng~; th (1802)> Nghd; j Ny (1803)> Fthypah; (1804)> , e; J h; (1817) n[aGh; c j aGh; kwWk; N[hj G; h; (1818).

thhpR , ogGf; nfhs; i f (1848)

l yn` srp gnuG , ej pahrtiy; Mqf; pNyahpd; Mj pf; f j i j cahj ; J tj iy; Kj di k rpwgpahf , Uej hh; mth; xh; Vfjh; pgg; j pathj p Mthh; Mqf; pNya Nguu i r thhpTgLj ; J tj w; fhf mth; thhpR , ogGf; nfhs; i f vdW Gj pa nfhs; i fi a nfhz; i L tej hh; 1848 Mk; Mz ; L mth; mwpt; j j , fnfhs; i fapd; gb> RNj r kddh; fS; Mqf; pNyahpd; mDkj p , dwp thhpRfi s j j nj Lff NehpLk; NghJ> kddh; pd; nrhj ; J f; fS; j j nj Lj j gpsi sf; Fk> kddh; pd; Ml rpggFj p Mqf; pNyahpd; ji yaha rfj pf; Fk; nryy NehpLk; vdgg; l; j . , fnfhs; i fapi d , ej pah; fS; fl; i kahf vj ; j j dh; 1857Mk; Mz ; L ngUk; Gul rpf; F , fnfhs; i f Kff; pa fhuz khf mi kej J.

thhpR , ogGf; nfhs; i fapd; %yk; l yn` srp gnuG , i z j ; J f; nfhz; i gFj pf; s; rj huh (1848)> n[aj G; h; rkg; yG; h; (1849)> gfj ; (1850)> c j aG; h; (1852)> [hdrp (1853) kwWk; ehf; G; h; (1854)

, ej pah Mqf; pNyah; fS; ntwwp ngwwj w; fhd fhuz qf; s;

- kpf; gnghpa fl y; typi k
- nerTj ; nj hopy; tshrrp

- mwptpay; hj pahf ghpf;fggl;l nj hopyhsh;fs;
- nghUshj hu tshrrp kwWk; Mqf;Nyahpd; j pwi kkp;f;f , uh[j ej puk;
- , ej pa tz pfh;fsp; l Na epytpa ghJ fhggpd; k c z h;Tfs;
- , ej pa murh;fsp;d; rkj ;J tkpd; k kwWk; mwpa;hi k

KbTi u:

g;shrg; Nghh; , ej paht;py; Mqf;Nya MI rpf;F mbj j sk; mi kj j J. Mqf;py f;pf;f;ej pa f;kn;gd;pa;pd; e;h;thf;k; k;f;f;sp;d; eyd;py; m;f;fi w nrYj j t;py; y. , J Vf;hj ;g; j j pa> t;h;thf;f;> kwWk; Ruz ;ly; n;f;h;si fi a n;f;hz bUej J. , f;f;kn;gd; J i z ggi l j; j p;l;l j j pd; %yKk> t;h;h;R , ogGf; n;f;h;si f %yKk; , ej paht;pd; ngUkghdi kahd gFj pfi s Mqf;Nya Mj p;f;f; j j pd; fb; n;f;hz ;L tej J. , f;n;f;h;si f;f;s; 1800 – 01 Mk; Mz ;L nj d;dp;ej pa fyf; j j p;w;Fk> 1806 Mk;Mz ;L NtY}h; fyf; j j p;w;Fk> 1857 Mk; Mz ;L ngUGul rpf;Fk; , l ;Lr; nrdwJ.



myF - 3

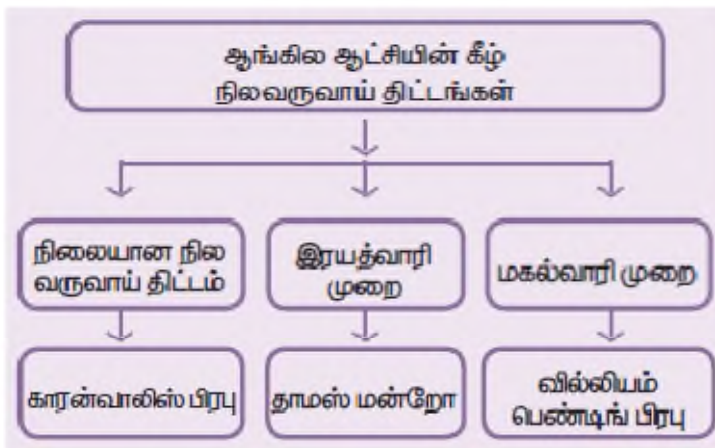
fuhk r%fKk; thof; f Ki wAk;

mwKfk;

fhydp Mj pffj j pWF Kd; , ej pag; nghUshj hukhdJ>
Ntshz i ki a mbggi lahff; nfhz i nghUshj hukhf , Uej J.
, ffhyj j py; Ntshz i k kffspd; Kj yepi yj; nj hopyhf , Uej J.
nerTj nj hopy> rhffi u nj hopy> vz nz a; nj hopy; , d;Dk; gpw
nj hopyfs; Ntshz i ki ar; rhheNj ei lngwwd. Mqfpy murhdJ
, ej pahtpd; goi kahd Ntshz i k Ki wi aAk; kwWk; epytUtha;
nfhsi fi aAk; VwWf; nfhsstpyi y. epi yahd epy tUtha; j pl;k>
kfy;thhp j pl;k> , uaj J thhp j pl;k; vd;Dk; %d;W nghpa epytUtha;
kwWk; epy chpi k j pl;j j j Mqfpy muR , ej pahtpy;
mwKfggLj j paJ. , j j pl;qfspd; %yk; tptrhapfS fnfj puhd
nghUshj hu Ruz ; y; Ki w gpwfhyyj j py; mthfi s Mqf;NyaUf;F
vj puhf Gul rpa; <Lgl i tjj J.

Mqf;Nyahfspd; MI rpad; fb; epytUtha; nfhsi f:
epi yahd epythp j pl;k;
fhud;thyp] ; gpUG

1765 y; , uhgh; fpi st; tqfhs k> gfhh; kwWk; xhprh Mfpa
gFj pfs py; thp t#y p fFk; chpi ki a ngww gpdG mq;F mth; xuhz ;L
epy tUtha; j pl;j j j ei l Ki wggLj j pdhh; mj d; gpwF thud;
N`] bq;] ; j i yi k MS euhf gj t;Naww gpdG xuhz ;L epytUtha;
j pl;j j j l e j hz ;L epy tUtha; j pl;k hf khwwp gpdG xuhz ;L
j pl;k hf khwwpdhh; Mdhy; fhud;thyp] ; gpUG j i yi k MS euhd gpwF
, j j pl;j j j gj j hz ;L epy tUtha; j pl;k hf 1793y; khwwpdhh;
, j j pl;k; epi yahd epi ytUtha; j pl;k; vdwi of;fggLf pWJ.



, j j pl;k; tqfhs k> gfhh> xhprh> c j j p gpUNj rj j py; thuz hrp
gFj p kwWk; t l f;F fhehl fk; Mfpa gFj pfs py; nfhz ;L tuggl ; J.

Mq;fpy , ej pahtpd; nkj j epyggugpy; 19% epyggugpy; ei l Ki wg; gLj j ggl;bUej , j j pl;l k; [kbj hhp> [hfhj hhp> ky;F [hhp kw;Wk; gp] Ntj hhp vd;Dk; gy ngahfshy; mi of;fggl;l J.

epi yahd epythp j pl;l j j pd; rpwgG \$Wfs;

- Mq;fpy f;pf;fej pa fkngr;f;F Ki wahf thp nrYj;Jk; ti u [kbj h;f;s; epy ci li kahsh;fshf mq;f;f;f;f;fggl;l dh;
- t;ptrh;f;s;pl kpUe;J thpi a t#y; nraAk; murpd; Kfth;fshf [kbj h;f;s; nraygl;l dh;
- [kbj h;f;s; tz pff;FOtpw;F nrYj; j p tej thp epi yahf ephz ar;f;fggl;l> vej #oe;pi yapYk; c ahj j ggl; kh;l;l hJ. vd c Wj pas;f;fggl;l J.
- t;ptrh;f;s;pl kpUe;J t#y; j j 10/11 gq;F thpapi d [kbj h;f;s; Mq;fpy muR;f;F nrYj; j pdh;
- [kbj h;f;s;> t;ptrh;f;S f;F gl;l h (vOj ggl;l xggej k) toq;f;pdh; , j d; %yk; t;ptrh;f;s; meep; j i j c Ok; fhyk; ti u Fj j i fj huh;fshf fUj ggl;l dh;
- mi dj;J e;f; j;J i w mj pfhuq;f;S k; [kbj huh;f;s;pl kpUe;J j pUkg ngwgggl;l J.
- Mq;fpy muR;f;F epi yahd tUthi a fpi l ggi j c Wj p nraj J.

Fi wfs;

- Mq;f;Nya muR t;ptrh;f;S l d; Neubahf nj hl hG nfhs;st;py; i y.
- t;ptrh;f;s;pd; c hpi kfs; kWf;fggl;l Nj hL> [kbj h;f;s;pd; nghWggpy; t;pl ggl;l dh;

t;ptrh;f;s; ngUkghYK; mbi kfshfNt el j j ggl;l dh;

- , ej j pl;l j j pdhy; [kbj h;f;s; NrhkNgw;f;shfTk> MI kgug; g;ph;ah;fshfTk; khw;pdh;
- tq;f;hs; j j pd; gy f;puhkgGwq;f;S;py; [kbj hu;f;S f;Fk> t;ptrh;f;S f;Fkpi l Na gy Nkhj y;f;s; Vwgl;l d.

, uaj;J thhp Ki w;
j hk] ; kdNwh

, uaj;J thhp Ki w 1820y; j hk] kdNwh kwWk; Nfgl d; hll; vdgthfshy; mwpKfggLj j ggl;J. , kKi w kj uh] > gkgha> mrhk; gFj pfs; kwWk; \$hf; Mfpa , ej pa khfhz qfsy; nfhz Ltuggl;J. , kKi wad; %yk; epyj jpd; c hpi kahdJ tptrhafs;pd; trk; xggi l ffggl;J. , j dhy; tptrhafs; epyj jpd; c hpi kahsuhapdh; Mqf;Nya muR NeubahfNt tptrhafspl kpUeJ thpt#i yg; ngwwJ. nj hl ffj j py; epytUthadJ tpi srropy; ghj p vd ephz apf;fggl;J. gpddh; , J j hk] ; kdNwh mthfshy; tpi srropy; %dwp; xU gqfhf Fi wf;fggl;J. , kKi wapy; epy tUthadJ kz; kwWk; gaphd; j di kapd; mbggi l apy; j hkhdpf;fggl;J.

ngJ thf 20 myyJ 30 Mz lFS fF xUKi w epyj jpd; kj hd Fjji f khwwpai kf;fggl;J. , j jpl; j j py; tptrhafs;pd; epi yi k kpfTk; ghJ fhgghdj hf , Uej J. c z i kapy> muR tptrhafspl kpUeJ epytUthi a thahf myyhky; Fjji fahfNt ngwWf; nfhz;J.

, aj;J thhp Ki wad; rpwgG \$Wfs;

- tUtha; xggej k; Neubahf tptrhafs l d; nraJ nfhs;sggl;J.
- epy mST kwWk; tpi srropy; kj pggL fz ffpl ggl;J.
- muR> tpi srropy; 45 yUeJ 50 rj tJ k; ti u thahf ephz ak; nraJ J.

, uaj;J thhp Ki wahy; Vwgl; tpi sTfs;

- ngUkghyh gFj pfsy; epytUtha; kpf mj pfkhf ephz pf;fggl;J. rpwgghd gUtf; fhyqfsy; \$l tptrhafs; epythp nrYj;J tj wF kpfTk; rpukggl; dh;
- muR [kbj hhfS f;Fg; gj pyhf tptrhafi s Ruz baJ.

kfy;thhp Ki w:

tpyypak; ngz bq; gpG

kfy;thhp Ki w> vdgJ N` hyl; nkfdrp vdgTuJ rnej i dapy; c j pj j > [kbj hhp Ki wad; khwwpai kf;fggl; tbtNk MFk; fqi fr; rknts; t l Nkw;F khfhz qfs> kj j pa , ej pahtpd; rpy gFj pfs; kwWk; gQrhg; Nghdw gFj pfsy; 1822y; mwpKfggLj j ggl;J. , uhghl; nkhhj pd;] ; gh; vdgthpd; topfhl Lj ypdgb 1833y; tpyypak; ngz bq; gpG , kKi wapy; rpy mbggi l khwwqfi s nfhz l tej hh; kfy; myyJ fuhk tpi srropy; mbggi l apy; , kKi wapy; tUtha; kj pggL nraaggl;J. kfy; gFj p;pd; mi dj;J c hpi kahshfS k; epytUtha; nrYj;J tj wF \$l L nghWgGathfshth; nj hl ffj j py> nkhhj tpi srropy; %dwp; , uz l gq;F epytUtha; murpd; gqfhf ephz apf;fggl;J. gpddh; tpyypak; ngz bq; gpG nkhhj tpi srropy; epytUtha; 50 rj tJ k; vdf; Fi wj j hh; , kKi wapy; epytUthi a fuhkk; KOTJk; t#y; nraJ muRf;F nrYj j xU fuhkj; j i yth; (Lambardar) epakpf;fggl; bUej hh; , ej Ki w Kj ypy; Mfuh> mNahj j p Nghdw , l qfsy; mKygLj j ggl;J. gpddh> l f;fap khfhz qfs;pd;

gpw gFj pF S f;Fk; t p h T g L j j g g l ; J . , j j p l ; j j p Y k ; m j p f k h d
t h r R i k f s ; m i d j ; J k ; t p t r h a p f s ; k N j t p O e j J .

kfy;thhp Ki waped; rpwgG \$Wfs;

- fpuhkj; j i yth; muRf;Fk> fpuhk kffS f;Fkpi I Na , i l j ;
j u f u h f n r a y g l ; h h ;
- , j j p l ; k ; f p u h k t h h p a h d k j p g g l h f , U e j J . x N u e g h ; g y
f p u h k q f i s j d ; t r k ; i t j j p U e j h h ;
- fpuhk epyqfS f;F> fpuhkj i j Nrhej rKj haj j pdNu
c h p i k a h s u h f , U e j d h ;

kfy;thhp Ki wahy; Vwgl; tpi sTfs;

- fpuhkj; j i yth> rYi t f i s j k J n r h e j t p U g g q f s p d ;
m b g g i l a p y ; j t w h f g ; g a d g L j j p d h h ;
- , k ; K i w a h d J t p t r h a p f S f ; F , y h g f u k h d j h f , y i y .
- , k ; K i w a h d J [k b j h h p K i w a p d ; j p U j j p a i k f f g g l ; t b t k h f
, U e j J . N k Y k ; , J f p u h k j j p d ; c a h ; t F g g p d U f F
, y h g f u k h d j h f m i k e j J .

tpt rhapfspd; kU Mqfpy epytUtha; Ki waped; j hf;fqfs;

m i d j ; J e p y t h p K i w f S k ; n g h J t h f > e p y j j p y p U e J m j p f g l r
t U k h d k ; n g W t j h f N t , U e j J . , j d h y ; e p y t p w g i d m j p f h p g G
k w W k ; t p t r h a j ; n j h o p y ; m o p t p w F t o p t F j j J .

t p t r h a p f s ; m j p f t h p t j p g g p d h y ; g h j p f f g g l ; d h ; m j p f t h r R i k
k w W k ; g Q r j j p d h y ; k f f s ; t W i k a h Y k > f l d R i k a h Y k ;
m t j p g g l ; d h ; , j d h y ; t p t r h a p f s ; e p y j i j t p i y f F t h q F N t h h ;
k w W k ; t l b f F g ; g z k ; j U g t h f i s N j b r ; n r d w d h ; m t h f s ;
t p t r h a p f s p l k p U e j e p y j i j t p i y f F t h q f p n g U k ;
n r y ; t e j h f s h a p d h ;

[k b j h h f s > t l b f f h u h f s > t o f f w p Q h f s ; M f p N a h h f s h y ; V i o
t p t r h a p f s ; R u z ; l g g l ; d h ;

, e j p a f p u h k q f S f f h d e p i y g G j ; j d i k A k ; n j h l h r r p a h d
e p i y A k ; m i r f f g g l ; d .

M q f p N y a , w f F k j p n g h U l f s h y ; , e j p a f ; F b i r j ; n j h o p y f s ;
k i w e j d . t p t r h a p f s ; t U k h d j j p w F N t W t o p a p d w p j t j j d h ;

g o i k a h d g o f f t o f f q f s ; k h w w g g l L G j p a r l i m i k g G >
e j p k d w e i l K i w f s ; t o f f j j p w F t e j d .

epyj j pd; c z i kahd c hpi kahshfshfTk> c wgg j papd; ngUk;
gg:Fj huhfshfTk; , Uej tptrhafsila ci oggd; gydhJ>
MqfNyahpd; nfhs; fahy> xU Fwggpl; rYi fi a ngww
rKj haj j pwF kl;LNk edi kasggj hf , Uej J.

tptrhafs; Gul rps;

, ej pahpy; Mqfpy Ml;rahJ Ntshz i k Ki wapy; gy
khwwqfi s nfhz;l tej J. Gja Ntshz i k Afj pshy; gi oa
Ntshz; Ki w ki weJ NghdJ. [kldj hhs; epy c hpi kahshfshf
khwpdh> vej stpwF KbANKh mej stpwF> tptrhafs; ci ogG
[kldj hhs; Ruz;l ggl;l J. NKYk; tptrhafs; thof; f Ki w
kpfTk; Jaukhdf , Uej J. j hqfs; vyi yapyh mstpy;
Ruz;l ggl;ti j cz hej tptrhafs> , ej Ruz;l py; , UeJ
ghJ fhj J nfhs 19 kwWk; 20 Mk; E}wwhz;l fspy>
MqfNyahfS fFk; [kldj hhs fFk; vj puhf gy Gul rp , affqfs pYk>
fyfqs pYk; <Lgl;l dh;

rej hy; fyfk; (1855- 56)

1855 - 56 y; tptrhafs; vOrpahff; fUj ggl;l Kj yht J
fyfk; rej hy; fyfkhFk; gfhhy; css uh[kfhy; FdWfS fF
mUfYss gFj pspy; rej hy; kffs; Ntshz i k nraJ tej dh;
rej hyfspd; mwpa hi ki a rhj fkhf gadg Lj j pf; nfhz;l > efhgGw
epyf;fphhfs; kwWk; tlb;Fg; gz k; j UNthh; rej hyfspd; epyqfi s
mgfhj Jf; nfhs Mukggj dh; , J mthfspi lNa frgghd
cz hi t VwgLj j p 1856y; MAj k; Vej pa Gul rpf;F , lLr; nrdwJ.
, j i dj; nj hl heJ> rej hyfs; j qfi s mddpa ehl L Mf;fukgg
rfj pspyUeJ tPLtj J nfhs;tJ kl;Lkyyhky; j qfS fnfdW xU
murhqfj j j VwgLj j pf; nfhs> rj j kwWk; fqF vdw , uz;l
rej hy; rNfhj uhfspd; j i yi kapd; fb; 10:000 tBhfs; xdW \$bdh;
, f;\$l;l j j pdhp; Gul rp xU khj j j pwFs; typi kahd rfj papi d ngwwJ.
l Nuhgga gz i z ahshfs> MqfNyah mYtyhfs> , uapyNt
ngwhpahshfs> [kldj hhs; kwWk; tlb;Fg; gz k; nfhl;Nggh; Mfpa
mi dtUk; Gul rpa hshfshy; j hf;fggl;l dh; Gul rpa hJ gguthp 1856
ti u nj hl heJ J. Gul rpa d; j i ythfs; i fJ nraaggl;l j nj hl heJ>
fyfkhdJ fLi kahf ml f;fggl;l J. , j i dj; nj hl heJ rej hyfs;
trj j gFj pfi s rej hy; ghfhdh vd muR mwptj j J. mj dgb
rej hyfspd; epyqfS k> mi l ahsKk; mddpa Mfukggshfspl kpUeJ
ghJ fhf;fggl;l d.

, z bNfh fyfk; (mThp Gul rp 1859 - 60)

tqfhs mThp rhFgbahshfspd; Nti y eWj j k; mj pfstpy; gutp
j Pt pu tptrha Gul rpa hf khwpaJ. l Nuhgga , z bNfh Nj hl;l f;fhuhfs>
tptrhafs fF kpfTk; j l k j Uk; ti fapy; , z bNfhi t tshggj wF
Fj j i f tptrhafi s fl;l haggLj j pdh; NKYk; Fj j i f

tprhafs; hqfs; tpi stpf;Fk; mThpi a j qfS fF Fi wej tpi yfF
tw;FkgbAk> Fjji f Kdgz j ij gpdhs;py; mthfS fF gadgLk;
ti fay; Kd;\$lbNa ngwW nfhs;S kgbAk; twGWjj ggl; dh; NkYk>
Ms; fljj y> nfhs; sabjj y> fi rab nfhljj y> vhhj y; Nghdw
rkg tqfS k; el ej d.

nr gl kgh; 1859y; j pfkgh; gp] ;th] ; kwWk; gp] ;D ruz ; gp] ;th] ;
Mf;Nahuy; ehj pah khtl;jj py; ei l ngww fyfqfs; l Nuhggpa
gz i z ahsh;fspd; fLi kahd ml f;FKi wfshy; i ftpl ggl; d. mj d;
gpd;dh; l Nuhggpa nj hoprhi yfs; vhp;fggl; > fyfkhdJ NtW
, l qfS fF gutpaJ. epi yi ki a fl;Lf;Fs; nfhz l tu muR 1860 y;
xU mThp Mi z aj; j mi kj; j J. mej Mi z aj; j pd; gh;e;Ji uggb
1862 rl; k; ghfk; Mwpi d (VI) (Part of the Act of 1862) c Uthf;paJ.
l Nuhggpa gz i z ahsh;fspd; ml f;F Ki wfF gae;J tq;fhs; j j pd;
mThp tprhafs; gh;fh; kwWk; c j j pug; gp;Nj rj; j py; FbNawpdh; , e;J
Nj rgf; j d; vdw nraj; j j hs; rhFgbahsh;fspd; Jauqfi s gyKi w
nts;pr; j j pw;F nfhz l tej J. mNj Nghy> j bge;J kj; uh vdgth>
tq;fhs mThp rhFgbahsh;fspd; Jauqfi s kffs; kwWk; murpd;
ftdj; j pw;F; nfhz l tu e; y; j hgd; (Nil Darpan) vdw xU ehl; fj; j j
vOj; pdhh;

ghgdh fyfk; (1873 - 76)

ghgdh tprha vOr; vdgJ tprhafs;hy; el j j ggl; >
[kb; j h; f; spd; ml f;FKi wfF vj; p; h d , affkhFk; , f;fyfk;
tq;fhs; j j pd; ghgdht; py; c ss ARgrh; fp gh;fh; dht; py; Nfrg; rej; p; h uha;
vdgtuhy; Mukgp; f; ggl; j J. [kb; j h; f; s> tprhafs; pl; kp; Ue; J>
rl; j j pw;F Gwkghd Ki wapy> twGWj; j p thp t#y; j j y> mj pf; ggbahd
thuk; (thp) t#y; j j y> kww gpw thp; fi sAk; tof; khf t#y; nraj; dh;
tprhafs; thl; f nrYj; j t; py; y vdw Nghyp fhuz qfi s \$wp
mb; f; fb epy; j j py; Ue; J nts; Nawwgl; dh;

ehsi l tpy; [kb; j h; f; shy; gh; j pf; f; ggl; j tprhafs;
ngUq;\$l; k; hff; \$b f; p; h kqfs; Nj hWk; nrdW [kb; j h; f; spd;
mrRWj; j yfi s vL; j J f; \$wp kww tprhafs; S k; j qfS l d; , i z Akgb
nraj; dh; Nghuhl; nryt; pd; qfi s fl; LggLj; j tprhafs; pl; kp; Ue; J epi p
j; pl; j ggl; j J. Nghuhl; k; gbggbahf ghgdh KOtJk; gutp gpd; dh;
fp; f; tq;fhs; j j pd; kww khtl; j qfS f; Fk; gutpaJ. mggFj; p vq; Fk;
tprha r; q; f; qfs; mi kff; ggl; d. Nghuhl; j j pd; Kj di k Nehf; f; k;
rl; j j j vj; p; ggj; hf , Ue; j J.

[kb; j h; f; s; tprhafi s fl; haggLj; j pa NghJ kl; Lk; kpf; r;
rpwpa mst; py; td; Ki w ei l ngwwJ. Nghuhl; j j py> [kb; j h; f; spd;
tl; fi s> nfhs; i sabjj; j hf rpy epfo; TfNs , Ue; j d. e; j p; kdw
Mi z fi s fhty; epi yaqfs; nrawgLj; j Kadw NghJ mj i d
vj; p; j tprhafs> xU rpy j hf; Fj; yfi s fhty; epi yaqfs; k; U; k;
nj hLj; j dh; [kb; j h; f; S k; [kb; j h; f; spd; Kfth; f; S k; kpf; Tk; mh; j hf; Nt
nfhy; ygg; l; dh; myyJ fhaggLj; j ggl; dh; Nghuhl; j j pd; thap; yhf
tprhafs; rl; l tpp; gGz h; T kwWk; mthf; sJ rl; l chpi kfi s

NkkgLj j pdh; kf;fi s xUq;fpi z j;J rq;fq;fi s c Uth;f;fp
mi kj pahd Ki wapy; vj p;f;Fk; Mwwi yAk> typi ki aAk>
tpogGz hi tAk; tshj ;J f; nfhz ; dh;

j f;fhz fyfk; (1875)

1875 Mk; Mz ;L Gdh khtl ;jj py; c ss tptrhafs; xU
fyjj py; <Lgl ; dh; mJ j f;fhz fyfk; vdwi of;fggl ;J. mggFj p
tptrhafs> Mukgjj py; nj hl h;e;J j q;fs; epyq;fi s mgf;h; ;J f;
nfhz bUej c s;@h; t;lb;f;f;h;u;f;f;sp;d; ml f;F;K; i wi a vj p;h; ;J g; Gul rp
nraj dh; Gdh khtl ;jj pd; xU f;uh;k;j;j py;> xU t;lb;f;f;h;u;f;f;sp;d;
nrhj ;J f;fi s i fggwwp mti u f;uh;k;j;j py;Ue;J nts;Nawwpa nghOJ
Gul rp nj hl q;f;pa;J. NkYk; , gGul rp gbggbahf 33 f;uh;k;q;f;S f;F;g;
gutpa;J. tptrhafs; kh;h;t;hh; rFf;h;u;f;f;sp;d; nrhj ;J fi s
nfhs; i sabj j dh; rFf;h;u;f;f;sp;d; f;hty;h;f;f;sp;d; c j tpi a ehbaNghJ
Nghuhl ;k; t;d;Ki wahf khwpa;J. , uhZ tk; tuti of;fggl ;L mgGul rp
fl ;LggLj j ggl ;J. , gGul rpa;pd; tpi sthf "j f;fhz tptrhafs; kll G
rl ;k;" epi wNtwgggl ;L mj d; %yk; tptrhafs;pd; Fi wfs;
fi saggl ;J.

gQrhg; tptrhafs; , af;fk; (1890 - 1900)

efhgGw t;lb;f;f;h;u;f;f;sp;l k; fl i dg; ngwW> fl i d j pUggp
nrYjj j ; j twpa tptrhafs> j q;fs; epyj j pd; kU t;lb;f;fi l f;f;h;u;f;f;sp;d;
Nkwnfhz ; xLf;F Ki wfi s tpi ue;J j Lf;Fk; nghUl ;L gQrhg;
tptrhafs; Gul rpa;py; <Lgl ; dh; Mq;f;Nya muR , ggFj pa;py; vej xU
Gul rp ei l ngWti j Ak; t;pu;kg;t;py; y> Vnddpy; mggFj pa;py;
, Ue;J j hd; Mq;f;Nya , uhZ tj j pw;F t;bh;f;f;sp;d; Nj h;T nraaggl ; dh;
gQrhg; tptrhafi sg; ghJ f;hggj w;f;h;f 1900y; "gQrhg; epy c hpi k
khwW rl ;k;" epi wNtwgggl ;L Nrhj i d Ki wapy; nrawgLj j ggl ;J.
gQrhgpy; , rrl ;k; rpwgg;hf nraygl ;j hy; , ej pah;tp;d; kww
gFj p;f;S f;F;K; t;hp;TgLj j ggl ;J. , rrl ;j;j pd; gb> gQrhg; kff;f;f;sp;d;
tptrhafs> rl ;l mq;f;f;h;uk; ngww tptrhafs> t;lb;f;fi l f;f;h;u;f;f;sp;d;
cl gl , ju kff;f;f;sp;d; vdW %d;W ti fahfg; g;h;h;f;f;gg;l ; dh; Kj y; g;h;h;T
kff;f;f;sp;l kp;Ue;J kww , uz ;L g;h;h;T kff;f;f;sp;d; epyj j j twgJ kwWk;
ml kh;dh; i tggJ kj h;dh; fl ;Lgg;h;Lfs; t;h; p;f;f;gg;l ; d.

rkguhd; rj j pah;f;uf;fk; (1917 - 18)

gf;fh; k;hepyjj py; c ss rkguhd; vdW , l j j py; l Nuhggpa
gz ; i z ahsh;f;f;sp;d; rl ;j;j pw;F;g; Gwkghd kwWk; kd;j;j ; j di kaww
Ki wfs;py> kp;f;T;K; epahakww tpi y;f;F mThp rhFgbi a nraj dh;
rkguhd; , ej pa tptrhafs; (mThp rhFgbahsh;f;f;sp;d;) j q;fs;J nk;h;j;j
epyjj py; 20y; 3 gq;f;py; kl ;k; mThpi a rhFgb nra;J> mji dAk;
l Nuhggpa Nj hl ;l f;f;h;u;f;f;sp;d;f;f; mth;f;f;sp;d; ephz a;j;j tpi y;f;Nf t;pw;f

rkguhd; j ;l;f;j pah vdW ei l Ki wap;d; fb; gpi z f;f;gg;l bUej h;h;f;f;sp;d;
NkYk; mth;f;f;sp;d; l Nuhggpa gz ; i z ahsh;f;f;shy; rl ;l t;pu;Nuhj gz k; gwpgG>
kwWk; ml f;F Ki w Nghdw epfo;T;f;S f;F Msh;f;pdh; , ej

tptrhapfspd; gpurpi di a mwpe;J nfhz;l kfjh kh fhej p mthfS fF
cjt Kd;tejh; muR xU tprhui z f; FOi t mi kj ;J> kfjh kh
fhej pi a mfFOt;pd; XH; cWggpduhf Nrhj ;Jf; nfhz ;J.
tptrhapfspd; Fi wfs; tprhpf;fggl L , Wj pary> Nk> 1918y; "rkghud;
tptrhar; rlik;" epi wNtwggli ;J.

Nflh (i fuh) rjj pahfufk; (1918)

1918y; F[uhj jpd; Nflh khtl ;jj py> , ilauhj gQrjj pd;
fhuz khf tptrhak; nghaj j J. Mdhy; epythp KOTi j Ak; nrYjj
tptrhapfi s muR mwptWj j paJ.

, j d; tpi sthf Nflh khtl ;jj py; cs;@h; tptrhapfs; thpnfhl h
, affj i j nj hl qf;pdh; mt;taffj j pwF fhej pabfs; ji yi k Vwwhh;

gQrjj pd; epi yfi s muRfF vLj ;Jf;\$wp KO gyj ;Jl d;
rjj pahfuf Ki wapy; NghuhLk;gb fhej p[p tptrhapfi s
Maj j ggLj j pdhh; NkYk> tptrhapfs; mrrkpdwp vyyh vj phgGfi sAK;
rej pf;f Cffksj j hh; mtuJ mi ogGfF> KdndgNghJk; , yyhj
mstp;wF tptrhapfspd; Mj uT , Uej J. kwWk; murhqfk;
tptrhapfS l d; xU j h;Tf;F tuNtz bapUej J. , ffhyf; fl ;jj py;
rhj hh; tyygha; gl NI y; , ej pa Rj ej pug; Nghuhl ;jj pd; xU Kff;pakhd
ji ytuhf cUthdhh;

khgsh fshrrp (1921)

khgsh vdW mi of;fggl ; K] yk; tptrhapfs; (Nfush)> , eJ
[kbj hh;fs; (n[dkp]) kwWk; Mqf;py murhy; ml f;fggl ;L
Ruz ;J ggl ; dh. , JNt , gGul rpf;F Kj di k fhuz khf , Uej J.

Vguy; 1920y; ei l ngww kyghh; khtl ; khehl ;pd; %yk; khgsh
tptrhapfs; cjNtfk; mi lej dh; mkkkehL Fjji fj huh;fS f;F
Mj utsj ;J> epyf;fpohh; - Fjji fj huh; , ilapy; css cwtpi d
xOq;FggLj j rlik; , aww NfhpaJ. Mf] ;j; 1921y; khgsh
tptrhapfs> [kbj hh;fspd; ml f;FKi wfF vj puhf fshrrpary;
<Lgl ; dh; fshrrp;pd; Mukgjj py; khgsh tptrhapfs; fhty;
epi yaqfs> nghJ mYtyf;qfs> nraj p nj hl hG rhj dq;fs> ml f;F
Ki wapy; <Lgl ; epyf;fpoh;pd; tLfs> tlb;f;fil f;fhuh;fs; c l gl
mi dti uAk; j hf;f;pdh; Mdhy; 1921 brkgh; thf;f;py; muR , uffk;pd;wp
khgsh fshrrpi a ml f;f;paJ. murpd; mj pfhugG;t kj ;ggli ;bd;gb> muR
ji yall ;pd; tpi sthf 2337 khgsh fshrrpahsh;fs; nfhy;yggl ; dh;
1650 Ngh; fhaki lej dh; kwWk; 45>000 f;Fk; Nkwgl NI hh;
rpi wgp;bf;fggl ; dh;

ghNj hyp rjj pahfufk; (1929 - 30):

1928 y; 30 rj tj k; mstp;wF muR epytUthi a c ahj j paJ.
mj dh; ghNj hyp (F[uhj) tptrhapfs; rhj hh; tyygha; gl NI y;
ji yi kapy; j q;fsJ vj phggpi d nj hpt; j dh; NkYk;

tprhafs>cahj j ggl;l epythpi a nrYjj kWgG nj hptgj J gpguthp
12> 1928 y; thpnfhlh , affjijj; njhl qfpdh; , j py; gy ngz fS k;
fyeJ nfhz l dh;

1930 y; ghNj hypay; thp nrYjj kWgG nj hptgj j tprhafs;
j qfs; epyqfi s Fi wej Vyjj py; tww , oggj wF j ahuhf
, Uej hYk> epyjij muRfFj; ju kWj J tpi dh; MdhYk; muR
mthfs; epyjij i fafgg Lj j p nraJ Vyjj py; twwJ. , UggpDk>
1937y; fhqfpu] ; Ml rpfF tej nghOJ tprhafs pd; epyk; mi dj J k;
mthfS fNf j pUggp j uggl l J.



9TH t uyhW ghl k; 10 nj hopy; Gul rp

mwPKfk;

18Mk; E}wvwhz bd; gmgFj papy; c wgg j p Ki wapy; Vwgl;l kpf; nghpa khwwk; kdj Fy tuyhwi wNa khwwp mi kj j J. , gguej khWj y; nj hopyGul rpf; fhyk; vdW mi of;fggLfwJ. nghUl;fs; i ffshy; c wgg j p nraaggl;l epi ykhw> , aej puq;fshy; c wgg j p nraaggl;l d. , j dhy; nghUl;fspd; c wgg j p gdkl qF mj pfhj j J. , J nghUshj huj j py; khwwq;fs; Vwgl;j paNj hl yyhky> r%fj j pYk; murpapyYk; Mokhd j hf;fq;fi s Vwgl;j paJ. mJ ti u Ntshz i k i fj nj hopy;fs; Mfai t rhheJ , aqfpa nghUshj huk; nj hopyGul rpi aj; nj hl heJ nj hopyrhi yfs; kwWk; , aej pu c wgg j papd; Mj pf;fj ;J fF c sshdJ. nj hopyGul rp Kj d; Kj ypy; , qfpyhej py; nj hl qfpaJ gpd;dh; cyfk; KOtJk; gutpaJ. 'nj hopyGul rp' vdw nrhy; Kj ypy; gnuQR vOj j hsh;fshy; gadgLj j ggl;l nj dwhYk> , qfpyhej pd; nghUshj huj j py; 1760 Kj y; 1840 ti u Vwgl;l tshrrpi a Fwppf; Mqfpyg; nghUshj hu tuyhwwsh;fs; , Nj nrhyi yg; gadgLj j paNghJ mJ kpfTk; gpygyki l ej J.

nj hopyGul rpa; gz Gfs;

- Gj pa mbggi l %ygnghUl;fspd; gadghL: , UKG> v/F.
- Gj pa vhpnghUs; %yq;fspd; gadghL> epyf;fhp kpd;rhuk> ngl Nuhypak;
- , aej pu E}wGf; fUtp (Spinning Jenny) tpi rj j wp Nghdw Gj pa , aej puq;fspd; fz LgpbogGfs> kdj Mwwi yf; Fi wej msT gadgLj j p c wgg j p msi t mj pfhp;f;f c j tpd.
- nj hopyrhi y Ki w vdggLk; Gj pa mi kggpd; c Uthf;fkhdJ Nti yggq;fL> rpwgG ftdj ;J l dhd j dj j pvd; tshrrp Nghd;wtwwpw;F toptFj j J.
- Nghf;Ftuj ;J kwWk; j fty; nj hl hG tshrrp
- mwptpai y mj pf mstpy; nj hopy;Ji wf;Fg; gadgLj ;J j y;
- Gj pa nj hopyEl gj i j g; gadgLj ;J j y;

nj hl f;fk;

, q;f;pyhej py; epyt;pa rpy Fwgggl;l Gwf;fhuz p;fNs mq;Fj; nj hopwGul r;pa K; j d; K; j y;py; c Uthf ti f nraj d.

mi tahtd:

- , q;f;pyhej p;wF Vuhs kh d tsq;fS k; fhydp ehLFS k; , Uej d. ' , ej pah mj d; kz p; kFl;j;j py; Xh; xspt;Rk; uj;j p;dkha; n[hy;j j J".
- fhydp ehLFS;py;Ue;J epyf;fhp , UKG> gU;j j p Mf;pa %ygnghUs;fs; f;pi l;j j d.
- nej hyhej py;Ue;J , q;f;pyhej p;wF;f; FbNaw;pa;Ue;J i ft;pi dQh;fs> nerT c w;gj j p;f;Fj; Nj i taht c s;f;l;Lkhd;j;j VwnfdNt c Uthf;f;pa;Ue;J dh;
- , q;f;pyhe;J tshrr;pai lej tq;f;pa Ki wAl d> tshe;J te;J nj hopy; Ki dNthh; tFgg;pdh> tr;j p gi l;j j K; j y;l;l hsh;fs; Mf;pa;Nahi uAk; nfhz bUe;J J.
- , q;f;pyhej p;d; murtkrk; mwpt;pay; fz ;Lg;pb;gG;f;S f;F mj p;f C f;f;ks;j j J.
- , q;f;pyhej py; mf;f;hyfl;l;j;j py; epyt;pa epi yahd mur;pay;j di k nj hopy; tshrr;pa;py; KO;f; ftdk; nrY;j j c j t;pa;J.

el;htp Mwwy; fz ;Lg;pb;gG;

18Mk; E}wwhz by; Ruq;f;q;f;S;py; mj p;fh;j j eh;f;f;rpT> , q;f;pyhej p;d; Ruq;f K; j y;hsp;f;S f;F ngUk; , i l;Awhf , Ue;J J. epyf;fhpi a ntl;bnaL;f;f el u nts;pa;Naww Ntz baj hf , Ue;J J. , j wnf d mth;fs; \$L; j y; nj hopy;hsh;f; i s Nti y;f;f;kh;j j p;dh; , j dhy; Vuhs kh d gz k; nryth;f;pa;J. , f;f;hyfl;l;j;j py;hd; j hk]; epAN;fhkd; vdw g;phl b~; nghw;pa;hsh; el;htp epyf;fhp Mf;pa;dtwi wg; gadg;L;j j p Ruq;f;q;f;S;py;Ue;J el u nts;pa;Naww c j Tk; GJti fahd eNuwW , ae; j p;uk; xdi wf; fz ;Lg;pb;j j hh; Mdhy> mth; c Uthf;f;pa , ae; j p;uk; mj p;f v;hp;ng;hUi s t;pa;kh;f;f;pa;J. , eepi y;ay; j f;hl;yhe;J eh;l;l;r; Nrhe; j nghw;pa;hsh; N[k;]; thl; epi yahfg; nghU;j j ggl;l el;htp , ae; j p;uj j pi dr; RoYk; el;htp , ae; j p;uk;h;f khw;w;pa; i k; j j hh; , J Fi wthd v;hp;ng;hUi sg; gadg;L;j j pa;J.

nerTj nj hopy; tshrr;pa

nj hopwGul r;pa;f;F K;dG> E}y; E}wgJ> Jz p neat;J Mf;pa; i t nrhe; j g; gadghl b;w;Fk; c s;@h; gadghl b;w;Fk; Nkwnfh;ssgg;l;l d. tl;by; myyJ thl; i f;f;F vL;f;fggl;l r;w;pa , l;j;j py; , i t el;j j ggl;l d.

c w g j j p x U F b i r j n j h o p y h f e l e j J . x U i f j j w p n e r t h s p f F j ;
N j i t g g L k ; E j i y E } w f > e h d F K j y ; v l L j ; n j h o p y h s h f s ; E } w G r ;
r f f u j j p i d j ; j k ; i f f s h y ; , a f f N t z b a j h f , U e j J . 1 7 3 3 , y ;
[h d ; N f f z L g b j j i f f s h y ; , a f f g g L k ; ' F l y i n g s h u t t l e ' v d g g L k ;
g w f F k ; e h l h E } w g p d ; N t f j i j m j p f h j j J . 1 7 6 4 , y ; N [k] ;
h h f h p t ; , a e j p u E } w G f ; f U t p i a f ; f z L g b j j h h ; , J x N u
r k a j j p y ; v l L E } y f i s x d w h f g ; g r d d p E } w w J . , u z l h z L f S f F g ;
g p w F h p r r h l ; M h f i u l ; ' e h r r l l f j i j f ; (W a t e r f r a m e) f z L g b j j h h ;
, e j E } w G r ; r l l f k ; k d j j M w w Y f F k h w w h f e h ; M w w i y g ;
g a d g L j J t j h F k ; , J t l b y ; i t j J , a f f K b a h j m s T f F
m s t p y ; n g h p a j h f , U e j J . , t t h w h f > n j h o p w r h i y g p w e j J . 1 7 7 9 , y ;
r h K N t y ; f p u h k g l d ; , a e j p u E } w G f f U t p i a A k ; e h r r l l f j i j A k ;
, i z j J r ; '] g r d d p q ; k p A y ; ' v d w E } w G , a e j p u j i j f ; f z L g b j j h h ;
, J x N u r k a j j p y ; E } w W f f z f f h d E } y f i s E } w W > v l L n k y y p a
k w W k ; f d k h d E } y f i s E } w w J . 1 7 9 3 , y ; v y p t p l d p v d g t h ;
g U j j p a y p U e J n f h l i l i a j ; j d p a h f g ; g h h j n j L f F k ; f h l l d ; [p d ;
v d g g L k ; g U j j p f ; n f h l i l i a e f F k ; f U t p i a f ; f z L g b j j h h ;

n e r T j ; n j h o p y ; c w g j j p n j h o p w G u l r p a p d ; , j a k h f j ; j p f o e j J . g h p l l d ;
l k g N j M z L f s p y ; i f j j w j ; J z p c w g j j p a y p U e J , a e j p u
c w g j j p f F K O i k a h f k h w p a J . G j p a , a e j p u q f s p d ; f z L g b g g h y ;
M i y f s p d ; J z p c w g j j p k p f m j p f m s t p y ; n g U f p a J . n l h g p i ~ a h >
y q f h i ~ a h > n r i ~ a h >] l h / N g h h L i ~ a h > e h l b q f h k i ~ a h >
a h h f i N a h ; M f p a i t K f f p a j ; n j h o p y ; i k a q f s h f k h w p d . , j p y ; k p f
K f f p a k h d J k h d n r] l h ; m q F 1 8 0 2 M z b y ; 5 0 f F k ; N k w g l l [T s p
M i y f s ; , U e j d . n g U k s T c w g j j p a y ; < L g l b U e j n j h o p w \$ l q f s ;
N t i y g ; g q f l l F ; N f h l g h l b d g b m i k f f g g l b U e j d .

, UKG v/F:

, U k g p i d j ; j f l f s h f T k ; g h s q f s h f T k ; k h w W t j w f h d
n j h o p w r h i y a h f ' N u h y p q ; k p y ' c U t h d J . , U k i g r ; R j j p a y h y ;
m b j J j ; j f l h f F k ; K i w i a t p l , t t h i y f s ; g j p i d e J k l q F
N t f k h f , U k g p i d j ; j f l h f k h w w p d . n t g g k ; k p F e j C J i y f s ;
, U k G c w g j j p a y ; v h p n g h U s p d ; j p w i d m j p f h j j d . 1 8 5 6 , y ; n ` d w p
n g]] p k h ; v / F j a h h p f f x U t p i u t h d > r p f f d k h d K i w i a f ;
f z L g b j j h h ; f h y g N g h f f p y ; , U k G > v / F M f p a , u z L k ; m i d j J j ;
n j h o p y f s p Y k ; m i d j J , a e j p u q f s ; j a h h p g g p Y k ; g a d g L j j g g l l d .

Ruqfj ; nj hopy:

N [k] ; t h l ; N k k g L j j p a e l h t p , a e j p u k ; k l l k y y h k y ; M h f i u l ;
t u t h Y k ; M i y c w g j j p K i w a h Y k ; e p y f f h p f f h d N j i t m j p f h j J f ;
n f h z N l , U e j J . , j d ; t p i s t h f e p y f f h p r ; R u q f q f s ; N k Y k ; N k Y k ;
m o k h f j ; N j h z l g g l L > m g h a f u k h d e p i y f F c s s h a p d . R u q f q f s p d ;
c s N s g z p a h w W k ; N g h J n j h o p y h s h f s ; v z n z a ; t p s f F f i s g ;
g a d g L j j p a j h y ; n t b t p j J f s ; V w g L k ; t h a g G m j p f h j J
c a h p o g G f S f F m i t , l L r n r d w d . 1 8 1 5 , y ; r h ; ` k g h p N l t p v D k ;

fz Lgpbogghsuh; c Uthffggld ghJ fhgG tpsffpdhy; , ej mghak; Fi wej J.

, qfpyhej py; 1750 , y; 4.7 kpyypad; ldfshf
, Uej epyffhp c wjj p 1900 , y; 250 kpyypad;
l dfshf mj pfhjj J.

NghfFtuj Jk; nj hi yj nj l hGk;

NghfFtuj J trj p vttsT rpwgghf mi keJssJ vdgi jr; rhheNj nj hopwGul rpad; gutyhffk; mi kej J. c wjj p mj pfhggpdhy; %ygnghUs;fi s ntFnj hi ytyUeJk; nfhz LtunTz baj hawW. nghUs;fs; c wjj pahd gpd;hd; mtwi wr; rei j fS fFf; nfhz Lnryy Ntz bajUej J. vdNt Gja fhythafs> rhi yfs> , UgGgghi j fs; c Uthffggld. nkdMI i k] l rhi y Ki wAk> [hh[:] Bgdrrddpd; elhtp , aej u uaryfS k; , qfpyheJ ehl by; rhi y> uaryNghfFtuj J trj pfi s NkkgLjj pd.

[hd; yTId; nkfMI k; vdgth;] fhl yhei jr; Nrhej KdNdhb; nghwphsh; Mthh; , tuhy; tbtiffggld rhi y mi kfFk; Ki w cyfk; KOTJk; rhi yfs; mi kfFk; Ki wi a khwwpaJ.

, UgGgghi j fs; fpK. (ngh.M) Mwhk; E}wwhz by; fpNuffjj py; Nfhhdjj py; mi kffggld. mi t kdj hfshYk; tpyqFfshYk; , affggld. n[hkdpay; Fj pi ufshy; , Offggld uary; NghfFtuj J , UeJssJ. etd uary; NghfFtuj J 19 Mk; E}wwhz bd; nj hl ffjj py; , qfpyhej py; elhtp vd:[p;fs; tshrrp ngwwNj hL nj hl qfww.

Kj y; uaryghi j 1825 , y; , qfpyheJ ehl by;] l hfi d> l hhypqld; Mfpa efuqfS fF , i l Na mi kffggld J. mLjj ehwgj hz Lfspy; 15x000 i ky; J}uk; , UgGgghi j fshy; , i z fggld. mnkhpffhtpd; uhghl; /Gyl d; vdgth; 1807 , y; fshNkhz l; vdw elhtg; gl fpi df; fz Lgpbj j hh; , J epAahhf> Mygdp Mfpa efuqfS fF , i l Na 150 i ky; nj hi yTfF , affggld J. rpy Mz Lfspy; MWfspyk; fl Nyhuqfspyk; rufffi s vLj Jnryy elhtg; gl Ffs; gadgLjj ggl d. 1830 Mk; Mz by; khdnr] l h> ypthGy; Mfpa efuqfS fF , i l ayhd 40 i ky; J}uk; xdwi u kz pNeuj j py; fl ffKbej J.

, qfpyhej py; nj hopy; Gul rpay; Vwgl l tpi sTfs;

, qfpyheJ ehl by; Vwgl l nj hopwGul rp tz pf thpt hffk> cz T c wjj p mj pfhgg> Mi yj; nj hopyhshfs; vDk; xU Gja thffk; c Uthj y> efukakhffk; Mfpa tshrrg; NghfFfS fF , l Lr; nrdwJ. , j dhy; Vwgl l Gja efuqfspd; c Uthffk; kwWk; tshrrp mi kgghfj; j puz l nj hopyhsh; , affk> nj hopyhshfS fF thffhpi k NfhUj y> nj hopwrhi yfsy; gz pahwWk; nj hopyhshfspd; gz p

epi yi kfi s Ki wggLj j f; NfhUj y; Mfpa r%fepi yfs; murpaypy;
xU Gj pa rfj pi a c Uthffpd.

RwWr#oy> thofi fj; j uk; MfpatwWf; Vwgl l j hffk;

fhwW> eh> tWf MfadtWwF;F khwwhf Ntj papay; kwWk; Gi j gbt
vhpnghUI;fi sg; gadgLj j pai k> fhwW kwWk; eh; khR mj pfhgGfF
, lLr; nrdwJ. , gGtpad; #oypay> , awi fr; RwWr#oYfFk;
kdj hfs fFkhd c wT Mfpa , uz bYk; nj hopwGul rp xU khngUK;
j pUgG Ki dahf mi kej J.

FLkgj j pd; mi dj J c WggpdhfS k; Nti ythagGfs; ngwj;
nj hopwGul rp cj tpaJ. vdpDK> ci ofFk; thffj j pd; thofi f
Jaukkpfj hf , Uej J. Foei j fS fFf; Fi wej \$yp nfhLj j hy;
NghJk; vdgj hy; [Tsp Mi yfsy; Foei j fs; mj pfkhf Nti yfF
vLj J fnfhssggl l dh; epyffhr; Ruqfj nj hopy; epi yi k Fwvj J 1842
, y; ghpl b~; ehl hS kdwk; Xh; mwppi f ntsapl l J. mej mwppi f
Ruqfqs; mwppi f vd mi offggl f wJ.

nj hl fff; fhyj j py; RuqfqsYk; Mi yfsYk; gz pahwWk;
nj hopyhshfs; ghJ fhgG VwghLfs; kpf Nkhrkhf , Uej d.
, aej uqfshy; Vwglk; fhaqfs> rW j bGz fs> i f - fhyfspy;
fhak> tpyfs; Jz lhtJ> i f myyJ fhy; KOi kahf
mfwwggLtJ> kuz k; \$l eptotJ vdW gyNtW tj khf Vwgl l d.

nj hopyhshfs; kpfTk; rWpa> mOffi lej> Rfhj hukww tLfsy;
thoej dh; nj hopyhshfs; tpUkgpdhYk; \$lj; j kJ RwWgGwj j j r;
Rj j ggLj j Nth khwwNth mthfS fF Neuk; , Ufftpyi y. , j dhy;
i l /ghaL> fhyuh> nghaki k Nghdw Nehafs; gutpd.

efukakhffk;

nj hopwGul rpapd; tUi fi aj; nj hl heJ> c yfpd; nj hopwgl l i wahf
, qfpyheJ khwpaJ. Ntshz i k c wggj j pay; nghJ thd tbrp
fhz ggl l J. , j dhy; kffs; fuhkqfsyUeJ nj hopy; efuqfi s
Nehffr; nryyj; nj hl qfpdh; kffsnj hi f mj pfhgG> , l gngahrp
efukakhffk; Mfpad nj hopwGul rp vwgl l , f;fhyfl l j j pd; Kffpar;
r%f khwwqfs; MFk; nj hopwGul rpfF Kei ja r%fj j py; 80
tpOffhl LfFk; mj pfkhd kffs; fuhkgGwqfsy j hd; trj j dh;
fuhkqfj pfsyUeJ , l gngah;T mj pfhpf> mj pfhpf> rWpa efuqfs;
ngUefuqfshard. 1840 , y; , UgJ , ylrkhf , Uej yz l dpd;
kffsnj hi f ehwgj hz Lfsy; l kgJ , ylrkhf cahej J.

khdnr] l h; efhy; epytpa Fshrrpahd fhyepi y [Tsp c wggj j pfF
c fej #oepi yi a msj j J. NkYk; ypthGy; Ji wKfk> yqfhi ~ ah;
epyffhr; Ruqfk; MfadtWwF;F mUfpYk; mJ mi kej , Uej J.
, j dhy; c yfpd; [Tsp c wggj j j; nj hopyd; j i yefukhf khdnr] l h;
khwpaJ. , J Vuhskhd kffi s khdnr] l h; efi u Nehffr <hj j J.
1771 , y; 22>000 kffs; klLNK trj j kej khd efukhfj j hd;

khdnr] ; h; , Uej J. , Nj efuk; mLj j [kgj hz ; Lfs; py; 1>80>000
kffsnj hi f nfhz ; j hf tshej J.

r%f - nghUshj hug; gpd; tpi sTfs;

tpt rhapfs; tWi kapYk; nj hopyhsh;fs; J dgj j pYk;
Ml gl ; Lfnfhz bUff> eLj j uth;ffk; nj hopypYk; thj j fj j pYk; NkYk;
Kj yL nraJ nry;tkpff tFgg hf tshej J. , t;Fggpdh; mffhy
muRfs; kU Mj pffk; nrYj j pdh; mi dj ; J r; rl ; l qfS k; mej
tFgg hpd; eydfi sNa ghJ fhj j d. nj hopyhsh;fS fFj ; nj hopywraqf;
mi kff mDkj p , yi y. , ej r; #oypyj hd; l Nuhgghtpy; xUGj pa
j j ; J tkhf Nr h~ yprk; gmgngLj j J. Kj yhsj ; J t thffj j pd; Ruz ; y;
nfhs; i ffs; pyUeJ ci ofFk; thffj j j g; ghJ fhggj wfhf> fhhy;
khh;f] ; mwtpayGhtg; nghJ Ti li k (Nr h~ yprk) vDk; Nfhl gh; l bi d
Kdi tj j hh; 19Mk; E}wwhz bd; gmgFj pa; py; NkwF l Nuhgg h KOTJk;
nghUshj hu> murpay; chpi kfs; Nfhhp tYthd ci ofFk; thff
, affqfs; vOej d.

nj hopyhsh; , affk;

1832 , y; rhj pUj j kNr h; h nfhz ; Ltuggl ; J. nrhej khfr; nrhj ; J
i tj j pUej eLj j u thffj j pwF kl ; Lnk mrrl ; k; thffhpi k msj j J.
, j dhy; tufj pAww ci ofFk; thffk; ylrffz ffp; Xhpl j j py; \$bj ;
j qfs; Nfhhpfi ffs; ml qfpa xU rhrdj j j c Uthffp gy ylrk; rf
nj hopyhsh;fspd; i fnahggk; ngwwJ. , ej rhrdk; , qfpyheJ
ehl hS kdwj j pd; fbi tahd kffs; mi tapy; (House of Commons)
j hff; y; nraaggl ; J. mj py; \$wggLss Nfhhpfi ffi sj ; nj hopyhsh;
, affk; typAWj j paj hy; mJ 'rhrd , affk' (Chartism) vdTk;
mj py; <Lgl ; thfs; rhrd , affthj pfs; vdTk; mi offggl ; dh; , ej
, affk; 1836 Kj y; 1848 ti u c a; h; gN; ghL , aqfpaJ. , Ugj j pNahU
tajhd mi dtUffk; thffhpi k> ufrpa thfnfLgG %yk;
ehl hS kdwj ; Nj hj y> ehl hS kdw c Wggpdh; fS ffh; d j Fj pa; py;
nrhj ; J hpi ki a e; ff; Fj y> Mz ; L; Nj hWk; ehl hS kdwj j pwFj ; Nj hj y>
rkkhd gupj pej j ; J tk; Mfpa Nfhhpfi ffi s , t;tpaffj j pdh;
typAWj j pdh;

nj hopywGul rp guTj y;
gphd;] ; ehl by; nj hopywGul rp

, qfpyheJ ngwwpUej i j g; Nghd;W gphd;] ; , awi ftsqfi sg;
ngwwpUff; f; t; py; i y. gnuQRg; Gul rp negNghypad; Nkwnfhz ; l
elz ; l fhyg; Nghh;fs; Mfpadtwwpd; tpi sthf Vwgl ; l murpay;
epi yaww j di k ehl ; l r; r; loj j pUej J. Gul rpa; pd; NghJ gphd;] ;
ehl bd; tz pffhs; gyUK; , qfpyhej py; mi l f; f; yk; GFej pUej dh;
mthfs; negNghypag; Nghh;fs; KbTf;F tej gpd; dh; gphd;] ;
j pUkgpaN; ghJ ghpl b~; nj hopy; El gqfi sAk; nfhz ; l teJ
gadg; Lj j pdh; , J mthfs; J ehl by; nj hopywGul rpi a epi wNtww
c j tpaJ. ghpl ; l dpy; j ahhp; f; ggl ; l E}wGf; fj pfi sg;

gadgLj j paj hy>1830 - 1860 fhyfl:ljj py; guhd:rp; [Tsp c wggj j p , uz :L kl qf hf mj pfhjj j J.

guh dNfh] ; b ntz :ly; vdgth; ghpl b~; nj hopy:El gj i j nyhi uDf:FF; nfhz L tej hh; mtuJ FLkgk; epyf:fhpr; Ruqf:jj py; eUhtp , aej puj i j Ak> , Uki gg; ghjj nj Lggj py; JohTk; ci yi aAk; guhd:rp; mwpKfk; nraj J. 1860 , y; ntz :ly; FLkgj j pl k; gj j hapj J f:Fk; Nkwgl:l nj hopyhshfs; gz pakhj j ggl bUej dh; tz pfj i j g; gyJi wfS f:F thpt hf:fk; nraj j d; %yk; , UgGgghi j mi kj j y> fggj; fl:Lj y; Nghdw kww fdufj; nj hopy:fi sj; nj hl qf:pdh;

myrh] ; khfhz j j pd; Ky: T] ; efuk; , aej puk; nra:tj wfhd mrRfshy; GfongwwJ. , j dhy; cyfpd; gy gFj pfs:py:Ue:Jk; tbtikgghshfs; , eefUfF tej dh; , ej mbj j sj i j g; gadgLj j p Ky: T] ; epWtdk; gy:Ji wfspy; thptileJ fdufj; nj hopy:fs:py; <Lgl:l KdNdhb , aej puqfspd; c wggj j pahsuhf cahej J. nrapz :l; - rhNkhz by; , UKG c wggj j pary; KdNdwwk; Vwgl:l J. 1820 , y; thggpUkgpi dr; Rj j pfhf:Fk; ghpl b~; nj hopy:El gk; , ej efuj j py; gadgLj j ggl j nj hl qf:paJ.

1832 , y; guhd:] ; ehl bd; nrapd:l; , bad; - Mej thp[pNahf:] ; Mfpa efuqfspi l Na Kj y; gnuQR uaryghi j j pwf:fggl:l J. nj hl he:J gyNtW gFj pfs:py; vz z ww uaryghi j fs; mi kf:fggl:l d. 19Mk; E}wwhz bd; , Wj pary; thfd c wggj j pary; guhd:] ; KdNdhb ehl hf tshej J. guhd:] ; ehl by; , dwsTk; Gfongww thfd epWtdqfshfj; j pfOk; , U epWtdqfs; 1891 , y; nj hl qf:ggll:it vdgJ Fwggpl j j ffJ. mhkh d; gpAfh l; epWtdk> Kj y; fl:l thfdqfi s c wggj j p nraj J. 1898 , y; Y}ap nudhy:l; vdgth; ehd:F rffu thfdj i j c Uthf:fpdhh; nj hl he:J nrhi rl:nl nudhy:l; /ngnuh:] ; (nudhy:l; rNfhj uhfs; epWtdk) j dJ epWtdj j pd; %yk; mj pf vz z pfi fary; thfdqfi sj; j ahjj j hh;

1806 , y; guhd:rp; Ntshz i k c wggj j pary; <Lgl:l kffsnj hi f 65.1 tpOf:fh hf , Uej J. 1896 , y; , J 42.5 tpOf:fh hf; Fi wej J. mNj fhyfl:ljj py; nj hopy; Ji wary; Nti ythagGfspd; gq:F 20.4 tpOf:fh by; , UeJ 31.4 tpOf:fh hf mj pfhjj j J.

n[hkdpary; nj hopwGul rp

xU nj hopwGul rp c Uthtj wFj; Nji tahd , awi f tsqfs; n[hkdpary; , ayghfNt mi kej pUej d. rhh>&h> Nkw:F i rNyrpah> rhf:] dp Mfpa gFj pfs:py; epyf:fhg; gbTfs; , Uej d. vhrpgh:[> ~ hh:] ; ki yfs> Nkw:F i rNyrpah Mfpa , lqfs:py; , UKG fpi ljj J.

n[hkdpapd; KdNdwwj J f:Fg; ngUk; rthyhf mi kej J , d:dKk; , ytr ci ogG Ki wnfhz:l gz i z abi k Ki wAk; mj d; epy cilik mbbgi laryhd r%f murpay; mi kgGk> nj hopy; nj hl qff; filgpf:fggl:l fLi kahd c hpk Ki wAk; jhd; gnukd> ~ hkghf;

Mfpa , U nghpa Ji wKfqfs; jhd; tlflypy; , Uej ghJ fhgghd
Ji wKfqfshFk; Mdhy> , i t mi djijAK; tpi n[hkdpay;
nj hopwGul rp Vwgl;l kpf Kffpakhd rthyhf mi kej J mj d; murpay;
mi kgGj hd; 1871 Mk; Mz Lf;F KdGti u n[hkdp vdGJ vz z ww
n[hkhdpa muRfshy; c Uthffgggl;bUej J. mtwmpy; gu~ah kpfG;
nghpa murhFk;

Nghl bfi sf; flLggLjjTk; tpi y cahi tj; j ffi tffTK;
c wgj j pahshfs; myyJ tpeNahffggghshfs; Vwgljj pfnfhsSk;
\$l;i kgNg fhhl y; MFk;

n[hkdpay; nj hopwGul rp c Uthtj pYk; n[hkdp xNu ehl hf
xUqfpi z tj pYk; , UgGgghi j fs; nghpJk; c j tpd. 1835 brkghpy; epA
nukghf> /ghj; efuqfS ffpil Na Kjy; , UgGgghi j mi kf;fggl;J.
, UgGgghi j fs; mi kggj py; j dpahh; Ji w Kd;Kawrp vLjj J. Mdhy>
>yj dg; gwwhf;Fi w vOej NghJ murhqf; j i yapl;l c j tpaJ. rpy
gFj pfsy; , UgGgghi j mi kf;Fk; gz p Nj rpakakhf;fggl;J.
gu~ahtpy; , UgGghi j fi s xUqfpi z f;Fk; gz pi a muNr Kd;Kawrp
vLj;J> j dpahh; epWtdqfS l d; , i z eJ nraygLjj paJ. 1842 , y;
, UgGgghi j mi kf;Fk; j pl;ljj pwnfdNw uapyNt epj p vdj; j dp epj p
c Uthffgggl;J. gu~ahtpy; xUqfpi z ej , UgGgghi j i kakhf
nghypd; efuk; c UthdJ. N[hynNtuad; xdwpa;jjpd; c WgG ehLfs;
, UgGgghi j fshy; , i z ffggl;jhy; tz pf> thjj f eltbfi ffs;
j Ptuki l ej d.

elhttp , aej pug; gadghl by; 1837 , y; 419 Mf , Uej gu~a
nj hopwrhi yfspd; vz z pfi f 1849 , y; 1444 Mf cahej J. 1820 , y;
gj J , ylrk; l dfshf , Uej epyffhp c wgj j p mLjj 30
Mz Lfsy; mWgJ , ylrk; l dfS f;Fk; mj pfkhf cahej J. 1810 , y;
46x000 l dfshf , Uej , UkG c wgj j p 1850 thffpy; 5x29x000 l dfshf
mj pfhj j J. 1850 , y; 3x638 i ky; eSkhf , Uej uapyghi j 1870 , y;
11x600 i ky; eSkhf mj pfhj j J.

, Wj pahf 1871 , y; gu~a muRfs; xdw hf , i z eJ xNu n[hkdp
c UthdJ. , i jj; nj hl he;J 19Mk; E;wwhz bd; , Wj pf;Fs; kpf gngghpa
nj hopykaehl hf n[hkdp c Uthf p nj hopykakhdj py; nj hopwGul rp
Nj hdwpa , l kh d , qfpyhei j g; gpd;Df;Fj; j ssp mnkhp;fhtw;Fg;
Nghl bahf c UntLjj J. kpdnghUs; c wgj j apy; rhkd;] ; Nghdw
epWtdqfS f;F thagG toqfgggl;J. nghl l hrpak> c gG> rhaqfs>
kUe;Jg; nghUs;fs> nrawi f , i ofs; Nghdw Ntj pgnghUs;fs;
c wgj j papy; n[hkdp j i yrwe;J tpsqfpaJ. Ntj pgnghUs; Ji wapy;
Ngah> n`] ; Nghdw n[hkd; epWtdqfs; j i yi k j hqf;pd. thfdj;
nj hopypYk; n[hkdp xU Kddz p ehl hf tpsqfpaJ. cyfk;
Kotj pYk; n[hkdpapd; nl akyy> ngd;] ; Mfpa thfdqfs; kpfG;
GfongwmpUej d.

mnkhp;fhtpy; , uz l htJ nj hopwGul rp

c l Y i o g g r y p U e J n j h o p y E l g k ; k w W k ; , a e j p u k ; r h h e j c w g j j p f F
k h w p a J m n k h p f f j ; n j h o p w G u l r p a p d ; n j h l f f k h F k ; , q f p y h e i j r ;
N r h e j r h K N t y ; r p N y l i h ; g j J t a j y p U e J [T s p M i y f s p y ;
g z p a h w w p x U M i y i a e h t f p f F k ; m s T f F m D g t k ; n g w w p U e j h h ;
m n k h p f f h f s ; G j p a n j h o p y E l g q f s p y ; M h t k ; f h l L f p w h h f s ; v d W
N f s t p g g l i m t h > 1789 , y ; m n k h p f f h t p d ; e p A a h h f f p y ;
r l i t p N u h j k h f f ; F b N a w p d h h ; N u h l i ; j P t p d ; G f o n g w w n j h o p y j p g h ;
N k h r] ; g n u s d ; v d g t h p k ; N t i y t h a g G N f l i h h ; , t h ; V w f d N t x U
[T s p M i y n j h l q f p j ; N j h w w t h ; g n u s d ; , t i u N t i y f F r ;
N r h j J f n f h z i J k ; m t u J M i y 1793 , y ; k z L k ; , a q f j ;
n j h l q f p a J . m n k h p f f e h L f s p y ; e l h w w y p d ; % y k ; , a q f p a K j y ;
[T s p M i y m J j h d ; 1800 t h f f p y > r p N y l i h p d ; J z p M i y a p i d
f z L N k Y k ; g y n j h o p y ; K i d N t h h f s ; J z p M i y f s ; n j h l q f p
t s k i l e j d h ; r p N y l i h p d ; n j h o p y E l g k ; N k Y k ; N k Y k ; G f o i l e j J .
m n k h p f f m j p g h ; M z i & [h f r d > r p N y l i i u ' m n k h p f f j ;
n j h o p w G u l r p a p d ; j e i j " v d W G f o e j h h ;

19 M k ; E j w w h z b y ; m n k h p f f h G j p a n j h o p y E l g f ; f z L g p b g G f s ;
c U t h f F t j p y ; K i d e j J . u h g h l ; / G y l d ; v d g t h ; \ l r d ; e j p a y ;
e l h t p g ; g l F g ; N g h f F t u j j p i d j ; n j h l q f p d h h ; r h K N t y ; F . B . N k h h i] ;
j e j p i a f ; f z L g p b j j J k > v y p a h] ; N ` h N t i j a y ; , a e j p u j i j f ;
f z L g p b j j J k ; m n k h p f f c s e h l L g ; N g h U f F (1860 - 1865) K d d h ;
e p f o e j i t M F k ;

1846 , y ; v y p a h] ; N ` h N t v d w m n k h p f f h ; J z p i j f F k ; ' i j a y ;
, a e j p u j i j f ; f z L g p b j j h h ; J z p f i s n t z i k a h f F t J > r h a k p L t J >
m r r p L t J N g h d w G j p a K i w f s p d ; f z L g p b g G f s h y ; 19 - M k ;
E j w w h z b d ; K j y ; g h j p a y ; g y N t W e p w q f s p y ; J z p f i s j ; j a h h p f f
K b e j J .

c s e h l L g ; N g h U f F g ; g w F n j h o p y k a k h j y ; k p f T k ; j P t p u k i l a j ;
n j h l q f p a J . 1869 , y ; f z i q f i s , i z f F k ; K j y ; u a p y g h i j
m i k f f g g l i J . , J k f f s ; N g h f F t u j J > r u f F g ; N g h f F t u j J >
% y g n g h U l f i s v L j J t U j y ; M f a d t w W f F g ; g a d g l i J . , j d ;
t p i s t h f m n k h p f f h t p y ; v j p h g h u h t z z k ; e f u k a k h f f K k ; v y i y
t h p t i l j y f S k ; e p f o e j d . 1860 K j y ; 1900 t i u a h d f h y f l i j j p y ;
k l L k ; c y f p d ; g y g F j p f s p y p U e J 1 N f h b N a 40 , y l r k ; k f f s ;
m n k h p f f h T f F g ; G y k ; n g a h e J > g y N t W t i f a h d n j h o p w r h i y f s p Y k ;
N t i y g h h j j d h ; j h k] ; M y t h v b r d ; k p d t p s f F f z L g p b j j i k
(1879) > m n y f r h z i h ; f p u ` h k n g y ; n j h i y N g r p f z L g p b j j i k (1876)
M f p a e p f o T f s ; K O c y i f A k ; m i l a h s k ; f h z K b a h j m s t p w F
k h w w p d .

m n k h p f f h t p d ; n g h p a m s t p y h d K j y ; f d u f v / F c w g j j p M z i &
f h h N d f p v d g t u h y ; n j h l q f g g l i J . , U k G f f h d % y g n g h U l f i s
t o q f p a R u q f q f s > c w g j j p M i y f s > , W j p j ; j a h h g g h d
, U k G j j f L f i s c U t h f F k ; n t g g c i y f s > c w g j j p g ; n g h U s f i s
v L j J r ; n r y Y k ; u a p y g h i j f s ; f g g y ; N g h f F t u j J v d
x t n t h d i w A k ; t p i y f F t h q f p v / F c w g j j p a p d ; x t n t h U

fl:jj j Ak; j dJ Mj pf:fj j pd; fb:fnfhz ;Ltej hh; [hd; b
uhf/ngyyh; vdgth; gy nghpa nj hopwrhi yfi s , i z j J
mwffl:is xdwpi d eWtdhh; mtuJ]:hz:ih; Mary; bu] i;
mj:Ji wapd; 90 tPOf:fh:bi d VfNghfkhf:fP Nghl:bi af; Fi wjj J.
, jji fa VfNghfk; rwpā eWtdqfi sg; ghj gj J mtwWf:F
mrRWjj yhf tpsq:fpāJ. mnkhpff muRk; uapyghi j fs;
mi kggj w:fh d epyqfs; toqfp nj hopy; tshrrpi a Mj hj j J I d;
mnkhpff eWtdq:fS f:F meepag; Nghl bayypUe:J ghJ fhgGk;
msj j J.

xU fuhkgGw r%fkhfj; j pfoej mnkhpff:h> efhgGwr; r%fkhf
khWti jj; nj hopwGul rp tpi uTgLj j paJ. efhgGwqfs:py;
Nti ythagGfs; c Uthti j f; fz:Z ww gz: i z fs:py; tshej
, i sQhfs> efuqfi s Nehffp , lk; ngahe:J dh; , Nj Nghy I Nuhggpa
ehLfs:pyUe:Jk; ylrffz f:fhNdhh; , lk; ngahe:J tej dh; , t:thW
efuqfs:py; FbNawpa kffS f:F tll:trj p msjggJ rpf:fyhdJ. , ej g;
Gj pa nj hopyhshfs; efhgGwf; Fbi rg; gFj pfs:py; thoej h:fs;
nj Uf:fs:py; jwe:J ntsp rhf:fi l fs; Xbd; Fbeh; tpe:Nahfk;
NghJ kh d j ha; , yi y; , j dhy; nj hwWNehaf:fs; gutpd.

c i of:Fk; th:f:fg; Nghuhl i qfs;

nj hopwrhi yfs:py; epytpā Nkhrkhd gz pr:#oy> eZ i Nti yNeuk>
Fi wej \$yp ngz:fSk; Foej j fSk; Ruz i ggli k Mfpad
nj hopwrqf:qfs; c Uthf toptFj j d. mnkhpff:h:py; c sehl:Lg;
NghUf:Fg; gpd dh> nj hopyhshfs; Nti yeWj j qfs:py; <Lgl i dh;
mtwWs; 1877 , y; ntbj j , UgGgghi j j; nj hopyhshfs:pd; khngUK;
Nti yeWj j k; ngUK; epfothf mi kej J. ebj j nghUshj hu kej k;
fhuz khf Cj pak; Fi wffggli i j j; nj hl he:J , ej Nti y eWj j k;
Vwgl i J. NkwF nth:[bpahty; nj hl q:fpā , ej Nti yeWj j k; 45
ehl:fs:pyNa NkYk; %dW kheryq:fS f:Fg; gutpaJ. Kj yhs:pf:spd;
mbahl:fs> Nj rpag; ghJ fhgGggi l > , uhZ tk> \$yggi l fs;
Mfpadtwi wf; nfhz :L , ej g; Nghuhl i k; eRf:fggl i J.

N` khhf:nfl; gLnfhi y:

rpfhNfhtpd; N` khhf:nfl; rJ ff:fj j py; 1886 Nk khj k; 4 Mk; Nj j p xU
nj hopyhsh; Mhgghl i k; el ej J. ehnsdWf:F vl:L kz pNeu Nti y
Nfhhf:fi fi a Kdi tj J mi kj pahfj; nj hl q:fpā , f:\$l i j j py;
fhty:Ji w gy Rwwfs; Jgghf:fp; #L el j j pg; gyi ur; Rl:Lr;
nfhdwJ. N` khhf:nfl; j pahf:pfS f:F khpahi j nrYj Jk; tj khf Nk
1 Mk; ehs; , dwsTk; rhtNj r nj hopyhsh; ehshff; (Nk j pdk)
fi l gpb:f:ggLfpwJ.

, ej p:hty; nj hopwGul rpā; j hf:fk;

18 Mk; E}wwhz bd; , i l ggFj p ti u , qf:pyhe:J xU Ntshz i k
ehl hfj j hd; , Uej J. mNj Neuj j py; , ej pah Ntshz i kf:fhf
kl:Lkyyhky; mj d; kpf:r; rwe:J c wj j pgngHUs:fS f:fhfTK;

mwpa ggl bUej J. 18 Mk; E}wwhz bd; Kj y; fhy gFj pa y;
 , qfpyhej py; Ft pf fgg l i , ej pa g; gUj j p , i o j ; J z pf S f;Fk; gl L
 Mi l f S f;Fk; j i l t p j ; J k ; , qfpyhej py; r l ; k ; , awwgg l i J. fhuz k >
 [hd; Nf vdg tuhy; gw f;Fk; ehl h fz Lgpb f;fgg l i j j ; nj hl hej 30
 Mz Lfs py; ` h;f hPt;] > Mhfi ul > fuhkg l d; Mf p Nahh; fz Lgpb j j
 fz Lgpb gGfshy; E}wG > nerTj ; nj ho py; Mf pad , qfpyhej py;

nj ho p wGul rpf; fhy fl i j j pd; K f;f pa f; fz Lgpb gGf s;

fz Lgpb gG	fz Lgpb j j th;	Mz L
CJ ci y (, UKG kwWk; v/F)	Mgu` hk; l hhgp	1709
elhtp , aej uk;	j hk] ; epANfhkd;	1712
gw f;Fk; ehl h ([Ts p)	[hd; Nf	1733
NkkgLj j ggl i l hhgp Ki w (, UKG kwWk; v/F)	[hd;] k l i d;	1760
, aej pu E}wGf; fUtp ([Ts p)	N[k; ; ` h;f hPt;] ;	1764
E}wG ehrr l i f k; ([Ts p)	hpr rh l ; Mhfi ul ;	1769
epANfhkd pd; elhtp , aej pu kWtbthf;fk;	N[k; ; th l ;	1769
] gpd d p; k p A y; ([Ts p)	rhKNt yp fuhkg l d;	1779
tpi r j j wp ([Ts p)	vl k z i ; fhhl i ul ;	1785
gUj j pa y p Ue J nfh l i l e f;f k; ([pd] ([Ts p)	vyp t pl dp	1793
fhwWg; gkG (Ruqf qf s py)	hpr rh l ; l h j ; t p f;	1801
g/gp q; nl t py; - Kj y; elhtp u a py; vd; [pd;	[hd; gz by;	1807
j p Gl rh; - u a py; vd; [pd;	[hh; [;] B/gd;] d;	1814
Ruqf g; ghJ fhgG t p s f;F	` kghp NI t p	1815
i j ay; , aej uk;	rhKNt y; Nkhh;] ;	1844
j e j p - Nkhh;] ; Nfh l ; (j fty; nj hl hG)	vyp ah] ; N` hNt	1846
Fi wej nryt pyhd v/F j ah h p f;Fk; Ki w	n` dwp ng] ;] p kh;	1856
nj hi yNgrp	mnyf;] hz i h; fpu` hk; ngy;	1876
fkg pa py yhj ; j fty; nj hl hG	j hk] ; Myth	1879
xspUk; kpd; t p s f;F	khh; fNfhdp	1899

ngUk;
tshr;
rpa i
l e j p U
e j d.
t q f
j j i y;
xU
guNj
r
murh
ff;
fhY}
dwp a
Mq;f p
Nyau
hy;
t q f k
>
fhehl
fk;
Mf pa
gFj p
f s py;
nfhs;
i sa
b f;f g;
gl i
nryt

Nk , qfpyhej py; nj ho p wGul rpf;Fj ; Nj i tahd Kj y l i l toq;f p mi j
 ntwpp ngw i t j j J. t q f j i j r; Nrhej nerthshfs; f p f;f p e j pa f;
 f k ng d p mj p f h h p f s; kwWk; mthfs; pd; K f th; fuqf s py; r p f;f g; ngUk;
 J d g j ; J f F Mshap dh; mthfs; Kj y py > c w g j j g; nghUsfi s xhpl k;
 t pl L Ntwpl k; vLj ; J r nryy Nghf;Ft u j ; J j ; j hi t nrYj j Ntz Lk;
 vdW , e j pa nerthshfs; k U f Lk; Ri ki aj ; j p z p j j dh; mLj ; J >
 , qfpyhej pd; nj ho p rhi y f S f;Fj ; Nj i tggLk; tz p f g; gahfi s
 kl Lk; rhFgb nraa twGWj j pdh; i f j j wpa y; neaagg l i gUj j p
 Mi l f S f;fhd rei j , ogghy; , e j pa h gz i l a c w g j j p j ; J i wa py;

tfj j , Uej , ljj , oeJ %ygnghUs,fi s VwWkj p nraAk;
ehl hf kl;LNK khwpaJ.

19 Mk; E}wwhz bd; Kj y; fhy; gFj pary; lhf;fh k] ypd; Jz p
, qfpyhe;JfF VwWkj p nra;TJ epWjj ggl;J. NkYk; mnkhpffg;
Nghl bapd; fhuz khf> , ej pahty; nra;aggl;l frrhg; gUj j p VwWkj pAk;
gbbgbahfr; rhpej J. gghpl;l d; Jz p Mi yfsy; c wggj pahd Jz pfs;
, ej pa; rei j fsy; Fi wthd tpi yfF tpwfggl;l kahy; , ej pa
nerthshfs; Nti yawWj; j qfs; tho;thj huj j , oeJ cz TfFk;
topawwthfshapdh;

kJi u Ml rpa; msgj j Xh; mwppi fapy; Rkhh; 5>000 i fj j wp nerTf;
FLkgj j pdh; xU Nti s cz T\$lf; fpi l f;fhky; mtj pAWtj hfg; gj pT
nra;Jsshh; j pUneyNtyp gFj p nerthshfs; j kJ "tho;thj huqfs;
mope;J Nghdj hYk; rhj p mi kgG NtW nj hopyfsy; <Lgl
mDkj pf;fhj j hYk;" Jdgggl;j hfj; j pUneyNtyp khtl;l Ml rpa;
mf;fhyj j py; gj pT nra;Jsshh; gy ylrk; kffs; gQrj j hy; kbej dh;
gQrj j hy; rhf tpUkghj ylrffz fhhd , ej pa tprharpSk;
i ftpi dj; nj hopyhshfSk; j haehli l tpi L nts;Nawp , qfpyhej pd;
fhydp ehLfspd; ki yj Nj hl;l qfsy; Nkhrkhd gz p kwWk; thOk;
#oyfsy; mbi kfsha> xggej f; \$ypfsha; tho Nehej J.

kBghj t :

- nj hopwGul rpad; Kffpag; gz Gfs; gl baypl ggl;Lssd.
- nj hopwGul rp Kj d; Kj yhf , qfpyhej py; Nj hdwpaj wfhd fhuz qfs;
tpsffgggl;Lssd.
- [Tsp c wggj pary; tshrrp VwgLjtj wF topNfhypa fz LglbgGfs;
tptjhj pffgggl;Lssd.
- , UKG kwWk; v/fpd; gadghL mi dj;Jti fj; nj hopyfi sAk;
, aej ukakhf;fpaJk> mj dhy; NghfFtuj;J> j fty; nj hl hGj;
Ji wfsy; Vwgl;l mj pNtf tshrrpAk; tpthpffgggl;Lssd.
- nj hopwGul rpadhJ RwWr;#oy; kUk; kffspd; thofi f epi yfs;
kUk; Vwgl;j j pa j hffk; Nfhbl;Lf; fhli;l ggl;LssJ.
- nj hopwGul rp guhd;] > n[hkdp mnkhpff;fh Mfpa ehLfs f;Fg;
gutpai k tptthf tpsffgggl;LssJ.
- Nghuhl;l qfs; kwWk; j pahfqfs; %yNk ci ofFk; thf;fj j pd;
chpi kfs; ngwggll;d vdgi j cz hj;Jk; nghUl;L> nj hopyhsh;
, affqfs> mtwvvd; kU mnkhpff; muR Nkwnfhz;l ml f;FKi w
Mfpai t kU j dppftdk; nrYjj ggl;LssJ.

9TH r%f mwt pay;

myF - 11

Mrpa Mggthpf;f ehLfs;f; fhydpahj pf;fk;

mwpkfk;

fhydpahj pf;fk; vdgJ xU ehL kwnwhU ehli mbi k gLjjp
Nkyhj pf;fk; nrat;jhFk; fhydpahj pf;fjijg; Nghy; VfhhjggjjpaKk;
jdi dr; rhhej pUf;Fk; gFjpa;pd; murpai yAk; nghUshj hujijAk;
flLggLjJtjhFk; jldhdNghhL jJJtf; fi yf;fsQrpak;
, ttuzijlAk; gpd;tUkhW NtWgLjJfwJ. fhydp vd;Dk; nrhy;
'fNyhd]'; vd;Dk; yjjb; NthrrhyyypUeJ gwejjhFk; , j d;
nghUs; tptrhap vdgjhFk; fhydpahj pf;fk; vdgJ kffis xU Gjpa
, ljjpy; FbNawWtJ. FbNawp;ath;fs; mqNFNa euej ukhfj; j q;fp
tho;th; Mdhy; nrhej ehld; kNj murpay; tRthrk; nfhz bUggh;
vdgi j , tNthrrhhy; RlLfwJ. khwhf Vfhhjggjjpak; (, kgthpak;
vd;Dk; yjjb; nrhyyypUeJ gwejj. Mjpf;fk; nray; vdW nghUs)
vdgJ xU ehL> FbNawjy; %ykhfNth , iwahzik nrYj;Jjy;
%ykhfNth ki wKfkhhf; flLggLj;Jk; top;fs;Nyh NtnwhU ehld;
kU mj pf;huk; nrYj;Jtijf; Fwpf;Fk;

cyf tuyhwwpy> etd l Nuhgghi tg; Nghy NtW vejf; fz;lKk; gy
fhydpfi sg; ngwwpejjpyiy; mtthW cyfid; gy gFjpfSf;Fr;
nryy Kbejjj ehfhpf;fjijg; gugGk; nray; vd
epahaggLjjpaJkpyiy. eilki wapy; Nki yehLfs; myyhj cyfk;
KOtJk; VNjDk; XH l Nuhggpa rfjpa;pd; fb; ehd;F E}wwhz lfs;
, UeJssd. , uz;htJ cyfg; NghUf;Fg; gpd; fhydpahj pf;fk;
eff;fggk; ti u , ejeji y ebb;JSSJ.

, gghljjpy; nj d;fpof;fhrpah> Mggthpf;f;f> , ejjah Mfpait l Nuhggpa
rfjpfshy; fhydp;fs; Mf;fggl;ij tptjh pf;f csNshk;

Mrpahty; FbNawwki l j y; (nj d; fpof;fhrpah):

nj d;fpof;fhrpah:

, uz;lhk; cyfg; NghhpyUeJjhd; 'nj d;fpof;fhrpah" vd;Dk; nrhy;
gadgLjjggLfwJ. kNyah> lrR fpof;fpejjah> ghkh> rahk> gnuQR
, eNjh rbdh> gpygi gd;] ; Mfpa gFjpf;sp;dj; njhFgi gNa , rnrhy;
RlLfp;dwJ. , twwpy; rahk; (j hayhe;J) klLk; Rj ej pu ehlf , Uf;f
kww gFjpf;fs; lrRf;fhuh> Mq;f;Nyah> gnuQRf;fhuh; Mf;Nahhpi l Na
gq;fp;lggl;d.

kNyah j bfwgk:

l Nuhggpa tz pf;h;fs; 15 Mk; E}wwhz bd; , Wjpay; eWkz g;
nghUs;fSffhf , ejjag; ngUqfli yf; fl eJ nj d;fpof;fhrpah
nrdwdh; Nghhj;Jf;fhah; j q;fs; murUf;fhf kyhf;fh;tp;dj; khngUK;
gd;dhl;L tz pf; tshf;fjijf; ifggwwpaNghJ =tp[a kwWk; k[ghfj

NguuRfs; rj Wz L gy rpwuRfshapd. Nfhthi tAk; kyhf, fhi tAk; i fggwwpa Nghhj J fhpaf tih; myGfhf, Fk; mtUf, Fg; gpd, teNj hUK; eWkz g; nghUl, fs; tz pfj j py; Mhtk; nfhz bUej j hy; meNehf, fj j j epi wNtwWk; nghUl, L rq, fpyj; nj hl hNghy; ghJ fhgG kj wRth, fS l d; \$ba fggwgi l g; ghJ fhgG nfhz l tz pf i kaqfi s epWtpdh; nj hl ffj j py; RNj r muRfs, pd; eh, thfj j py; mth, fs; j i yapl tpyi y. l rRf, fhuh> Mq, fNyah; Mf, pNahhp, d; tUi fahdJ Nghhj J fhpahp, d; , UgGf, Fr; rthyf khwpaJ. , k% dW l Nuhggpa rfj pfS f, F , i l ayhd Mj pf, fg; Nghl b, fs; gj pNdohk; E}wwhz bd; Kf, fpa epfo, Tfshapd.

l rRf, fhuh; 1641 Mk; Mz l kyhf, fhi tf; i fggwwp mq, fUej Nghhj J fhpaf; FbNawwq, fi s Mf, fukpf, Fk; gz pi aj; nj hl q, f, pdh; 1619 , y; gl i ht, pahty; (j wNghj a [fhj j h) xU j sj j j VwgLj j pa gpd, dh; mUNfapUej RNj r Ryj hdpahp, d; thh, Rhi kg; gurri d, fsy; j i yapl j; nj hl q, f, pdh; 1682 , y; Mq, fNyai u gh, d l k; vd; Dkpl j j py, UeJ nts, pNaww, p gbggbahf [hthi tj; j q, fs; fl l gghl bd; fb, f; nfhz l te, j dh; mj wF Kddj hfNt 1923 , y; mkghadh gLnfhi yf, Fg; gpd, dUK; 1667 , y; kf, fhri uf; i fggwwpaj d; % ykhf, Tk; Mq, fNyai u eWkz j; j Pt, fsy, UeJ nts, pNaww, p Mq, fNyaf; fp, f, fej pa, f; fkngdp rdhTl dh, d tz pfj j py; j dJ ft, dj j j j; j pUgGkhW nraj, pUej dh; kz pyhi t ntw, w, nfhz l j py; nj hl q, f, p gpd, dhsy; gueJ th, fej] gh, dpa fp, f, fej pa, g; guhej pa, j j c Uthf, fpa] ngap, d; eh, l i th; j q, fi s epi ye, wj pf; nfhz l dh;

Mq, fNya - l rRf, fhuh; Nghl b:

guh, drp] ; i yl; vdgth; gpd, hq, Fj; j l t Mq, fNyaf; fp, f, fej pa, f; fkngdp, ap, d; ft, dj j pw, Ff; nfhz l te, j hh; 1786 , y> gpd, hq, Fj; j Pt, pd; tl fp, f, Ki dary; [hh; [; l Td; vdw ngahpy; xU FbNawwk; c Uthf, fgg l i Nj hL kNyah j gfwg j j py; Mq, fNyahp, d; th, pt, hf, f, k; nj hl q, fpaJ. l rRf, fhuUl d; Vwgl i Nghl bap, d; tpi sth, f 1819 , y;] l hkNghh, L uh/ gpy;] ; vdgth; rp, q, fgGi u Mq, fNyahp, d; Kf, fpa tz pf i kakhf c Uthf, f, pdhh; , Uej Nghj pYk; 1824, y; Nkwnf, h, s, sgg l i Mq, fNyh - l rR c l dgbfi fahy; Nghl b gdgghq, F j z p, ej J. , t; Tl dgbfi f nj d, fp, f, fh, pahty; , t; tU rfj pf, s, pd; tpUggq, fs; vi t vdg j j; nj s, thf ti uai w nraj J. 1826 thf, fpy; rp, q, fgG+UK; kyhf, fhTk; gpd, hq, NfhL , i z ff, ggl L ehpi z ggFj p FbapUgGfs; (Straits Settlements) c Uthf, fgg l i d.

1874 K j y; 1895 ti u Mfpa Mz l fS f, fpi l Na vOr, papUej l eJ RNj r muRfs, pi l Na c sehl, Lg; Nghh; ei l ngwwJ. , ggurri dary; j i yapl i Mq, fNyah; xt, nthU Ryj hNdhlk; XH xggej j j py; i fnaOj j pl i dh; xt, nthU Ryj hDi la mi ta, pYk; XH Mq, fNya] j h, dp, fh; (Resident) epak, pf, fgg l i hh; Mq, fNya] j h, dp, fh, fs; toq, Fk; MNyhri dgg b Ryj h, d, fs; nraygl Ntz bapUej J. 1896 Mk; Mz l , twwpy; eh, d, F muRfs; xUq, fpi z ff, ggl L l f, fpa kyha; ehLfs;

c Uthf;fggl;J. 1900 , y; ePpi z ggFj p FbapUgGfs> I f;fpa kyha; ehLfs> [Nfhh; Mfai t Mqf;Nyah; trkpUej d. , ggFj papd; kffsnj hi f gj J , ylrkhf , Uej J. mj py; rhghj p kyha; , d kffshth; kwwth;fs; rbdh;fsht; ngUkghyhd thj j fh;fs> gz i z i tj j pUgNgh> Ji wKfqf;spYk; gz i z fspYk; gz p nraAk; nj hopyhsh;fs; Mf;Nahh; rbdh;fsht; nghUshj huj j py; kNyah nropgGwWj ; j pfoej J.

, eNj hNdrpah:

I rRf;fhuh; 1640 Mk; Mz bw;F Kddh; [hthi tAk; Rkj uhi tAk; Mf;fukj j dh; gj pnj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; gwghj papyj hd; f;pf;f;ej pah;td; gw nts;pgGwj ; j Pf;sp; Mqf;Nyah; trkpUej tlf;F Nghh;dp;Nah> GUNd> ruht;f; gFj pfi sj; j thj J Vi datwi wf; i fggw;pdh; nj hl f;fj j py; mur;pay;py; ehl ;k; nfhz buhj I rRf;fhuh; , eNj hNdrpah; t mur;pay;py; ehl ;k; nfhz buhj I rRf;fhuh; , eNj hNdrpah; t , uffk;pd;wr; Ruz bdh; Mdhy; , Ugj hk; E}wwhz bd; nj hl f;fj j py; j qfshy; M;sgg;Lk; kff;sp;d; r%fg; nghUshj hu Nkkghl bw;fhd el tbf; ffi s Nkw;nfhz ; dh; ngUkghyhd , eNj hNdrpah; kb;th;fsh;fTk> r;w t;trhap;fsh;fTk; I Nuhgg;pah;pd; rh;f;fi u> Gi fapi y> Nj api y> fhggj ; Nj hl ;j ; nj hopyhsh;fsh;fTk; , Uej dh; gz i z fspYk; Vi da nj hopy;f;spYk; nraaggl bUej ngUkst;pyhd Kj ypL> 1900 , y; fz ;Lg;bf;fggl ; vz nz a; tsk; Mf;at;wwhy; , eNj hNdrpah I rRf;fhuh;f;S f;Fg; ngUkj ;g;Gss fh;yd;pah;f;paJ.

ghkh:

Mqf;Nyah; %dW Nghh;fi sj; nj hLj j gpd;dh; ghkhi t;f; i fggw;pdh; 1886 Kj y; 1937 ti u , ej pah;td; xU gFj pah;f;Nt ghkh , Uej J. xU Ji z epi y MS euh; eht;f;pf;fggl ;J. epakd c Wgg;pdh;fi sf; nfhz ;l r;l ;k;dwf; FO mtUf;F cj tpaJ.

ghkh Nj f;F gy nts;peh;Lf;S f;F VwWk; p nraaggl ;J. NkYk; j dJ nropgG kp;Fej kz ;tsj j hy; mh;rrp VwWk; p nraAk; Kf;f;pa ehl hf;fTk; j pfoej J. nj d;dp;ej pah;td; gy gFj p;fs; ghkht;py;Ue;J , wf;Fkj pah;Fk; mh;rrp; ar; rh;hej pUej d. , uz ;l hk; c yfg;Nghh;pd; NghJ ghkh [ggh;dp;ah; trkhd;NghJ nj d;dp;ej pah;tpy; mur;pf;Ff; fLk; gwwh;f;Fi w Vwgl ;L gQrNk c UthdJ.

, eNj h - rbdh:

g;nuQRf;fhuh; , eNj h - rbdhi t kff;sp;d; tYthd vj ;hg;Gf;Fg; gpd;dNu i fggw;pdh; 1858 , y; Kawr;pf;fi sj; nj hl qf;pa;NghJ k> , eNj h-rbd xdw;pa; j j 1887 , y; j hd; j q;fs; fl ;Lgghl bd; fl ;b;f; nfhz ;Lte; dh; , eNj h - rbdh vd;gJ Md;K> Nl hq;f;pa; f;K;Nghbah> nf;hrr;pd; - rbdh Mf;pa gFj pfi sf; nfhz ;l j hFk; MW Mz ;Lf;S f;Fg; gpd;dh; yh;Nth] ; Nr;hj ;J f;nf;h;ss;ggl ;J. , tww;py; nf;hrr;pd; - rbdh kl ;LNk g;uh;dr;pd;

fhydpahf Neubf; flLggghlbd; fblUej J. Vi da ehd;Fk; gnuhdrpd; ghJ fhggpy; , Uej dthFk;

, k;Ki wapd; fb> RNj r kddhfs; Ml rpg; nghWggpy; , Uggh> Mdhy; gnuQR] j hdpfhp; MNyhri dapdgb mthfs; eh;thfk; nraa Ntz Lk; gnuQR murhqfj j pd; ji yefuhf ` dha; , Uej J. mhrp> uggh> NfhJi k Mfpa d Kffpa VwWkj pg; nghUs;fshf , Uej d. yhNth] ; tshrrp ngwhkNyapUej J.

grygi gd:] :

grygi gd:] ; 300 Mz LfS f;Fk; Nkyhf] ghdpauhy; msggl i J. j dJ nkhop> gz ghL> kj k; Mfpatwi w] ngapd; mkkf;fsp; kU j pdj j J. mj d; tpi sthf kffsp; fz prkhd gFj paph; Nuhkd; fj Nj hypf;fh; Mapdh; gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; gpwgFj pary; grygi gd:] ; ehL kffspi l Na Nj rpa cz h;T tshej J. 1872> 1896 Mfpa Mz Lfsp; Kffpaf; fshrrpfs; ntbj j d. Mdhy; mi t] ghdp fhydpa murhy; eRf;fggl i d. 1898 , y; fAghTfF vj uhd Nghpy;] ngapi d mnkhp;fh Nj hw;fbj j J. mj d; tpi sthfg; grygi gd:] ; mnkhp;fhtpd; fhydpahdJ.

rahk; (j hayheJ):

j hayheJ Nki yehLfsp; mj pfhu murpayhy; ngUkstpw;Fg; ghj pf;fggl i hYk; meepahfshy; Msggl tpyi y. 19 Mk; E}wwhz bd; gpwgFj pary; nj hl qfp 1910 ti u nj hl hej eh;thfr; rhj pUj j qfs; meehl by; xusTf;Fr; Rj ej ukhf , aqFk; 'kAq' vdW mi offggli efuqfsy; Nkwfj j pa ghz paryhd eh;thf Ki wi a VwgLj j pd. vdpDk> j hayhej pd; c sehl L kwWk; ntspehl L tptfhuqfsy; Nkwfj j pa rfj pfs; nj hl heJ ji yapl i d.

Mggp;fh fhydpahj y:

gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; fi l rpf; fhy; gFjpti u rfhuhtpw;Fj; nj wNfapUej Mggp;f;fg; gFj pfs; ngUkghYk; ntspAyfj j pduhy; mwpaggl hkNy , Uej d. Mggp;f;fhtpd; c l gFj pfs k; Maej wpaggl hkNy , Uej d. 1875 f;Fg; gpd;dh> l Nuhggpaphd; CLUtYk; FbNawwq;fi s eWTj Yk; ngUkstpy; ei l ngwj; nj hl qfpaJ. 1884 - 85 , y; ei l ngww nghypd; FbNaww ehL khehl by; Mggp;f;fhi tg; gy l Nuhggpa ehLfsp; nry;thfF kz l yqfshfg; ghp;gnj d KbT Nkwnfhs;sggl i J. , tthW Kffpakhd l Nuhggpa ehLfspl Na Ngh; Vwgl hky; Mggp;f;fhtpy; l Nuhggpa fhydpfi s VwgLj ;tJ RKfkhf ei l ngwwJ. 1881 f;Fk; 1914 f;Fk; , i l ggl i fhyj j py; l Nuhggpa rfj pfs; Mggp;f;fhtpd; kU gi l naLj ;> i fggwwpf; fhydpfi s VwgLj j pa Vfhy pgj j pa rfhgj khdJ Mggp;f;fhi tg; gq;f;Lj y; myyJ Mggp;f;fg; Nghl b vd mi offggLfwJ.

1884 - 85 , y; ei l ngww nghypd; khehl> fhqNfh khehl myyJ Nkw;F Mggp;f;f khehl vdTk; mwpagglfwJ. kjj pa Mggp;f;fhtpy;

c s s f h q N f h e j p t b e r y j ; I d ; n j h l h G i l a m i d j ; J g ;
g u r r i d f i s A k ; j h g g j w f h f N t , k k h e h L \$ b a J . f h q N f h e j p a d ;
t b e r y j j j f ; f l L g g L j j j d f F s s c h p i k F w j ; J t p t h j p g g j w f h f g ;
N g h h j ; J f y ; \$ l b a , k k h e h l b y ; N g h h j ; J f y p d ; N f h h p f i f
e p u h f h p f ; f g g l ; J . n g h y p d ; k h e h l b y ; e p i w N t w w g g l ; n g h J r ; r l ; k ;
f h q N f h e j p a d ; t b e r y k ; n g h J t h d n j d T k ; m q ; F t z p f f g g y ; f i s r ;
n r Y j ; J t j w f h d c h p i k m i d j ; J e h L f S f F c z ; L v d T k ;
g u f l d g g L j j p a J .

n j d ; M g g h p f ; f h :

n j d d h g g h p f ; f h t p y ; M q f i N y a h ; N e l ; h y > N f g ; f h y d p M f p a
g F j p f i s g ; n g w w p U e j d h ; c s e h l b y ; N g h a h ; (B o e r) v d m w p a g g l ;
l r R f ; f h u h ; b u h d ;] t h i y r ; N r h e j e h L f i s A k ; R j e j p u M u Q R
e h l i l A k ; n g w w p U e j d h ; 1886 , y ; b u h d ;] t h y p y ; j q f k ; , U g g J
f z L g b f ; f g g l ; T l d ; , q f y h e i j r ; N r h e j R u q f j n j h o p y ; t y ; Y e h f s ;
N [h f d d] g h f ; f p Y k ; m j d ; R w W g G w q f s p Y k ; n g U k ; v z z p f i f a p y ;
F b N a w j ; n j h l q f p d h ; R u q f k ; m i k f f t e j t h f i s f ; f z ; L N g h a h ;
m r r k ; n f h z ; L m t h f i s n t W j j d h ; m t h f i s m e e p a h ; (U i t l a n d e r s)
v d N w m i o j j d h ; 1890 , y ; N f g ; f h y d p a d ; g u j k k e j t h p a h d r r p y ;
N u h l ;] ; b u h d ;] t h Y f F t l f N f M q f i N y a h p d ; t p t h f ; f j j j
C f F t j j h h ; , J M q f i N y a U f F k ; N g h a h f S f F k ; , i l a p y h d
c w i t r ; r h F i y j j J . j q f s ; m u r p a y ; c h p i k f s ; k W f ; f g g L t j h f r ;
R u q f K j y h s p f s ; f p s h r r p a y ; < L g l ; d h ; , j d ; t p i s t h f V w g l ;
N g h a h ; N g h h f s ; % d W M z ; L f s ; (1899 – 1902) e i l n g w w d . , W j p a y ;
N g h a h ; g i l f s ; N j h w f b f ; f g g l ; L g ; g h p l N l h h p a h i f g g w w g g l ; J . 1907
, y ; N g h a h ; e h L f S f F K O i k a h d n g h W g G m u R h p i k f s ;
t o q f g g l ; d . n p y t U l f h y t p t h j q f S f F g ; g p d d h ; K b t h f , e e h d ; F
e h L f S k ; x d w h f , i z t j w F x g G f ; n f h z ; l j h y ; 1909 , y ;
n j d d h g g h p f ; f h v D k ; e h L c j a k h d J .

[_ Y G h ; t f ; F b f s ; j q f s p d ; N g h h j j p w D f ; f h f g ; n g a h ; n g w w t h f s ; G f o ;
n g w w N g h u h s p f s h d r h f f h [_ Y N g h d w t h f s h y ;
g u j p e j j ; J t g g L j j g g l ; t h f s ; n j d f p o f F M g g h p f ; f h t p y ; [_ Y
k f f S f n f d x U n g h p a e h l i l c U t h f ; F t j p y ; r h f f h [_ Y K f f i a g ;
g h q f h w w p d h h ; [_ Y g F j p f i s f ; i f g g w w p a M q f i y g ; g i l f s ;
m g g F j p f i s g ; g j p % d W j i y i k A h p i k g ; g F j p f s h f g ; g h j j d h ;
[_ Y f f s ; j q f s ; R j e j p u j j j k l z ; L k ; n g w N t a p y i y . m t h f s ;
n j d d h g g h p f ; f h t p y ; M o k h f e p i y n f h z ; L t p l ; , d g g h F g h l b w ; F v j p u h f
x U E } w w h z ; L f h y k ; N g h u h l N e h e j J .

N u h b r p a h :

1889 M k ; M z ; L c U t h f ; f g g l ; g h p l b ~ ; n j d ; M g g h p f ; f f k n g d p
v D k ; e p w t d k ; e p y q f i s f ; i f g g w W k ; N e h f f y ; 600 e g h f i s f ; n f h z ; l
e l z ; l g a z n k h d i w N k w n f h z ; J . x t n t h U t U f F k ; 3000 V f f h ;
g z i z e p y k ; t o q f g g L k ; v d w c W j p n k h o p A k ; t o q f g g l ; J .
l N u h g g p a h f s ; t e j p U g g J j q f j j p w f h f k l ; L N k v d M g g h p f ; f m u r i u
V k h w w p e k g i t j j d h ; M d h y ; m t h f s ; g p r R d h y e ; J g ; (N g h l ;] t h d h)
g F j p K O t i j A k ; f h y d p a h f k h w W k ; j h k h d f u k h d j p l ; j J I N d

tejjUej dh; mLjj gjJ Mz Lfs; Mgghpf;fh;fspd; vj thgG
eRffggllJ. ntsi sapdf; FbNawpS f;Fg; gz iz epyqfs;
toqfggll d. , UgGgghi jg; Nghf;Ftuj ;Jk; j eej p Ki wAk;
Nkkgljj ggl; d. , f;FbNawwk; gpd;dh; rpry; Nuhl ;] ; ngauhy; Nuhbrpah
vd mi of;fggl; J.

Nkw;F Mgghpf;fh:

Nfhy;L Nfh] by; mi ke;Jss flw;fi ug; gFj p muRfs; 1854 , y;
Mq;f;Nyahpd; fhydpahdJ. i e[hpahtpd; flw;fi ug; gFj p mbi kr;
rei jahfg; gadgljj ggl; J. 1886 , y; uhay; i e[h; fkngdp
c Uthf;fggl; J. Mdhy; , ej e;Wtdk; 1900 , y; Mq;f;Nya murhy;
vLj ;J fnfhssggll; J.

gnuQR Nkw;F Mgghpf;fh:

Nkw;F Mgghpf;fh;tpy; nrdfy; guhd;rd; j skhf , Ue;J tej J.
gpd;dh;sy; guhd;Rf;Ff; nrhej khfpa f;pd;ah> l thp Nfh] ;] > l Nfh;nka;
Mf;pai t rf;huhTf;F nj wNfapUej gFj p;NshL , i z f;fggl; d.

fhqNfh

ngy;[pak; murh; , uz ;lhk; yp;NahNghy;L fhqNfhi tf; i fggww Mh;tk;
nfhz bUej hh; vdNt nghypd; khehL , uz ;lhk; yp;NahNghy;L;f;F>
fhqNfh gFj ;py; j ddhl ;paui r VwgLjj ;fnfhss mDkj p toq;f;paJ.
fhqNfh gFj ;pad; kj ;gg k;f;f nghUs;fshd uggh> j eej k; Mf;patwwpd;
tz ;f;jj ;py; , ttuRf;F KwWhpi kAk; toq;f;ggll; J. , gnghUs;fs;
nfhLukhd Ki wfs;py; Nrf;hpf;fggl; d. Mgghpf;fh; fl;ha ci oggy;
<LgLjj ggl; dh; xtnt;hU f;uhkj ;j ;w;Fk; xU Fw;pggl; msT ehz ak;
nraaggl; J. ehz ak; nraaggl; msT;F;Fg; nghUs;fi s toq;f;f;
j tw;pdhy; fi rabAk> i f> fhy; Jz b;f;fggl; Yk; j z ;li dfshard.
Mgghpf;fh;tpd; nghUshj huk; Ruz ;l ggL;thf k;f;fs; vj thgGf; Fuy;
nfhLjj ;hy; ngy;[pa murh;q;fk; gurri d;py; j i yapl; J. yp;NahNghy;L
gj ;tp ;tpy;f ehggej ;f;fggl; h; 1908 , y; fhqNfhtpd; , i wahz ;i k"
ngy;[pak; muRf;Ff; i fkhw;paJ.

f;pf;F Mgghpf;fh:

Mq;f;Nyah; 1886 , y; [hd;[;gh; Ryj hDf;Fr; nrhej khd gy gFj ;fs;
, q;f;pyhe;J> n[hkdp Mf;patwwpd; nry;thf;F kz ;lyq;f;shfg;
g;hpf;fggl; d. nj hl ;f;f;jj ;py; rpy Mz Lfs; , q;f;pyhej ;pd; gFj ;fs;
Mq;f;Nyaf; f;pf;f;pej ;af; fkngdpahy; eh;t ;f;f;fggl; J. Mdhy; 1895
, y; Mq;f;py muNr eh;t;hfg; nghWgi gNawW f;pf;F Mgghpf;fg;
ghJ fhtyh; (Protectorate) Ml ;rpi a c Uthf;f;paJ. mJ nfd;ah>
c fhz ;lh> [hd;[;gh; Mf;patwi wf; nfhz bUej J. c fhz ;l htpd;
ngUkgFj ;pahdJ fhgfh vDk; murh; Mz ;l Gfhz ;lh gFj ;pahFk;

n[hkhd;pah; n[hkhd;pah> n[hkhd;pa f;pf;F Mgghpf;fh vdg; gpd;dh;
c Uthd gFj ;py; j q;fs; Ml ;rpi a e;Wtpd; ngy;[pa murh;
yp;NahNghy;L fhqNfhtpy; el e;J nfhz ;li j g; Nghy;Nt

Mggghpf;fh;fi s>n[hkd;pah;fs; nghUshj hur; Ruz ;l Yf;F c sshf;fpd;h; , J gy f;sh;rp;fS f;F toptFjj J. , twwpy; kpfTK; Ki dgghd vOrrp k[p – k[p vOrrpahFk; (1905 – 1907)

Nghhj ; J f;hpah; m;Nfhyh kwWk; nkhrhkgrf;
Nghhj ; J f;hpah;fs; nj d; Mggghpf;fh;tpd; Nkw;F> f;pf;Ff; flw;fi ug; gFj p;f;sp; mi kej p;Uej m;Nfhyh> nkhrhkgrf; Mf;pa fhydp;fi sAK; mtwWI d; Nghhj ; J f;hpah f;pd;ahi tAk; 16 Mk; E}wwhz byp;UeNj gadgLj j pte; dh;

i ygh;paht;Yk; vj j ;Nahgg;paht;Yk; Mggghpf;fh; MI rp
I Nuhgg;paht; fhydp;ahj p;f;fj j ;w;F c l gl hky; j gg; j , U Mggghpf;fh; ehLfs; i ygh;paht; vj j ;Nahgg;paht; Mf;pai t kl;LNk 19Mk; E}wwhz bd; nj hl f;fj j ;y; mnkhp;f;fhi t t;pl;L nts;Nawpa fUgg;pd k;f;f;sp;d; XH Fba;Ugg;hf i ygh;paht; c Uthf;f;gg;l ;J. vj j ;Nahgg;paht; mj d; ghukgh;pa mur;pay; mi kgGl d; Nguurh; nkdp;yp;f; vdg;tuhy; M;sggl ;J.

, ej ;pah; t f; fhydp; ehl hf;Fj y;
15 Mk; E}wwhz bd; , Wj ;g; gFj ;pa;py> Nghhj ; J f;f;f;f; , ej ;pah;Tl d; tz p;f;f; nj hl hi g e;Wt;pa K; j ;y; I Nuhgg;pa ehl hdJ. 1498 Mk; Mz ;L th] Nfhl fhkh eddkgr;f;f; f Ki di ar; Rww;f;f;nf;hz ;L Nfhop;f;Nfhl ;j ; I tej ; i lej ;hh; kpf t;pi ut;py; Nghhj ; J fi yj ; nj hl he;J Vi da I Nuhgg;pa rfj p;f;S k; , ej ;paht;w;F tej ; d. 16 Mk; E}wwhz ;L K; j ;yh;f , ej ;paht;yp;Uej I Nuhgg;pa rfj p;f;S; fNO gl bay;pl ;gg;l ;L;ss;d.

Nghhj ; J f;hpah;	1505 – 1961
I rR f;pf;f;pej ;pa;f; f;kngdp (nej ;hyhe;J)	1605 - 1825
NI dp~; f;pf;f;pej ;pa f;kngdp (nl d;khh;f;f;)	1620 - 1869
g;nuQR f;pf;f;pej ;pa;f; f;kngdp	1668 - 1954
Mq;f;N;ya;f; f;pf;f;pej ;pa;f; f;kngdp	1612 – 1757
Mq;f;N;ya;f; f;pf;f;pej ;pa;f; f;kngdp;pd; MI rp	1757 – 1857
Mq;f;py Vfhj ;g; j ;pa MI rp	1858 – 1947

Nghhj ; J f;hpah> I rR;f;fhuh> g;nuQR;f;fhuh> Mq;f;N;ya;f; Mf;pa ehd;F K;f;f;pa I Nuhgg;pa rfj p;f;S;pi I Na Vwgl ; Nghl bay; ; %d;W f;hehl fg; Nghh;f;S f;Fg; g;pd;dh; Mq;f;N;ya;f; g; j ;nd;l ;hk; E}wwhz bd; , Wj ;pa;py; g;puhd; i rg; Nghl bay;yp;Ue;J nts;Naww;pd;h; Mq;f;N;ya;f; mi dj ;J RNj r muRfi sAK; i fggw;wp;dh; Fw;gg;hf typi kahd rthy;fi sj ; j ;pfoej i k#h; Ryj ;hd;fi s %d;W Mq;f;N;ya i k#h; Nghh;f;S;pyk; kuhj ; j ;pai u %d;W Mq;f;N;ya – kuhj ; j ;pag; Nghh;f;S;pyk; ntw;wp nf;hz ; dh; 1816 , y; \$h;f;f;h;fi sAK> 1843 , y; r;pej ;p;fi sAK> 1849 , y; r;f;f;pai uAK; ntd;W mth;f;sp;d; gFj p;fi sf; i fggw;wp;dh; , tntw;wp;f;S; , ej ;paht;py; Mq;f;N;ya;f; ehl hS f;pdw rfj ;pah;f khWti j ; r; rhj ; j ;pag;Lj ; j ;pd.

, ej ;pag; nghUshj ;huj ; j ; f; fhydp;kakh;f;Fj y;

, ej pahi tf; fhydpahl hffpa nrayghl i l %dW fl i qfshfg; gphj Jg; ghhf;fyhk;

1. Kj w;fl i k; thz pf Kj yhsqj Jtk;
2. , uz i hk; fl i k; nj hopy;Ji w Kj yhsqj Jtk;
3. %dwhk; fl i k; eij p %yj d Kj yhsqj Jtk;

Kj w;fl i k; tz pf Kj yhsqj Jtk; (Neubf; nfhsi s> 18 Mk; E}wwhz L)

18 Mk; E}wwhz bd; nj hl ffj j j y; , ej pahty; MqfNyaf; fpo;fpej paf; fkngdp xU rpwpa rfj pahfNt , Uej J. fl w;fi ug; gFj pfsYss j qfsJ thz pf epi yaqfS ffhd rYi ffS ffhf mJ , ej pa murh;fi sr; rhhej pUej J. Mdhy; kpf tpi uthf ehl bd; cl gFj pfsy; cwgj j p nraaggLk; [Tsp ti ffi sAk; gpw nghUs;fi sAk; j qfspi k; tpw;Fk; c sehl L tz pfhfNshL tYthd c wTfi s VwgLj j pfnfhz i J. , ej pahty; rpy gFj pfi sg; ngWtj w;F Kddh; MqfNyaf; fpo;fpej paf; fkngdp , ej pahty; c wgj j p nraaggl i gUj j p Jz p gl L> tz z g; G+ Nti ygghLfS l d; \$ba Jz pfs; Mfpatwpy; thz pfj i j Nkwnfhz L ngUk; , yhgk; <l baJ. , ej pa Nj rpathj nghUshj hu eGz Ukhd Mh;rp j j; 'nerTj; nj hopyhdJ kffspd; Nj rpaj; nj hopy; vdWk> E}y; E}wwy; , ylrffz ffhd ngz fs; nraJtej Nti yahFk" vdwhh; , ej paj; Jz p ti ffs; , qfyhej w;Fk; Vi da l Nuhggpa ehLfS f;Fk> rbdh> [gghd> ghkh> mNugpah> ghurfk; Mfpa ehLfS f;Fk> Mgghp;ffhtpd; rpy gFj pfs f;Fk; nrdwd. , ffhyfl i j j y; jhd; yqfhi ~ ah> ghk;q;fhk; efuqfi sr; Nrhej [Tsp thz pfh;fs; , ej paj; Jz pfs; , w;Fk; j p nraaggLti j j; j il nraAk; rli j j , qfyhej ehl hS kdwj j y; epi wNtwwr; nraj dh; , ej pag; gUj j p , i oj; Jz pfi s ahuhtJ i tj j pUej hNyh myyJ mi t nj hl hghd nrayfsy; <Lgl i hNyh mth;fS fF 200 gTz Lfs; mguhj k; tj pf;fggl i J vdWK; mth; \$Wf;pw;hh;

1750 fspYk; 1760 fspd; nj hl ffj j pYk; uhghl ; fpi st; gi oa Kfyhag; Nguurpd; nry;tr; nro;gG kpf;f gFj pi aj j dJ fl i Lgg;hl by; nfhz Ltej hh; fpo;fpej paf; fkngdp RNj r muRfi sf; fl i haggLj j p; rpy rYi ffi sg; ngwwJ. j dJ nghUs;fs; , lk; tpi L , lk; nry; fa;py; nrYj j Ntz ba thp;fs;ypUe;J tpy;fF ngwwJ. Mdhy; mNj thpi a , ej pa tz pfh;fs; nrYj j p Mf Ntz Lk; gpshrp NghU;f;Fg; (1757) gpddh; fkngdp 1.2 kpyypad; gTz Lfi sg; ngwwJ. uhghl ; fpi st; kl i Lnk 31>500 gTz Lfi s ngwwpUej hh; mi j j; j tpuTk; Mz Lf;F 27>000 gTz Lfs; tUkhdj i j j; j UK; [hfl uAk; ngwwhh; gf;] hh; NghU;f;Fg; (1764) gpddh; Kh;~ j hghj ; fUT;fyfk; nfhsi sab;f;fggl i J. 1765 , y; fkngdp epy thpt#y; nraAk; c hpi ki ag; ngwW Kfyhag; Nguurpw;F , i l j j ufuhdJ.

1.

2. , uz ; hk; fl ; k; nj hory; Ji w KJ yhsj ; J tk; (gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; KJ y; ghj p)
gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; nj hl f;fj j py; fkngdp xU rpy
gFj pfi s MS fcdw rfj pahf c UntLj j J. , ffhyggFj papy;
, ej pahthdJ , qfpyheJ ehl L Jz pfS ffhd rei j ahfTk;
frrhg; nghUl fS ffhd %yhj hukhfTk; khwwggl ; J. fkngdp muR
gpdgwwpa t pthfff; nfhs; f guphej pa muRfNshL gy Nghhfs;
%s;tj wF toptFj j J. , gNghhfs ffhd nryTfs; , ej pahtpd;
kU Rkj j ggl ; d.

3. %dwhk; fl ; k; eij p %yyj d KJ yhsj ; J tk; (gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; gwwghj p):
, ffl ; j j py; Nkyhz ; k Kfth; epWtdqfs> VwWkj p - , wf;Fkj p
epWtdqfs> ehz akhwW tqf;fs; Mfpai t nroj Nj hqf;pd.
, qfpyhej py; cghpahf , Uej ngUkstpyhd eij pi a KJ yL
nratj wfh d topfi sf; fz ; l wpa Kadw fkngdp muR>
, UgGgghi j mi kjj y> KJ yL nratj wfh d topfi sf; fz ; l wpa
Kadw fkngdp muR> , UgGgghi j mi kjj y> mQry; Ji w>
ehgghrdk> etbd tqf; j Ji w> fy;tj ; Ji w Mfpatwwphy; kpf;g;
ngUkstpyhd KJ yL bi dr; nraj J> nfhz L nryygg ; l eij p;pd;
fz ; l rkh d gFj p , UgGgghi j mi kf;Fk; nj hory; KJ yL
nraaggl ; J. uary; Nghf;Ftuj ; J> Mqf;pyggi l fs; ehl bd; gy
gFj p fS fF tpi uthfr; nry;tj wF cjt ; J. NKYk; , ej ; ar;
rei j ; ar; ngUkgFj pi af; i fggwwTk; cjt ; J. , ej pahtpy;
mbi kKi w 1843 , y; xopffgg ; l tpi ; l hy; fkngdp xggej f;\$yp
Ki wi a mwpKfk; nraj J.

Mqf;Nya MI r;pad; nghUshj huj ; j hf;fk;

Ntshz ; kr; #oy;

fthdh; n[duy; fhud;thyp] ; , qfpyhej py; xU nghpa epyggpuG Mthh;
Mqf;py Ki wi a Kdkhj p;ahff; nfhz L , ej pahtpYk; epyggpuGf;fi s
c Uthf;f mth; j pl ; l kpl ; l hh; Kfyhah; MI r;pf; fhyj j ; NyNa epythpi a
t#y; nra;J muRf;Fr; nrYj j ptej , i l j j uf;h;fS l d; Ngrp xU
KbTf;F tej fhud;thyp] ; mth;fi s epyggpuTf;fi sgNghy; el j j ; pdhh;
, j d; tpi sthf , ej pahtpy; Kj d;Ki wahf [kbj hh;fs; vdw ngahpy;
epyggpuGf;fs; vDk; th;f;fj j hh; c Uthf;fggl ; l dh; epyqfS fF
chpi kahsh;fshf khwpa , th;fs; j qfs; nrhj ; J f;fi s kwwth;fS fF
tpw;fTk> thh;prhf epyq;fi sg; ngwTk; chpi k ngwwdh; kWGwk;
t;ptrh;af;fs; ntWk; Fj j i fj huh;fshf khwwggl ; l dh;

fkngdp muR [kbj hh;fS l d; Neubj nj hl hG i tj ; J nfhz ; L
Fj j i fj huh;fS l d; j qfs; t;pu;ggk; Nghy; el e;J nfhs;s
[kbj hh;fS fF KO Rj e; j ; uk; ms; j j J. tqf;hsk> gffhh> xbrh Mf;pa
gFj pfi sr; Nrhej [kbj hh;fS l d; Nkwn;fhs;sggl ; l , eij j ; j h;T
epi yahd epythj j pl ; l k; (1793) vd mi offgg ; l J.

uaj;Jthhp Ki w vdgJ nj ddpelj pahtpy; mwpKfk; nraaggl;l
NtWgl;l epytUtha; thp Ki wahFk; , kKi wapdgb tptrhap epyjjpd;
chpi kahsh; Mthh; mtNu thp nrYj;Jthh; , ilal;lshh; myyJ
epythp t#yggth; , ilalL , yyhky; muNr tptrhapAl d; Neubj;
njhlhgpy; , Uf;Fk; epythpi a xU tptrhap Ki wahfr; nrYj;Jk; ti u
epyk; mtUf;Fr; nrhej khdfhf , Uf;Fk; epythp nrYjjj; j twpdhy;
mth; epyjj pypUeJ nts;NawwggLthh; NkYk; mtUf;Fr; nrhej khd
fhyei lfi sAk; Vi da cili kfi sAk; muR gwpKj y;
nra;Jnfhssykh; epyjj py; j dprnrhj;Jhpi k vDk; Nfhlghl;l
uaj;JthhpKi w mwpKfk; nraj J. j dpegUf;Fr; nrhej khd epyqfs;
Ki wahfg; gj pT nraaggl;l d. j dJ epyqfi s tpfTk> ml F
i tffTk> Fjji fff Tpl Tk> epyjjpd; kj hd j dJ chpi ki a
NtnwhUtUf;F toqfTk; tptrhap chpi k ngwmpUej hh;

epythp tUthAk; tptrhapfs; tWi kf;F Mshf;fggl;Yk;

Mqf;Nyahpd; tUthaf;F Kffpa Mj hukhfj; j pfoej epythp
flihakhd Ki wfsy; t#y; nraaggl;l J. gOrffhyqfsy; \$l
epythp nrYj;Jtj pypUeJ tptrhapfS fF tpyf;F msp;fggl;tpy; y.
epyg; gpgffS fF Fjji fj; njhi f toqfTk> muRf;F epythpi ar;
nrYjjTk> epyk; clgl;l j qfsJ nrhj;Jffi s tptrhapfs; ml khdk;
i tffk; myyJ tpwWtPlk; mtyei yf;Fj; j ssggl;l dh; murhqfk;
fld; trj pfs; nraj juhj jhy> tptrhapfs; fldngw
tlbf;fi lffhuh;fi sNa rhhej pUej dh; tlbf;Ff; fld; toqFti jj;
nj hopyhff; nfhz;lthfs; xU Fwggpl;l fld; toqFk; Ki wi ag;
gpdgwwpdh; fld; toqFNthh; kf[d> nrsffhh> Nghuh Nghdw gyNtW
r%fqfi sr; Nrhej thfsha; , Uej dh; j kponkhop Ngrggll;l gFj pfsy;
ehl LfNfhl;l r; nrl bahhfs; fld; toqFti jj; nj hopyhff;
nfhz bUej dh;

fhypauR "Ntshz i ki a tz pfkakhf;Fk' nfhs;fi ag; gpdgwwpaJ.
tz pfg; gaphshd gUjjp rz y> Nthffli y> vz nza; tjj;Jffs>
fUkG> Gi fapi y Mfpad rej j epytuqfS fF VwwthW cz T
jhdpaqfi sf; fhlyk; yhgukhd tpi yi ag; ngwWj jej d. , j dhy;
tptrhapfs; j qfs; fli d mi lffTk; muRf;Fr; nrYjj Ntz ba
thpi ar; nrYjjTk; nrhej Ef;Tf;Fj; Nji tahd cz Tg; gaphfi sf;
fhlyk; rej j f;Fj; Nji tahd gaphfi s kl;LNk c wggj p nraaj;
nj hl qf;pdh; , ej pa tptrhap j dDi la Ntshz; tpi snghUs;fi s
tpwgi d nraag; gddhl;Lr; rej j apd; tpi y epytuqfi sr; rhhej pUf;F
Ntz ba epi y cUthf;pwJ. rej j r; nrayghL gwwpa mwpahi kahy;
gddhl;Lr; rej j NahL , i z ffggl;l c sehl;Lr; rej j fsy; Ntshz;
nghUs;fS f;fhd Nji t tbr;Aww NghJ tptrhapfs; JauqfS f;F
c sshapdh;

fhdy; ngddpFapf; ngddpFapf; Xh; , uhZ tg; nghwpahsUK>
Fbi kggz pahsUK> nrddi d khfhz r; rll;kdw Nkyi t c WggpdUK;
Mthh; Nkw;F Nehf;fp XLk; nghpahh; Mwwpd; ell u Xh; mi z i af; fl b
fpf;F Nehf;fj; j pUggpdhy; i ti f Mwi wr; rhhej pUf;Fk;
, ylrffz f;fhd Gdnra; epyqfi sg; ghrd trj p nfhz;l i tahf

khww KbAk; vd mth; KbT nraj hh; ngddpFapf;Fk; Vi da
MqfNyah; nghwrahshfSk; , awi fapd; rWwj j j Ak; tdt pyqFfs>
tp~ c ahpdqfs; Mfpatwmpd; Mgj Jffi sAk; vj pnfhz l
mi z apd; flLkhdg; gz pfi s Nkwnfhz l NghJ , i l t pl hj
ki oahy; , i l Awfs; Vwgl l d. MqfNyah murpl kpUeJ NghJ khd
msTf;F eji pi ag; ngwKbahj epi yapy; ngddpFapf; , qfpyheJ
nrdW j dJ FLkgr; nrhj Jffi s t p w W> mggz j i j f; nfhz l
mi z i af; fl b Kbj j hh; mi z ffl Lk; gz pfs; 1895 , y; KbTwwd.
Ky i yg; nghpahh; mi z > Nj d p j j z Lffy> kJ i u> rptfq i f>
, uhkehj Guk; khtl l Ntshz ; epyqfS f;Fj; nj hl heJ ghrd trj p
msj j tUf p w J.

eHgghrdk;

MqfNyahfs; gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; Kj yghj pf; fhyggFj papy;
ehgghrdj i j g; Gwffz ij j dh; 19 Mk; E}wwhz bd; , i l ggFj papy;
nj hl qf p Fwggpl l , i l nts p f s py; nj hl heJ Vwgl l ngUk;
gQrqfshy; , y l r f f z f f h d k f f s; gypahd g p d d h; rpy K f f p a k h d
ghrd; fhy;thafs; ntl l ggl l d. , j d; g p d d U k; g h r d f; f h y ; t h a f s ;
ntl l g g L t j w f h f x J f f l n r a a g g l l e j p k p f f ; F i w t h f N t , U e j J .
k f f s p d ; e y d p y ; m f f i w n f h z l M h j j h ; f h l l d > n g d d p F a p f ; N g h d w
M q f N y a m j p f h h p f S k ; n g h w r a h s h f S k ; N k w n f h z l K d ; K a w r p a h y ;
g h J f h f g g l l e h g g h r d f h y ; t h a f s ; r p y , l q f s p y ; r h j j p a k h a p d .
v q n f y y h k ; , t t h w h d K a w r p f s ; N k w n f h s s g g l l d N t h m q n f y y h k ;
M q f N y a h ; m j p f k h d j h i t t # y j j d h ; V w f d N t n f h L u k h d e p y t h p
t # y p d ; f b ; , U e j t p t r h a p f s ; N k d N k Y k ; m t j p A w N e h e j J .

gQrqfs;

fhydpaurpd; Rj e j p u t z p f f ; n f h s i f A k ; f l i k a h d e p y t h p t # y ;
K i w A k ; g Q r q f s ; N j h d W t j w F t o p a i k j J f ; n f h L j j d . 1866 - 1867
, y ; V w g l l x b r h g Q r k ; m g g F j p a p d ; t u y h w w p y ; e i l n g w w n f h ^ u k h d
e p f o ; t h F k ; , g g Q r j j p y ; m g g F j p t h o ; k f f s p y ; % d w p y ; x U g F j p a p d h ;
, w e j d h ; 1876 - 1878 M f p a M z l f s p y ; V w g l l k p f g ; n g U k ; g Q r k ;
(j k p o y ; j h J t U l g ; g Q r k ; v d m i o f f g g l l J) n j d d e j p a h i t r ;
N r h e j t p t r h a j ; n j h o p y h s h f i s A k ; i f t p i d Q h f i s A k ; , q f p y h e j p d ;
v i d a F b N a w w q f S f F f ; F b n g a u i t j j J . m q F m t h f s ;
n g U e N j h l l q f s p y ; x g g e j f ; \$ y p f s h a ; N t i y n r a j d h ; , e j p a h t p y ;
, g g Q r k ; x U N f h b N a % d W , y l r k ; k f f s p d ; c a h f i s g ; g y p
n f h z l J .

nrdi d khfhz j j py; 1876 - 1878 Mk; Mz l f s p y ; epytpa gQrj j p w F
Kddj hf twl rp epytpaJ. fhydpaur cz T j h d p a t h z p f j j py;
g p d g w w p a j i y a p l h f ; n f h s i f e p i y i k i a N k Y k ; N k h r k h f p a J .
v L j J f f h l l h f n r d i d k h f h z j j p y ; , g g Q r j j h y ; k p f N k h r k h d
g h j p g G f ; F s s h d f Q r k > t p r h f g g l b d k ; M f p a , U k h t l l q f s p y p U e J
, g g Q r f f h y j j p Y k ; c z t j h d p a q f s ; V w W k j p n r a t J n j h l h e J
e i l n g w w J . g Q r j i j j ; n j h l h e J t o f f k ; N g h y ; g p N s f ; (, w e J N g h d
v y p f s h y ; g u T k ; n f h s i s N e h a) > e H f ; N f h g G l d ; \$ b a f l i k a h d

fharry; Nghdw gy njhwWNEhafs; gutp VwfdNt glbdpahy;
gytdki lej kffi sj; jhffpf; nfhdw. , ggQrjijg; gwwpa
epi dTfs; , dwsTk; ehlLgGwg; ghl yfspyk; ez l fi jgglyfspyk;
epdW epyTfplwd.

xggej f; \$yp Ki w:

xggej f; \$yp Ki wahdJ ngww flDffhf ci ogi g eyFk; xU
xggej Ki wahFk; , jd; %yk; 35 , ylrk; , ejpahfs; gy
MqfNyaf; FbNawwqfS fFg; ngUk; gz i z fsy; (nghjk; fUkGj;
Njhl;qfsy) Nti y nratjwfhf mDggp i tffggldh; , kKi w
1843 , y; , ejpahy; mbi k Ki w xof;fggl;NghJk; njhlqfggld
1920 ti u ebjjJ. , jdhy; ngUk; vz z pfi fapyhd , ejpahfs; Gyk;
ngaheJ , ejpag; ngUqfly; (uA-dpak> nkhhpa]) Kj yhf grpgf;
ngUqfly; (gp[uj; jTfs) ti u gutp , eNjh - fuppa> , eNjh -
Mggppff kffs; njhi f ngUFTjwFf; fhz khapdh;

xggej f; \$ypKi w vdgJ jz li dfFhpa XH; xggej Ki wahFk;
, tntgggejjjd; gb xggej f; \$ypahd xUth; Nti y nraa
kWjjhNyh> Nti yfF tuhky; NghdhNyh> mtUila Kj yhsppd;
Mi z fS fFg; gz pa kWjjhNyh gz papljjpy; fhz gglhtpl;hNyh
mth; Cj pak; kWffggLjy; myyJ rpi wj; jz li dfS fF
csshthh; 1842 - 1870 Mfpa Mz LfS ffpilNa nkhhjk; 5>25>482
, ejpahfs; , qfyheJ> guhdR MfpatwWfFr; nrhejkhd fhydfspy;
FbNawpdh; mthfsy; 3>51>401 Ngh; nkhhpaRfFk> 76>691 Ngh;
bnkuhuhTfFk> 42>519 Ngh; bhpdpl hUTfFk> 15>169 Ngh; [i kffhTfFk>
6>448 Ngh; Nel;hyfFk> 15>005 Ngh; uA-dpaDfFk; nrdwdh; Vi da
gpnQR fhydfS fF 16>341 Ngh; nrajdh; VwnfdNt nkhhpa] ;
nrdw 30>000 eghfi sAK; , yqi f> kNyrpah Mfpa , lqfS fF
rl;jjpwFg; Gwkghfg; gnuQRf; fhydfS fFk; mDggggldthfi sAK;
Nkwnrhdd Gssptuf; fz fpy; Nrhf;ftpy; y. , tthwhf 1870 fsy;
xggej f; \$ypKi w> , ejpaj; njhoryhshfi sf; fl y; fl ej
fhydfS fF mDgGtJ> rl;uj pahf l Nuhggpaf; fhydfspyss
ngUk; gz i z fS fF mbi k ci ogi g toqfpaJ.

ghpl b~; , ejpahy; gQrqfs; 1770 Mk; Mz L tqfhs; gQrk; kpf;
ngUksty; xU Nfhb kffspd; myyJ Vwj jho tqfhs kffl;
njhi fapy; %dwy; xU gFj papdhpd; capi uf; FbjjJ. , tthW jhd;
MqfNyauJ Ml rp , ejpahy; njhlqfpaJ. , ijg; NghyNt
MqfNyauJ Ml rp KbAk; jUthay; 1943 , y; tqfhsjjpy; Vwgl;
gQrk; KggJ , ylrk; kffi sg; gyp nfhz lJ. 1998 , y; Nehgy; ghR
ngww mkhj j pah nrd; xU rpWtdhff; nfhyfjjhtpd; tj pfsy;
gQrjjhy; kdj hfs; nrjJ kbejjjg; ghjjhh; mJ Fwj J mth;
toffkhd Ma;Tgghi j aypUeJ tpyfg; Gj pa ghpkhz jjpy; Ma;T
nraJssh;

11TH tuyhW
nj hFj p – 2
myF 16
I Nuggpaupd; tUi f

mwKfk;

1757 Mk; Mz L ei lngww gshrg; Nghuy; tqfhs ehtgi g
MqfNyau; ntwmnhz;l gpwF mej Mz;l , ej pahty; MqfNya
Ml rapd; nj hl ffk; vdW ti uaWggJ kuG. Mdhy; I Nuhggpau;
gj pdhwhk; E}wwhz bd; nj hl ffj j pNyNa , ej pahtpwF te;J tpi du;
mtufspd; Nehffk; I Nuhggpar; rei j fFj; Nji tahd kpsF>
, ytqfk> fpuhkG Kj yhd eWkz g; nghUifi sf; nfhs;Kj y;
nratJk; , ej pag; ngUqfily; gFj p tz pfj j py; <LgLtJ khFk;

, ej pahty; Kj yhtj hfj; j qfi s epi yepWj j pf; nfhz;l
I Nuhggpau; Nghuj ;J fhpau. gj pi dej hk; E}wwhz bd; , Wj pay;
I NuhgghtypUej Mggpuf;fhtpd; eddkgpf; f Ki di ar; Rwwp
, ej pahtpwF Neubf; fly;topi af; fz Lgobj j tu; th] Nfhl fhkh Mthu;
gpwF NkwFf; fl wfi ug; gFj pay; Nghuj ;J fhpau; Nfhtthi t 1510, y;
i fggwwpdu; , j dhy; , ej pahtypUej Nghuj ;J fhpauFfK; fpfNf
kyhffh> [hth gFj pfS f;Fk; Nfhtthi murray; j i yi kapl khDJ.
Nghuj ;J fhpau; j qfSi la murray; MffukpgG> tYthd fggwgi I
Mfpat %yk; , ej pag; ngUqfily; gFj p tz pfj j j j; j qfspd;
Ki wahd fl Lgghl bd; fb; nfhz;l te; du; i l A> l hkdyUej
Nfhl; l fs> fggwgi I tyi k Mfpatwwpd; Ji z nfhz;l
mugpf;flypd; fgg; Nghf;Ftuj i j Ak; mtufshy; fl LggLj j Kbej J.
xU E}wwhz;l fhy , i l ntspf;Fg; gpddu; , ej pahtpwF te; j
I Nuggpau; Fwggfh MqfNyaUk; I rRffhuUk; j qfspd;
el tbf; ffi sg; Nghuj ;J fhpau; nrayj pl; qfi s Kdkhj pupahff;
nfhz;l tbtikj Jf; nfhz;l du; Mfnt I Nuhggpa tz pf
epWtdqfspd; tUi fahdJ , ej pa murray; mj pfhu rfj pfNshLk>
cs;Su; tz pfufs; kwWk; r%fj Nj hLk; nj hl ue;J nfhz;bUej
nj hl ugpd; crrnk 1757, y; tqfhsj i j MqfNyau; i fggwwpaJ
vdgi j ehk; Gupe;J nfhs;S Ntz;l k;

, gghl k; , U gFj pfi sf; nfhz;l ssJ. Kj y; gFj p , ej pa
murray; tuyhwi wAk> 1600f;Fk; gpddu; murray; muqfpy; Vwgl;l
khwwqfs; Fwjj Jk; tpthj pf;fwJ. , uz;l hk; gFj p I Nuhggpa tz pf
epWtdqfspd; tUi ffaAk; mi t xtnthdWk; , ej par; rKj haj j py;
Vwglj j paj; j hf;fj j pi dAk; tpthj pf;fwJ.

murray; el tbf; ffs;
Kfyhag; NguuR> 1600-1650

1600 Kj y; 1650 ti uahd fhyggFj pay; Kfyhag; NguuR
mj pfhuj j pd; crrj j py; , Uej J. Mqfpyf; ftpQufs; , ej pahtpd;
nryt tsqfs; Fwjj J vOj pAssdu; , j dhy; Kfyhag; Nguurpd;

typi k Fwji Jk; nghUshj hu tsk; gwwpAk; l Nuhggpau; ed;F
mwpej pUej du; gj pdhW> gj pNdohk; E}wwhz Lfsy; l Nuhgghtpd; gy
gFj pfi sr; rhuej gaz pfs; nj hl ueJ , ej pahtpwF tej hdu;
mtufspd; gaz f; FwpgGfs; Kfyhag; NguuR kwWk; mffhyr; r%fk;
Fwjj tpuThd rkfhy tptuqfi sj; j Ufpdwd.

mfgu; 1600fsy; uh[] jhi dAk; F[uhj i j Ak; i fggwvp
Kfyhag; Nguurpd; vyi yfi s tpuTgLjjaj d; %yk; j dJ
Vfhj pjj j paf; fdTfi s epi wNtwwpdhu; , j dhy; NkwfhrpahtpwFk;
l NuhgghtpwFk; Ei othapyhf , Uej > kj pgG kpf f tsqfi sf; nfhz l
Ji wKfkhd #uj; Kfyhaupd; nrythf;fwF c sshdJ. tz pfk; j tu
nkf;fhtpwFg; Gdjj ggaz k; NkwnfhsSk; gaz pfi s Vwwp; nry;Yk;
fggyfs; #uj j pypUeNj GwggLr; nrdwd. Kfyha muR #uj;
efuj j pwF , uz l MWeufi s epakj j pUej J. Xu; MS eu; efi ug;
ghJ fhggj wfhfj ; j gj p ej pjd; mUNf fl i ggl bUej > fz fhz pgGf;
NfhGuqfS l d; \$ba fhty; muz py; gz pakuj j ggl bUej hu; kwnwhU
MS eu; efuk; nj hl ughd ep;thf j j pwFk; Rqf tui a t#yggj wFk;
nghWgghthu; , ej ep;thf VwghNI Kfyhag; NguuRf;Fr; #uj; vttsT
Kffpaj Jtk; thaej J vdgi j cz uj Jk;

mfgu; tqfhsj i j f; i fggwvp gfhUf;Fk; f;pfNF j dJ Nguu r
tpuTggLjj Kadwhu; vdpDk; mLjj KggJ Mz LfS fF tqfhsK;
Kfyhag; NguuNrhL xUqfpi z ffggl hj gFj pahfNt , Uej J. gpd;du;
Nguuru; [hqf; fhyj j py;hd; tqfhsK; Kfyhag; Nguurpd;
khfhz qfsy; (Rgh) xdwahpW. mfgu; fhyj j py> Nj hl ukhyPd;
topfhl i py; Nguurpd; tUthaj Ji w ep;thfK; KwwpYk;
rbi kffggL i j hy; NguuR KOtJk; xNu rhd ep;thfKk; tpuTh#Yk;
ei l ngwwJ. mfgu; j dJ ki wtpdNghJ tYthd> nghUshj hu tsk;
kpFej > ed;F ep;tfpf;fggl i Nguu r tplLr; nrdwhu; l rRf;fhuUk>
mtufi sj; nj hl ueJ Mqf;NyaUk; 1600fsy; nj hl ff Mz Lfsy;
tz pf el tbfi ffi sj; nj hl qFtj wfhfr; #uj; tej du; mtufS f;F
tz pfk; nrattj wFk> j qfS i l a gz i qfi sg; ghJ fhggghf
i tj J fnfhssf; fpl i qfpi sf; fl bfnfhs;tj wFk; Kfyha MS eu;
mDkj pasj j hu; MdhYk; efupd; vej g; gFj pi aAk; j qfspd;
nrhej ggFj pahf cupi k nfhz l hLk; ti fapy; , l qfi sj; ju mtu;
kWj J tpl i hu; , j dhy; Nghuj J fhpai u khj pupahff; nfhz L>
tz pfj j shk; mi kf;Fk; j qfS i l a Mi r epi wNtwhj j hy; l rRf;fhuu;
kdKi l ej du;]

1668, y; gkgha; j PTFi sg; ngwW> mq;F j qfs; j i yi kapl j i j
Mqf;NyaU; 1687, y; VwgLj j pdu; mtufspd; mbggi l Nehf;fkhdJ
j qfsJ tz pf el tbfi ffS fF gkghi ga khwW , l khf
c Uthf;FtJ j hd; MdhYk; Kfyhaupd; ghJ fhggypUej #uj;
tz pfufshy; ngupJk; tpuKgggl i tuj j f el bfi ffsy; i kakhfj;
nj hl uej J.

tp[aefUf;Fg; gpd; nj ddpj pah (1600-1650)

nj ddpj pah tpd> Fwggghfj; j kpf; gFj pfs; , f;fhyfl;lj j py; Kfyhag; Nguurpd; i kaggLj j ggl; c Wj pahd murpay; epi yf;F Neu; vj puhd #oy; epytpaJ. murpay; epi yf;F Neu; vj puhd #oy; epi ytpahJ. murpay; ujj pahf , ggFj pfs; gpsTgl L xu; eprrakww j di ki af; nfhz bUej d. tp[aefu Ml rpa;NghJ j kpf; gFj p; kJi u> j QrhT; nrQrp Mfpa %dW ehaff muRfs; epWtggl; d. , i t epWtggl; j d; Nehf;fNk i ka muRf;Fj; Nji tggLk; epi p Mj huqfi sAk; kdj Mwwi yAk; (, uhZ t tburfi s) j pul bf; nfhLggJ jhd;1565, y; ei lngww ji yfNfhl; l g; Nghu; mfkJefu> gl gGu> Nfhynfhz ;h Mfpa Ryj hdpaf; \$l Lggi lfshy; tp[aefu muR Nj hwfbf;fggl; l j j; nj hl ueJ Kddu; Mj p;fk; nraj i ka muR typi k Fdwpaj. tp[aefug; Nguurpd; mj pfhuj i j g; nghaustw;F mqf;Fuj j , ej ehaff muRfs; ei l Ki way; Rahl rp nghwwi tfshfr; nraygl; d. mst; nguj hd , eehaff muRfNshL gyNtW gFj pfs; cs@u; Ml rpaufs; trKk; , Uej d. mtufsy; Kffpakhd; , uhkehj Guk; murpd; NrJgp Mthu; mtUk; j di dr; Rj ej pu muruhf epi yepWj j p; nfhs; tpUk;gpdhu; , j ji fa eprrakww murpay; #oyhy; 1590f;Fk; 1649f;Fkpi l Na , ggFj pfs; gy , uhZ t Nkhj yfi sf; fz ; d. j qfs; Nkyhj pffj i j epWTtj wfhf nrQrp kJi u> j QrhT; muRfS k; gy Nghufi sr; nraj d. tp[aefug; NguurUf;F vj puhf; f;surp;Fsk; ei lngwwd. ei lngwWf; nfhz bUej , kNkhj yfs; j tu 1646, y; Nrhokz ; y; gFj pfi s CLUt; Nfhynfhz ; h tpd; gi l fs; goNtw;fhl bw;Fk; rheNj hK f;Fk; , i l ggl; gFj pfi sf; i fggwwp; nfhz ; d.

, f;fhyfl;lj j py; fp;F; fl wfi ug; gFj pfs; l rRf;fhuUk; Mqf;NyaUk; rpy , l qfi sj; j qfS f;Fr; nrhej khj hfg; ngwW mtwwpd; Nky; j qfs; c upi ki a epWtpdu; eWkz g; nghUl fi s c wgj j p nraAk; , eNj hNd;raj ; j pTfS l dh d tz pfj j w;Fj; Nji tggLk; j pTfS l dh d tz pfj j w;Fj; Nji tggLk; rpyyi w; nghUl fi sf; nfhsKj y; nraaj; j qfS f;Fr; Nrhokz ; yf; fl wfi uapy; tz pfj j sk; Nji t vdgi j l rRf;fhuu; cz uej du; nrQrp ehaff;fupl kpUeJ goNtw;fhl gFj pi ag; ngww mtuf; mqNf xU Nfhl; l i af; fl bfnfhz ; d; j kuyh Ntq;f l hj j pup ehaff; vdgtupl kpUeJ epyj i j g; ngww Mqf;Nyau; mq;F 1639, y; Gdj [hu; [; Ntq;f l hj j pup ehaff; vdgtupl kpUeJ epyj i j g; ngww Mqf;Nyau; mq;F 1639, y; Gdj [hu; [; Nfhl; l i af; fl bdu; , t;thwhf Mqf;Nya tz pfj ; j sqfs; nr di dary; epWtggl L fhygNghf;fpy; tsue;J> kj uh] ; mj d; khfhz j ; j yefukhdJ.

Kfyhag; NguuR 1650-1700

Nguuru; xsuqfr; nj wNf j f;fhz ggFj p ti u j dJ Nguu r tpu;thf;fk; nraa Ntz ;Lk; vdw ngUt;gGl; d; nrayghLfi sj; nj hl q;f;pdhu; 1680f;sy; mfkJefu> gl gGu> Nfhynfhz ;h Mfpa muRfs; i fggwwgggl; d. , j dhy; nr di df;Fj; nj wNfAss gFj p;Fsk; Kfyhaup; i ka Ml rpa;f;f; nfhz ; Ltuggl; d. msTf;F mj p;fk;f;g;

nguj hfptpl; Kfyhag; NguuR tpi utry; jdJ gytbdqfi s
ntspffhl;l; nj hl qfpaJ. rpth[papd; ji yi kary; kuhj j pauFs;
xdWgl L mj pfhuj j pYk; , uhZ t gyj j pYk; tsueJ> 1664, y; #uj j j r;
#i wahLtJ fi l rp Neuj j py; i ftpl ggl;lJ. Mdhy; 1670, y;
kuhj j pauhy; #uj j k; mj d; tz pfKk; #i wahl ggl;l NghJ Vwgl;l
mopTfsypUeJ kb;tjwFg; gy Mz Lfs; Mfjd. jhqfs; ntyy
Kbahj tufs; vd Kfyhaufs; epi dj j j wF , J ngUk; rthyhf
mi kej Nj hL Kfyhag; Nguurpd; gbggbahd rupTfF MukgkhfTk;
mi kej J.

#uj; j hfFj YfFg; gpd;du> rpth[p jdJ ftdj i j j;
nj ddpej pai t Nehf;fj; j pUggp nrQrp j QrhT+; kuhj j pauhy;
Msggk; murhf ebj j J. kuhj j pa murufs> j kpoupd; mwpt huej >
fyhrrhug; ghukgupaqfi s csthqfp VwFk; nfhs; fahy; j kpfj;
gFj papd; gz ghl Lj; j i yefuhfj; j QrhT+ i u khwwpdu;

Kfyhag; NguuRk; toj Nj hdwy;fS k; 1700-1750

khngUk; Kfyha murufspy; fi l rp muruhd xsuqfrb; 1707, y;
, awi f vaj pdhu; mtj> tqfhs; l j uhghj > fuehl fk; c ssp;l
gyNtW gFj pfsypUeJ Kfyha murgguy p epi pfs; j qfi sr;
Rj ej pukhd Ml rpahsufshf mwptj ;Jf; nfhz ;l du; Mqf;NyaUk;
l rRf;fhuUk; Kfyhag; Nguurpd; tyi kFdwp a ghJ fhggww epi yi a
ed;F mwpej pUeJ du;

tqfhs> fuehl f ethgGfs; ngUkstpyhd gz j i j
Mqf;Nyaupl kUeJ fl dhfg; ngwwdu; mj nj hi fi aj; j pUggp;
nrYj j k; xU topahfj; j qfspd; guej epyggFj pfsy; epytupi a
tRy; nraJ nfhs;S k; cupi ki a Mqf;NyaUf;Fk; toqfpdu; tup
tRy;pggtufshf Mqf;Nyau; Ml rp nj hl qfpa i j , J Fwpp;fwJ.

fuehl fk; vdgJ c z i kary; fddl nkhop NgRk; kffs; thofpdw
gFj pi af; Fwpgg hFk; gj pndl;l hk; E}wwhz by; , J NkwFj nj hl urrp
ki yfS f;Fk; fppf;Fj; mi keJss , di wa , eja khepyqfshd
j kpehl> fuehl fh> nj hwF Mej pggpuNj rk; Mfpatwi w
c ssl f;fpa j hFk; , ggFj pfi s Mw;fhl L ethg; fl LggLj j pdhu;

l rRf;fhuu; , j wFs; goNtw;fhl bypUeJ ntspNawp j qfspd;
j i yefi u ehfggl bdj j wF khwwpapUeJ du; , Nj fhyj j py; nr di d
nropgG kpf;f efukhf tsurrai lej pUeJ J. Mqf;Nyau; gy
Mz Lfhyg; mqf;fupf;fggl;l rfj pahapUeJ du;Ruj; efupd; c s;@u;
tz pfufs; j qfs; ghJ fhgGf; fUj p j hqfs; l rRf;fhuupd; myyJ
Mqf;Nyaupd; “ghJ fhggpd; fb;” , Uggj hf1750, y; mwptj ;Jf;
nfhz ;l du; vdNt c Wj paww murpay; Royhy; Ruj; myyYwwJ.
, j dhy; gkgha; kwWk; tz pfj j shkhf khwp Ruj j pypUeJ k;
F[uhj j pd; Vi da gFj pfsypUeJ k; tz pfufi s <uf;fj;
nj hl qfpaUeJ J.

c w g j j p a h s u f i s c s e h l b w F s ; , U e j e f u j ; r e i j f N s h L k ; e h l L f F
n t s p N a a p U e j n t s p r ; r e i j f N s h L k ; , i z j j d u ; e h l b y p U e j t p u t h d
x U q f p i z e j t z p f e l t b f i f f s ; g y R w W f s p y ; n r a y g l i d .
n g h U s ; f s ; f p u h k g G w r ; r e i j f s p y U e j k z i y m s t p y h d
r e i j f S f ; F k > m L j J n g u p a e f u t z p f i k a q f S f ; F k ; n r d W
, W j p a h f j ; J i w K f q f i s r ; n r d w i l e j d . m i t N a e h l b w F
n t s p N a A s s r e i j f S f ; f h d t h a y f s h F k ;

t z p f f ; F O f f s ;

g y N t W e p i y f s p y ; n r a y g l i g y t i f g g l i r e i j f i s g ;
N g h y N t t z p f u f S k ; x N u t i f g g l i F O i t r ; r h u e j t u f s ; m y y .
r p w p a , l q f s p y U e j r e i j f S f ; F r ; N r i t n r a a t p a h g h u p f S k ;
r p y y i u t u j j f u f S k ; , U e j d u ; t z p f e l t b f i f f i s x U g u k p l h f
e h k ; f w g i d n r a j n f h z i h y ; , t z p f u f s ; g u k p b d ; m b j j s g ;
g F j p a y p U e j d u ; g u k p b d ; c r r j j p y ; n g U k ; t u j j f u f s ; , U e j d u ;
n g U k s t p y h d % y j d j i j f ; i f a p U g g h f f ; n f h z i , t u f N s f l y ;
t z p f j i j K d d p d W , a f f p a N j h L > J i w K f q f s p d ; f l N y h u g ;
g F j p i a r ; N r u e j c w g j j p a h s u f i s A k ; f l L g g L j j p d u ;
J i z j j u f u f i s A k ; g z p a k u j j p c s e h l L g F j p f s N y h J i w K f
e f u q f s p d ; c l g F j p f s p N y h c w g j j p a h F k ; n g h U l f i s f ; n f h s ; K j y ;
n r a j d u ; , t u f i s t z p f u f s p d ; g u k p b y ; , i l m L f i f r ;
r h u e j t u f s h f f ; f U j y h k ;

t q f j j ; n j h o p Y k ; t z p f K j y l i h s u p d ; v O r r p A k ;

g u e J , j j i j a t z p f j i j N k k g L j j t z p f e W t d q f S k ;
e d ; F t s u e j p U e j d . g y t i f g g l i e h z a q f s ; G o f f j j p y U e j j h y >
m t w w p d ; F J } a i k e p i y i a g ; g u p N r h j p f f T k ; m t w w p d ; k j p g i g
m d i w a m s t p y ; k j p g g l T K ; ' r u h g ' (S h r o f f s) v d g g l i g z k ;
k h w W N t h U k ; , U e j d u ; m t u f s ; c s @ u t q f p a h s u h f T k ;
n r a y g l i d u ; X u p l k ; t p l L k w N w h U , l j j p w F g ; g z j i j n u h f f k h f
m D g G t j w F g ; g j p y h f t z p f u f s ; g z k h w W K w p f i s (B i l l s o f
E x c h a n g e) t o q f p d u ; c z b v d w i o f f g g l i , i t g y N t W , l q f s p y ;
' r u h g ' f s h y ; F w p g g l i j s S g b N a h L g z k h f k h w w g g l i d .

e d ; F t s u e j c s f l i L k h d q f N s h L k ; m i k g G f N s h L k ; , U e j
t z p f k > g z k ; g i l j j t z p f u f S f ; F N k Y k ; n g U k ; n r y t j i j < l i
c j t p a J . , t t i f a h d t z p f , s t u r u f i s m y y J K j y h s p f i s
e h k ; , e j p a h K O t J k ; f h z y h k ; # u j j p y U e j g d p a h > g h u r p t z p f u f s >
m f k j h g h j j p d ; e f u N r j J f s > t q f h s j J n [f j ; N r j J f s ;
N r h o k z i y g g F j p i a r ; \$ w y h k ; r k f h y l N u h g g p a g ; g h u i t a h s u f s >
t z p f j j p y ; t U k ; , y h g k ; m i d j i j A k ; n g U t z p f u f s h d , t u f N s
i f t r g g L j j p f ; n f h z i j h y > m b g g i l a p y ; c w g j j p n r a g t u f s h d
t p t r h a p f s > m f k j h g j j p d ; e f u N r j J f s > t q f h s j J n [f j ; N r j J f s ;
N r h o k z i y g g F j p i a r ; N r u e j e f u j j h u ; M f p N a h i u v L j J f f h l i h f f ;
\$ w y h k ; r k f h y l N u h g g p a g ; g h u i t a h s u f s > t z p f j j p y ; t U k ; , y h g k ;
m i d j i j A k ; n g U t z p f u f s h d , t u f N s i f t r g g L j j p f ; n f h z i j h y >
m b g g i l a p y ; c w g j j p n r a g t u f s h d t p t r h a p f s > n e r t h s u f s ;

Nghd/Nwhupd; tUkhdKk; thofi fAk; , uqfj j ff epi yapy; , Uej J vdf; FwpggpLfpdwdu;

MqfpiNyau; eLepi yi k j twp rhuGj; j di kAl d; , t;thW \$wpAssdu; vdW epi dj j hYk> gpwUi la fUj J ffi s vLj J fnfhsshky; KOi kahd msTNfhy;fi sf; nfhz L fz g j j hYk; mbggi lj; nj hopyhsufspd; CjpaKk; thofi fj; juKk; fbepi yapyUej J vdgNj czik. , j d; fhuz khfg; gQrqfs; Nghdw , awi fr; rkwqfspdNghJ , tufs; ghJ fhggwwtufshfNt , Uej du; vLj J f;fh;l hf nr di d khfhz g; gFj pfs py; 1678Kj y; 1750Mk; Mz LfS f;fi l Na gj Jg; gQrqfs; Vwgl d rpy rkaqfspy; mi t gueJ tpej dthfTk; gy Mz LfS f;F ebj J kpUej d. , i t fuhkgGw Vi o kffs; j qfi s mbi kfshf twWf; nfhs;Sk; mstp;F mtufi sj; j sspaj. Nr hokz l yg; gFj papyUej gl ht p;htpw;F mDggggl l Mz > ngz ; mbi kfspd; ngaufs; l rR Mtz qfspy; Fwpggp l ggl Lssd.

fl y; fl ej tz pfk;

f;pf;F kwWk; NkwFf; fl wfi ufs pd; fl y; fl ej tz pfkhdJ , ej pag; ngUqfl y; tz pfj j y; , i z ffggl l cWj pahd ed;F tbt i kffgggl l tz pf Ki wahfg; gj pdhwhk; E}wwhz by; khwpaJ. , ej pag; ngUqfl ypy; rufFfi sr; RkeJ nrytJ vdgJ gyNtW \$Wfshfg; gupf;fggl l l ti uai w nraaggl l epi yfs py; Nkwnfhssgggl l J. rdhtypUe;Jk; Vi da J}uf;fp;F ehLfs pyUe;Jk; tej fggys; kyhfhi t tej ileJ rufFfs; mqF , wffgggl l NkwNfapUe;J tej nghU l fs; mffggys py; Vwgggl d. VwfdNt , wffgggl l rufFfs; NtW fggys py; Vwgggl l mi t NkwFf; fggys py; Vwgggl l mi t NkwFf; fl wfi uapYss fsspfNfhl i l myyJ F[uhj j pYss #uj; Ji wKfj j j tej i l Ak; , ggbahd Ji wKfqfs; , i l epi yj; Ji wKfqfs; (Entrepots)vdwi of;fggl d. l Nuhggg> Nkw;fhr;pahtypUe;J tej nghU l fs> , j Ji wKfqfspy; f;pf;Nf;paUe;J tej gz l qfs; kwWk; c sSu; jahupgGfshd eWkz g; nghU l fs> rhak> Jz p cz T jhd;pag; nghU l fS f;fhf khwwggLk; gj pdhwhk; E}wwhz by; fsspfNfhl i l kj pggpoej J. khwhf> gueJ tpej gy;ti fgggl l nghU l fi s cwgj j p nraAk; fl Nyhug; gFj pfi sf; nfhz l F[uhj; Ji wKfqfs; Kff;pa;Jtk; ngwwd. Nr hokz l yf; fl wfi uapd; Ji wKfqfshd k#ygggl bdk> goNtw;fhL Mf;pai tAk> mtwwpw;F nj hwNf css Vi da Ji wKfqfSk; gukh> kyha; j pfwgfj j pyUe;J tUk; fggys f;F , i l epi yj; Ji wKfqfshfr; Nri t nraj d.

l Nuhggpau; tUi f

ed;F epWtgggl l Ki wggLj j ggl l , t;tz pfj j pw;F nts;pa , Ue;J tej Kj y; mj p;rrp vdgJ Nghuj J f;hr;paupypUe;J nj hl qfpa l Nuggpau;pd; tUi fNa MfK; l Nugghtpw;Fj; Nj i tahd eWkz g; nghU l fi s Neubahfg; ngWtJ vdgNj l Nuhggpau;pd; Kj di k Nehf;fkhf , Uej J. gz i la eh;f;spy; eWkz g; nghU l fs; fl y;

topahfg; ghurff ti sFlhtpYss Ji wKfqfS f;Ff; nfhz :L
nryygl:L mqfUeJ epytog; ghi j %yk; kjja ji uffly;
gFj pi ar; nrdwi lAk; , UtUffpi lapy; vspi kahd Neubahd
tz pfjjpw:F Mrpar; rei jfsy; thaggpyi y vdgi j l Nuhggpau;
tpi utNyNa GupeJnfhz :ldu; Vnddpy; cs@ug; nghUshj huqfspy;
l Nuhggpag; nghUl fS ffhd (j qfk> ntssp jtpu) Nji t , yi y.
Mdhy; kwnwhUGwk; nj dfpof:F Mrpa ehLfspd; rei jfsy; , ej aj;
Jz pFS f;F , Uej cyffshtpa Nji tahy; , ej paj; Jz pfs;
nryhtz p ClhfkhapwW. , eNj hNdrpaj; jPfspy; Nrhokz :lyf;
flwfi uj; jPfspy; Nrhokz :lyf; flwfi ug; gFj pi ar; Nruej
tz z kGrggll Jz pFS ffhd Nji t tz z kGrggll Jz pFS ffhd
Nji t lrRffhui uAk; MqfNyai uAk; f;pf;Ff; flwfi uary; j qfs;
epWtdqfi s mi kj Jf; nfhssr; nraj J. mqfUeJnfhz :L
Jz pfi sf; nfhSKjy; nraj mtwi w , yhgfukhd eWkz g;
nghUl fS ffhfg; gz :l khwW nraj nfhz :ldu;

, ej pa tz pfUl d; \$l :i kgG

, ej pahty; kpfngUk; tz pfufspd; c jtpAk; cwTk;
, Uej hyj hd; jhqfs; ntwwngw , aYk; vdgi jj; nj hl ffjj pypUeNj
l Nuhggpau; vdgi jj; nj hl ffjj pypUeNj l Nuhggpau;fSpl k; j qfs;
tz pfjj j tppTgLjj f; fpi ljj Gja tz pf thaggpi df; fz :L
mtufNshL , iz eJ nraygl :ldu; #uj; efupy; gurri dfs;
Vwgl :l jhy; j qfS f;F Mj ut j Uk; Kfyha murhqfjj pd; ghJ fhgNghL
tz pfufs; nraygl :L tej du; goNtwfhL gpddu; MqfNyauPd;
f;bpUej nrdi d> gnuQRffhuupd; f;bpUej GJrNrup Mfpa
fhydpahj pff epyggFj pfi sj; j qfS f;Fg; ghJ fhgghd , l qfshf
, ej pa tz pfu; fUj pdu; j k;pf;g; gFj papy; nj hl Uk; murpay;
FoggqfspyUeJ tpyfp , ttp; qfspyUeJ j qfs; tz pfjj j g;
ghJ fhgghf nraa , aYk; vd epi dj j du;

l NuhggpaUl d; , ej pa tz pfu; Nkwnfhz :l tz pf el tbf; ffs;
1700Mk; Mz :L ti u ghj fkwW Ki wapyUeJ d. #uj j py; kuhj j pag;
gi l naLgGf; Fwjj mrrjj pdhYk; j Fej ghJ fhgG toqf , ayhj
Kfyha murpd; , ayhi kapdhYk; #oe;pi y khwpaJ. nrdi dapy;
j qfi s tYthf epi yeWj j pf; nfhz :l MqfNyauhy;
l Nuhgghtpw;fhdj; Jz p VwWkj pi a mj pfupf;f> , ej pa tz pfufi s
Vwftpayhj tz pf epgej i dfi s Vwf i tff Kbej J. gbggbahf
MqfNya tz pfUf;Fk; cs@u; tz pfUf;Fk; , ilapyhd mj pfhu
cwT khwj; nj hl qfpaJ. Kei ja E}wwhz by; tz pff; fh;lrpay;
fj hehafufshf , Uej tuj j f , sturufs; KwwpYk; fhz hky;
Nghdi j ekkhy; ghuff KbfpwJ.

l Nuhggghtpy; , ej paj; Jz pFS ffhd Nji t mj pfuj j j hy> mJ
, ej pag; nghUshj huj j pd; kUk; j hffj j j VwgLj j paJ. nj hl ffj j py;
, j Nji t mj pfupgG cs@u; nghUshj huj j pw;Fg; gads;ggj hf
mi kej J. c wgg j pf; fhuz pFS k; (nj hopyhsu> frrhg; nghUs>
>yj dk) Neuki wahf tpi dahwwpd. , Uej Nghj pYk; l Nuhgghtpd;
Nji t nj hl ueJ mj pfuj j NghJ mj pf c wgg j pf;fhff; nfhLf;ggll

neUfffb kpf tpi uthf c wggj p Mj huq;fi sg; ghj p j j J. nj wNf
mbfffb Vwgl i gQrqfS k> frrhg; nghUl fS fFk; cz T
j hdpqfS fFk; Vwgl i gwwhf;Fi wi aAk; nerthsufs; \$Lj yhf Vw;f
Ntz ba Ri kfshapd. , ggb mj pfkhd tz pf thagGfs; FWFpa
fhyj j p;Fg; gadsj j j hYk; eZ i fhy tpi sntdgJ mt;thNw , Uff
Ntz Lnkdw mtrpakpyi y.

, ej E}wi wkgJ tUl fhyj j py; , ej pahtpyUej Mqf;Nyau;
gbggbahd khwwj j p;F c sshapdu; tz pfuhapUej Mqf;Nyau;
tz pf; Nguui r epWtpatufshf c Ukhwp , Wj papy; ehl bd; ngUkgFj p
Ml r pshuf khwpdu;

I Nuhggpau; tUi fAk; mj w;Fg; gpdGk;
, ej pahtpy; Nghuj ; J flrpa;

j dJ Kj y; gaz j j py; th] Nfhl fhkh %dW fggj y; 170
egufNshL tej hu; fsspfNfhl i l muru; rhKj upapDi la (rhkupd)
el Gz u;T th] Nfhl fhkhtp;F kfprrpasj j J. 1498 Mf] i; 29Mk;
ehs; j d;Dl d; tej tufspy; c aNuhbUej l kgj i j eJ khYkpfS l Dk;
%dwp; , uz L fggj y; , ej par; ruf;FfS l Dk; Cuj pUkGk;
gaz j i j Nkwnfhz i hu; th] Nfhl fhkhtp; ntwwp Nghuj ; J fi y 1200
khYkpf i s 13 fggj y; S l d; ngl Nuh My;tu] ; Nfguy; vdgtpd;
j i yi kapy; kZ l k; mDggp i tffr; nraj J. 1502 mfNl hgu; 29 Mk;
ehs; 20 fggj y; S l d; th] Nfhl fhkh kZ l k; fsspfNfhl i l tej hu;
mqf;Ue;J mj pf trj pfi sf; nfhz i nfhrpp;Fr; nrdwhu; I Nuhggpa
tz pfk; ngUf Ntz Lnkdp; tz pf j j pd; kU muhgpau;fs; nfhz bUej
Kw;Wupi k ci l ffggl Ntz Lnkdgj j mtu; cz uej hu; nfhrp
kw;Wk; fsspfNfhl i l apd; , eJ kddufspi l Na epytpa gi fi ki a
mtu; j dJ eyDf;Fg; gadgLj j pf; nfhz i hu; , ej pag; ngqfl y>
nrqfl y; tz pf j j py; muhgpau; nfhz bUej Kw;Wupi ki a xoj j hu;
Nghuj ; J fy;Yf;Fj; j pUkGk; Kddu; nfhrpp;py; xU ruf;Ff; fl qi fAk;
fz ;Z }upy; xU rpi wrri hi yi aAk; epWtpdhu;

Nghuj ; J flrpa tz pfk; xUq;fpi z f;fggl y;

Mz ;L Nj hWk; gaz k; Nkwnfhst; i j epWj j pa Nghuj ; J flrpa>
, ej pahtpy; xU MS ei u mkuj j KbT nraj du; Kj y; MS euhd
gphd;] p] Nfh-b-mynka;l h “eY eL f nfhs; i f” i af; fi l gpbj j hu;
, fnfhs; i fapd; %yk; mtu FbapUgGfs;pd; vz z pfi fi a mj pfuyj ; J
fggwgi l i a tYggLj j pdhu; rhKj upapDi la fggwgi l i aAk;
vfgj pa Ryj hdpd; fggwgi l i aAk; %ofbj j hu; nfhrp murUl d; el G
Gz l mtu; nfhrp fz ;Z }u> kyghu; fl wfi uapd; Vi da , l qf;spYk;
Nfhl i l fi sf; fl bddhu;

mynkai l ht;w;Fg; gpd;du; myGfuf; (1509-1515) gj t;Nawwhu;
, ej pahtpy; Nghuj ; J flrpag; Nguui r cz i kapy; epWtpatu; , tNu.
gl gGupd; muru; ARg; mby; fhi dj; Nj hw;fbj j , tu; 1510, y;
Nfthi tf; i fggw;wpdhu; Nfthi t Kffpa tz pf i kakhf
tsuj nj hLj j hu; mi dj ; J kj k; rhuej kffi sAk; Nfthi t Kffpa

tz pf i kakhf tsuj nj Lj j hu; mi dj J kj k; rhuej kf fi sAk;
Nfhthty; FbNaw C ffgg Lj j pdu; I Nuhggpau; , ej pag; ngz fi sj;
j pUkz k; nraJ nfhz l> Nghuj J fhpau; fl Lggghl bypUej gFj pfsy;
FbNaWti j Mj ujj hu; , ej pahtpw;Fk; rhdhtpw;Fk> nkf;fhtpw;Fk;
nfaNuhtpw;Fk; , i lggli tz pfj; j lqfspd; kU Nkyhj pffk;
nrYjj ptej K] yk; tz pfufi sj; Nj hwfbjj mtu; kyhf;fhi t
(kNyrpahty; c ssJ) i fggwwpaj hy; NguuR t pti lej J. muhgpai uj;
j hf;fp Vld; efi uf; i fggwWtj py; ntwwpngwwhu; 1515, y; 'MukR'
Ji wKfk; mtu; fl Lggghl bd; fb;tej J.

c l d f i l (r j) V W k ; g o f f j i j
e W j j m y G f u f ; K a d w h u ;

, ej pahty; Nghuj J fhpak; Nguu r tyi kggLj J t j py; NKYk;
, uz l MS eufs; Kf;fpag; gqfhwwpdu; mtufs; epNdh lh Fd;fh
1534, y; grl dAk; 1537, y; i l Ai tAk; i fggwwpdu; 1559, y; l hkd;
Ji wKfk; , khj ;c y; Kyf; vdg tupl kpUeJ gwpf;fggl i J. , Nj
rkaj j py; gj pdhwhk; E}wwhz bd; , i l ggFj pary; nfhOkGtj py; xU
Nfhl i l fl bai j j; nj hl ueJ , yqi fapd; kj hd Nghuj J fhpau;pd;
fl LggghL mj pfkhdJ. b nehud;fhtid; fhyjj pyj hd; (1571) Kfyha
muru; mfgu; F[uhjj pYss fhkNgTfF tej hu; Nghuj J fhpau;F;Fk;
KfyhaUf;Fk; , i l apyhd nj hl uG c UthdJ.

] ngard; ehl l muru; , uz l hk; gpyg; 1580, y; Nghuj J f;fy;
ehl i lf; i fgwwp , i z j J f; nfhz l hu; Nghuj J fhpai u Kj ypy;
, yqi fary; Nj hwfbjj l rRf;fhuu; gddu; kyghu; fl wfi uapypUej
mtufspd; Nfhl i l i aAk; i fggwwpdu; , j dhy; Nghuj J fhpau;
, ej pahty; j qfs; FbNawwqfi sg; ghJ fhggi j f; fhl bYk; gNurpyd;
kU Mutk; fhl i j; nj hl qf; pdu;

Nghuj J fhpau tUi fapd; j hf;fk;

- , ej pa murpay; tuyhwwp; Kj d;Ki wahf I Nuhggpau; , ej pa
muru;fi s ntdW mtufspd; gFj pfi sf; i fggwwpdu;
- , ej pa murufs; vgNghJk; guprej pUej du; mi j I Nuhggpau;
rhj khf;fpf; nfhz l du;
- NghupL t j py; I Nuhggpau; Gj pa Ki wfi sf; i ffnfhz l du;
ntbkUe;Jk> tyi k thaej gUq;fggi l Ak; Kf;fpag; gq;F
tfj j d.
- Nghuj J fhpauhy; muhgpau;pd; tz pf KwWupi ki af; fl LggLj j
Kbej J. Mdhy; cz i kary; mJ mtufS f;F c j tpyi y;
khwhf mJ Mqf;NyaUf;Fg; gadsj j J. Mqf;NyaU;
fl wnfhs; sai u mojj J fl w gaz j i j g; ghJ fhgghd j hf
Mf;fpdu;

- j hqfs; i fggwpa gFj pfsy; I NuhgpaUf;Fk; , ej paUf;Fk; , i laiyhd j pUkz qfi sg; Nghuj J fhpau; C fFtj j j d; tpi sthf xU Gj pa A+ Nurpa , dfFO c UthdJ. , tufs; gpdhspy; Mggupf;fhtpYk; MrpahtpYkpUej Nghuj J fhpau; fhydpfS fF mi oj J r; nryygg l du;
 - nr di d rheNj hk; Nghuj J fhpau; tUi fffhd Kffpar; rhdwhf c ssJ Nghuj J fhpau; fUggu; efuk; (Black Town) vdW karyhgGi u mi oj j dh; (Mqf;Nyah; fUggh; efuk; vdW [hh;[; l Ti d mi oj j dh)
 - Nghuj J fhpau; FbNawwqfS f;Fg; gpwF NrR ri gi ar; rhuej rkaggugghsufs; , ej pah tej du; mtufspy; Fwggpl j j Fej tufs>
1. , uhguNI h b nehgyyp j kpopYk; rk] fpUj j j pYk; t puthf vOj pdhu; , tu; j kpo; c i uei l apd; j ei j nadf; fUj ggLf pwhu;
 2. n` dupf] > Nghuj J fy; ehl L Aj uhd , tu; j kpo; mrRg; gj pggpd; j ei j vdW mi of fggLf pwhu;

kblgpbfFk; c upi k> gl Nfhl Lk; c upi k Kj J fFsj j y; Mfjai t nj hl ughf Nghuj J fhpau; f;Fk; fl of; fl wfi ui ar; rhueJ K] yk; FOfFS fFk; , i l Na 1530fspy; Nkhj yfs; elej d. , i j g; nghWj j kl by> guj t kffspd; xU FOthdJ> MAj kGz l K] yk; tz pfufspd; j hf;Fj yfshy; j hqfs; gl J auqfi s nfhrpaypUej Nghuj J fhpau; mj pfhufspk; Ki wapl L c j tp Nfhl l du; , t;thagi gg; gadgLj j pf; nfhz l Nghuj J fhpau; j qfsJ Nuhkd; fj Nj hypf;F FUKhufi sf; fl of; fl wfi uf;F mDgg> Mapuffz fffhd guj tFy kffs; fj Nj hypf;F; fpwj j t kjj j wF kj khwpdu; , j i dj; nj hl ueJ NrR ri gi a c Uthff;atufspy; xUtuhd Gdij gphd;] p] ; Nrtpa; 1542 , y; Nfhtth tej h; gpdh; kj k; khwpathfS f;F j pUKOf;F r l q;F el j J tj w;fhfj; J j J f;Fb> Gdi df;fhay; ti u gaz k; nraj hh; Nrhokz l yf; fl wfi uf; fphkqfspy; cah; NfhGuqfNshL c Uthd Nj thyaqfi s , dWk; fhz yhk;

fhh;] ; (cartaz) vdW ngahpy; Nghhj J fhpah; toq;Fk; ghJ fhgi g kwwthfs; VwWfnfhss Ntz Lk; , yi ynady; td;Ki w %yk; tz pfj j wF , i l AW nraagNghtj hf gaKWj J th. fhh;] ; Ki wapy; Nghhj J fhpah; tz pfh;f;spk;Uej gz k; gwj j dh; fl w; nfhs; sah;fS f;F vj puf j hqfs; ghJ fhgG toq;Ftj hf \$w;fnfhz l dh; Mdhy; mi j g; Nghdw , i l AWfspy; gytwi w nraj th;fS k; Nghhj J fhpah fl wnfhs; saNu.

I rRf;fhuh;

N[d; ` lad; thd; ypdNrhnl d; vd;Dk; nej hyhei j r; Nrhej ypl gdiy; thoeJ tej tz pfh; I rRf;fhuhpd; Kj y; gaz j i j

nj d;fpof;F Mrpahi t Nehffp 1595 Mk; Mz L Nkwnfhz ;lh; fbj ;
j pi r ehLfnshL tz pfk; nrat; j w;fhfg; gy eWtdqfs;
tz pfhfshYk; j dpegh;fshYk; epWtggL bUej d. muR j i yaPl L
mi tai dj; i j Ak; xUq;fpi z j; J 1602 , y; l rR fpo;f;fej pa;f;
fkngdpi a c UthffpaJ. Gj gj hf c Uthd , f;fkngdp
, eNj hNdrpahtpy; j dJ Mj pf;f; j i j eWtpaJ.

1623 , y; Mq;f;Nyaf; fpo;f;fej pa;f; fkngdpi; C opah;f;S>
Nghj ; J f;f;pa;h> [gghd;pa;h; ml q;f;pa , UgJ Ngh;fi s l rR fpo;f;fej pa;f;
fkngdpi; K fth;f;S; , eNj hNdrpahtpy;Ss mkghadh vd;Dk; j Pt;py;
rj j uti j nra;J nfh;d;wdh; , J mkghadh gLn;fhi y
vdwi of;fggL;f;wJ.

l rRf;fhuh; kyh;f;fhi t Nghj ; J f;f;pa;hpl kpUe;J 1641 , y;
i fggw;wdh; NkYk; 1658 , y; , yqi fi aj; j q;f;S; trk; xggi l f;fg;
Nghj ; J f;f;pa;h uf; fl ;l haggL; j j pdh; eWkz j ; j Pt;f;S;py; l rRf;fhuh; ntwwp
ngw;wdh; Mdhy; , ej pahtpy; Mq;f;Nyahpl k; Vwgl ;l gp;d;di l Tfshy;
mth;f;S; JaUw;wdh;

j k;po;f; j py; l rRf;fhuh;

1502 K j y; goNtw;fhl ; l j ; j q;f;S; fl ;l gghl by; i t j j pUe;J
Nghj ; J f;f;pa;h; l rRf;fhuh; mfwwgg; l dh; nr;di d efU;f;F tl ;f;Nf 60
f;pk; nj hi yt;py; mi ke;Jss goNtw;fhl by; l rRf;fhuh; n[yb;h;pa;h
vd;Dk; ghJ fhgGf; Nfhl ; l i af; fl ;l bdh; 400 Mz Lfs; fl ;l e;Jk; mj d;
vrrq;fi s , dWk; fhz yhk; , fNfhl ; l xU fhy; j j py; l rRf;fhuh;pd;
mj pfhu gl khf , Ue;J J. j q;f;S; mj pfhu; j i j 1605 , y;
k#y;gg; l bdj j py; eWtpa l rRf;fhuh; goNtw;fhl by; rpy FbNawwq;fi s
1610 , y; epWtdh; ehfggl bdk> ehfhNfhtpy;> Gdi dffhay>
guq;f;gNg; l i l > fl ;l Y}h; (j pUggh; j h;gGypAAh) Nj t dhkgl bdk; Mf;pai t
l rRf;fhuh;pd; Vi da Nfhl ; l kwWk; fhy;dpah; j pf;fg; gFj pfshFk;

goNtw;fhl > l rRf; fpo;f;fej pa;f; fkngdpi;
Nrhokz ;l yggFj pa;pd; j i yi kapl khamW. goNtw;fhl by; pUe;J Nki y
ehLFS f;F i tuk; VwWkj p nraaggl ;l J. [hj pf;f;ha> [hj pgj h; f;pk;G
Mf;pai t Ak; , q;f;Ue;J l Nuhgghtw;F mDgggg; l d. gj pNdohk;
E}wwhz by; l rRf;fhuh; fpo;f;fg; gFj pf;fi s f; fl ;l ggl ;l j j w;fhf
ntbkUe;J nj hopw;\$l k; xdi w epWtdh; mbi k t;pa;ghuj j py;
l rRf;fhuh; <Lgl ;l dh; vd;gj w;Fk; Mj huq;f;S; fpi l j ;Jssd.
tq;f;hs; j j py; pUe;J k> FbNawwggFj pfshd Nj q;fhaggl bdk> fhi uf;fhy;
Mf;patwwp;py; pUe;J k; mbi kfi sg; gp;bgg; j w;fhf l rRf;fhuh; nr;di d;apy;
j uf;fi s epak; j j du; , tufs; mi dtUk; nr;di d;apy; fgg; y;f;S;py;
Vwwgg; l du; gQrKk> twl ;l r;Ak; Nghu;f;S k; mbi k tz pfk; nrop;f;f
c j tpd.

nyal d; gyfi yffof Ki dtu; gl ;l Math;suhd tpy; Xb[pf; vdghu;
xU Ma;Tff;li uary> , q;f;Ue;J k; tq;f;hs t;pa;f; l hg; gFj pf;S;py; pUe;J k;
l rRf; fgg; y;f;S;py; VwwpmDgggg; l mbi k; gaz pf;S;pd; gl bai yf;

Fwpggl Lsshu; 1621 [Pd; Kj y; 1665 etkgu; ti u nkj j k; 26>885
Mz fs> ngz fs> Foei j fs; mbi ffshf mDggggl Lssdu;
mtufspy; 1379 egufs; capoej du; tp[aefug; Nguurpd; tbrppf; Fg;
gpd; du; j QrhT u> kJi u> nrQrp ehaff muRfshy; c Uthd gQrk;
Nghdw fhuz qfshy; Nrhokz i yj j py; mbi k VwWkj p ngUfpaJ vd
mt;tha;thsu; NkYk; Fwpggl Lfpdwhu;

, j i dj; nj hl ueJ g[gGu; Ryj hd; Nkwnfhz i gi l naLgG
j QrhT u> tskhd Nthz; epyqfi sg; ghogLj j paj hy; NkYk; gy
kffs; mbi kfshapdu; , f;fhyj j py; (1646) Vwj j ho 2118 mbi kfs;
ngUkghYk; mj phkgl bdk> nj hz b> fhaygl bdk; Nghdw fl wfi u
Xukhf mi kej pUej gFj pfi sr; rhuej tuhf , Uej du;

gnuQRf;fhuu;

, ej pahTl d; tz pf cwi t Nkwnfhss gnuQRf;fhuu; 1527Mk;
Mz bNyNa Kawrp Nkwnfhz i du; Nghuj J flpauhYk; l rRf;fhuhYk;
J}z i ggl i gnuQRf;fhuu; 1664, y; c Uthf;fggl i gnuQRf; tz pfr;
nrayghLfi sj; nj hl qf; pdu; Vi da l Nuggpa ehLfspd; tz pf
epWtdqfs; j dpahu; tz pf epWtdqfshf , Uff> gnuQRf;
fpof;fej paf; fkngdp muru; gj pdhd;fhk; Y}apad; j pl i khf mi kej J.
mtUi la eej pai krruhd Nfhyngu; gnuQRf; fpof;fej paf; fkngdp
epWtggLtj wF fhuz khf , Uej hu;

guhdrpd; KawrpahdJ murhy; nj hl qf; ggl i Kawrpahf
, Uej j hy; nghJ kffspd; Mutj i j mJ <uffj; j twpaJ. NkYk;
tuftj jggj wfhd kwnwhU tonadNw mi j kffs; fUj pdu;

kl fh] fu; topahfg; GJ rNrup

1602, y; gnuQR tz pfufs; Mguif;fhtpYss kl fh] fi u
mi lej du; kl fh] fi uj; j qf; spd; fhypahj pffg; gFj pahf
nfhz bUej hYk> 1674, y; fl wfi uNahuKss xU rpW tz pfKfhi kj;
j tw Vi da , l qfi sf; i ftpl Neuej J. , ej pahtrypUeJ gnuQR
Kftuhd ngugu> nrgl kgu; 4> 1666, y; Kfyhag; Nguuru;
xsuq;frgggl kUeJ mDkj p Mi z ngwW j qf; spd; Kj y; epWtdj i j
brkgu; 1668, y; l rRf;fhupd; vj pugi gAK; klp mi kj j hu; xuhz bwFS;
k#ygl bdj j py; kwWnkhU epWtdKk; mi kff; ggl i J.

, f;fhyj j py; epWtdk; (factory) vdgl mayehLfspYss j qfs;
Kj yhs;pfS f;fhf tz pf Kftufs; j qf; papUeJ tz pf el tbf i ffi s
Nkwnfhs;Sk; , l k; vd;Dk; nghUi sg; ngwWJ

, ej pahtryp; fhY}dw tYthd , l k; Nj i t vdgi j cz uej
eej pai krru; Nfhyngu> N` a; (N[ffg; g;shd;Fapl; b yh N` a>Jacob
Blanquet de la Haye)vdghupd; j i yi kary; fggwgi l nahdi w mDggp
i tj j hu; rheNj hkypUe;J k; karyhgGuypUe;J k; l rRf;fhu i u
nts; pNawWtj py; gnuQRf;fhuu; 1672, y; ntwwp ngwWdu;

l rRf;fhuu;fS f;F vj puhfg; g[F gGu; Ryj hdpd; gupj pej pahd c s:@u; MS eu; nru;fhd; Nyhbapd; c j tpi a gnuQRf;fhuu; ehbdu; g[F gGu;pd; vj pupahd Nfhynfhz ;l h Ryj hNdhL l rRf;fhuu; el G nfhz ;l du; gnuQRf;fhuu; FbNaWtj w;Fg; nghUj j khd , l nkd GJ rNrhpi a nrh;fhd; Nyhb toq;f;pdhh; 1673 , y; GJ rNrhpi xU rpwpa kdtf; f;puhkkhf , Uej J. kl fh] f;hpy; ehd;F Mz ;Lfs; gz pahwwpa gpd;dh; #Uj ; tej g;puhd;rp] ; kh;l bd; vdgth; GJ rNrhpi;pd; MS eh; Mdhh; , ej pah;tpy; gnuQRf; FbNawwq;f;sp; mj pfhu i kakhf mi j c Uthf;f;pdhh;

“ehq;fs; fl eJ nrdw f;puhkgGwggFj p (GJ rNrup;F ntsp;NaAss gFj p) kpf edwhf t;ptrhak; nra;aggl bUej J. kpf mofhfTk; , Uej J. muprp Vuhskhff fhz ggl ;J. vqNf e; ; Uej Nj h mqNf gUj j p tpi st;f;fggl ;J.” GJ rNrup ep;ygugi g Fw; j g;puhd;] p] ; kh;l bd; j dJ ehl ;Fw;ggpy; vOj paJ.

l rRf;fhuUI d; Nghl bAk; Nghu;fS k;

GJ rNrupi aj ; j q;fs; FbNawwk;hf;Fk; Kawr;py; gnuQRf;fhuu; kpfTk; r;pukggl ;l du; j q;f;sp; K;f;f;ag; Nghl bahsuhd l rRf;fhuu;fi s Kj y;py; vj punfhss Ntz bap;Uej J. g;puhdRk; ` hye;Jk; 1672, yp;Ue;J nj hl ue;J Nghu;fs; nra;J nfhz bUej d. , ej pah;tpy; gnuQRf;fhuu;fS f;Fg; NghJ khd e; j p MAj k; t;lu;fs; , yi y. Vndd;py; mi t tq;f;hs; j j py;Uej kwnwhU gnuQRf; FbNawwkhd rej defU;F (rej ueh\$u;) nfhz L nryygg;lbUej d. MfNt 1693, y; GJ rNrupi a l rRf;fhuu; vs; j hff; i fggww Kbej J. GJ rNrup nj hl ue;J MW Mz ;Lfs; l rRf;fhuu;pd; fl ;Lgghl bNyNa , Uej J.1697, y; up] t;f; c l d;gb;fi fap;dg; GJ rNrup k; ;Lk; gnuQRf;huU;f;Fj ; j ugg; l ;J. , Uej Nghj pYk; 1699, yj hd; mJ gnuQRf;fhuu; trk; xggi l f;fggl ;J. 1706, y; g;puhd;] p] ; kh;l bd; , awi f va;Jk;ti u mj d; MS euhf , Uej hu;

gnuQRf;fhuu; Nkwnfhz ;l ngUKawr;papd; tpi st;hf 1725, y; khfpi aAk; 1739, y; fhi u;f;fhi yAk; ngwwdu; tq;f;hsg; gFj pa;py; f;hrpk; g[hu> rej defu> ghyNrh; Mfpa , l q;f;sp; j q;fs;J FbNawwq;fi s ep;Wtp t;hpT;gLj ;J t; j py; gnuQRf;fhu; ntw;wp ngwwdu; g;pah; ngd;ha; ; ^kh] ; vdgth; (1668 – 1745) GJ rNrhpi;pd; kwWnkhU rpw;ej MS eh; Mthh; , Uej Nghj pYk; j q;fi st;pl kpfTk; ty;pi k thaej Nghl bahsuhd Mq;f;Nyah;pd; gaKWj ;J y;fi s mth;fs; vj punfhss Nehej J. , Wj pa;py; j hq;fs; Nrf;h; j nry;tk; mi dj ; j Ak; Mq;f;Nyah;pl k; , oe; j dh;

gnuQRf;fhuu;pd; nry;th;fi f GJ rNrhpi fhi u;f;fhy> khf;pj rej defh; Mfpa , l q;f;sp; , d;Wk; fz ;\$l hff; fhz yhk;

NI d;pah;

ni dkhhf; (ehhNt 1813 ti u ni dkhhf;Fl d; , i z ej pUej J)
 , ej pahpYk; j kpehl bYk; FbNawwqfi sf; nfhz bUej J.
 j kpehl by; j uqfkgghb> NkwF tqfhsj j py; nruhkGh> epfNfhgh; j PfS;
 Mfpad NI dpah; trk; , Uej gFj pfshFk; 1616 khhr; 17 Mk; ehs;
 ni dkhhf; murh; ehdfhk; fwp] bad; xU glajij ntspal; j d;
 %yk; NI dpaf; fpf;fpej paf; fkngdpi a c Uthf;fpdh; NI dpa
 tz pfhpi l Na , eepWtdj j pwF ngUK; Mj uT VJkpyi y. 1618 , y;
 flwgi l j; j i yth; xtp n[b , yqi ffF Kj y; flwgaz j i j
 Nkwnfhz l hh; NI dpauhy; , yqi fNahL tz pf xggej k; vi j Ak;
 Nkwnfhss , ayt;yi y. Vkhwwj Nj hL j pUKGf;pw topay;
 fhi uffhYfF mUNf mthf;sp; Kffpaf; fggy; Nghhj j flpauhy;
 %ofb;f;fggl; j. rpf;f;fnfhz l gj p% dW khYkpfS k; mthf;sp; tz pf
 , afFeuhd uhghl; fpuhgpp vdgTUK; j QrhT; ehaff murhpl k;
 mi oj J r; nryygggl; dh; uhghl; gphggp j QrhT; murNuhL
 NgrRthhj i j el j j p Xh; xggej j i j Ak; nra;Jnfhz l hh; 1620 etkgh;
 20 Mk; ehs; i fnaOj j hd mtntggej j j pdgb NI dpah;fs;
 j uqfkgghbi aAk; mj py; Nfhl i l flbf;nfhs;S k; chpi ki aAk;
 ngwwdh;

j uqfkgghbapYss NI dpah; Nfhl i l mbffb rhi yfi sAk;
 tLfi sAk; NrgggLj j pa Ngui yf;sp; Kd; ghJfhggwwj hf , Uej J.
 Kggj hz Lg; Nghhpy; gqNfwW ngUk;st;py; gz , ogG mi l ej Nghj pYk;
 mthf;shy; k#y;pggl; bdj j py; xU flpqi f mi kff Kbej J.
 ghyNrhhpYk> ` {fsp Mwwpd; mUfpYss g;g;sp vdw , l j j pYk; tz pf
 Kfhk;fs; mi kff;fggl; d. , eepWtdj j py; Kj yL nraj pUej ni dkhhf;
 Kj yL l hshf; , eepWtdj i j fi yff Ntz Lnkdw;dh; Mdhy; murh;
 ehdfhk; fwp] bad; mi j vj phj j hh; 1648 , y; mthp; kuz j j pwFg;
 gpd;dh; mtUi l a kfd; gpunl hpf; , eepWtdj i j f; fi yj j hh;

, uz l htJ NI dpa fpf;fpej paf; fkngdp 1696 , y;
 nj hl qf;fggl; j. ni dkhhf;f;pwFk; j uqfkgghb;f;Fk; , i l apyhd tz pfk;
 k;L;Lk; ei l ngwj; J tqf;paJ. gy Gj pa tz pf Kfhk;fs;
 mi kff;fggl; d. j QrhT; ehaff murh; j uqfkgghbi ar; RwwpapUej
 NKYk; %dW fpuhkq;fi sg; ghprhf ms; j j hh; 1706 [{d; 9 Mk; ehs;
 ni dkhhf;f;f;ypUe;J Kj d;Kj yhf , uz L Yj j ud; rkaggugg;hs;ufs;
 tej dh; NI dpah;fs; 1755 , y; mej khdpYk; epfNfhghhpYk; FbNawp;dh;
 Mdhy; kNyhpah fharry; VwgLj j pa mrrj j hy; mtwi w 1848 , y;
 i ftpl; dh; negNghyp;dpag; Nghh;f;sp; NghJ NI dpah;pd; gFj pfi s
 Mq;f;Nyah; ngUK; ghj pgGF c sshf;fpdh; 1839 , y; nruhkGh;
 Mq;f;NyaUF t;pw;fggl; j. j uqf;gghb c ssp; l Vi da
 FbNawwq;fs; 1845 , y; t;pw;fggl; d.

NI dpaUK; j kpfKk;

j uqfkgghbapY; NI dpah; flba Nfhl i l , dWk; rhnfl hky;
 c s;S;J. ni dkhhf;f;f;ypUe;J , ej pah tej Kj yuz l Yj j ud; kj g;
 gugg;sh;f;shd ghhj j Nyhkpa] ; rfdghy;F> n` dhr; GYl rh Mfpa
 , UtUK; 1706 nrgl kghy; j uqfkgghb tej dh; mth;fs; rkag; gurrhuk;
 nraaj; nj hl qf;pdh; gj J khj qfS f;Fs; j qfshy; kj khwwk;

nraaggl NI hUfFj; j pUKOfF rl q:F elj j p i t j j dh; mthfspd;
gz pfi s c s:@h; NI dpa mj pfhhpfSk; , eJffSk; vj phj j dh; c s:@h;
kffi s kj khwwk; nratj d; %yk; rpf dghy:F fyfj i j j; J}z Lf pwhh;
vdf; Fwwk; rhl; ggl L ehd:F khj qfs; rpi wapy; mi l ffggl; hh;
NfhgdN` fi dr; Nrhej xU kj ggugghsh; r qfk; c s:@h; f p w j j t j;
j pUrri gi a C f f g g L j j epi d j j J. mj d g b j d J kj ggugghsh; fi s
kj Nghj i d kl Lk; nraAkhWk; Vi datwi wg; gwwpf; fti yggL
Ntz ; hk; vdTk; mwpTWj j paJ. , Uej Nghj pYk; r f d g h y : F k w w t h f s ;
eydpy; mffi wnfhs;tJ vdgJ kj Nghj i d a p d ; c l n g h U s h f c s s J
vd thj pl ; hh;

r f d g h y : F X H ; m r R f : \$ l j j j e p W t p d h h ; j k p o n k h o p , e j p a
kj qfs> gz ghL Fwjj E}yfi s ntsapl; hh; 1715 , y; mht;
t p t y a j j p d ; G j p a V w g h l ; l j k p o y ; n k h o n g a h j ; J n t s p a p l ; h h ;
mtUk; mtUi la r f h f f S k ; 1718 , y ; f l b a N j t h y a f ; f l ; l k k ;
, dWk; gadghl by; c s s J . c s : @ h ; k j F U k h h f S f ; F g ; g a p w r p
m s i g g j w f h f x U , i w a p a y ; g a p w r p ; g s s p i a A k ; e p W t p d h h ; 1719
g g u t h p 23 M k ; e h s ; m t h ; , a w i f v a j p a N g h J j k p o y ;
n k h o n g a h ; f f g g l ; l > g i o a k w W k ; G j p a V w g h L > j k p o y ; R U f ; f k h f
v O j g g l ; g y V L f s > , u z L N j t h y a q f s > , i w a p a y ; g a p w r p ; g s s p
M f p a t w i w A k ; G d j e h l ; l y ; r l q i f K b j j p U e j 250
f p w j j t h f i s A k ; t p l L r ; n r d w h h ;

Mqf;Nyahpd; tUi f:
Mqf;pyf; f;pf;fej pa tz pf epWtdk;

, yz ; l d ; e f h p d ; N y l d ; h y ; t j p i a r ; N r h e j x U t z p f f ; F O >
f l o e h L f S l d h d n g U k ; , y h g j i j < l b j j U k ; e W k z g ; n g h U l f s ;
t p a h g h u j j p y ; j h q f S k ; g q : F n g w m u r p a h h ; K j y h k ; v y r n g j j p l k p U e J
g l ; l a k ; (c h p i k M i z) x d i w g ; n g w w d h ; M q f ; N y a f ; f ; p f ; f e j p a f ;
f k n g d p g z k ; g i l j j t z p f i u A k > N k l L f F b k f f i s A k ;
g q : F j h u h f s h f f ; n f h z ; l c U t h f f g g l ; l J . , e e p W t d k ; x U M S e u h Y k ;
24 , a f F e h f i s f ; n f h z ; l F O t h Y k ; N k y h z ; i k n r a a g g l ; l J . 1611
, y ; m u r h ; K j y h k ; N [k ;] > t p y p a k ; ` h f f p d ;] ; % y k ; , e j p a h T l d ;
, a y g h f t z p f k ; n r a A k ; m D k j p i a K f y h a m u r h ; [` h q ; f h p l k ;
n g w w h h ; M q f ; N y a h ; # u j j p y ; r p y t z p f c h p i k f i s g ; n g w w d h ;
F [u h j j p d ; K f y h a M S e u h d , s t u r h ; F h u k ; M q f ; N y a U f F t z p f
c h p i k f i s t o q f p d h h ; M d h y ; , g g F j p f s p y ; N g h h j ; J f i r p a h ; k p F e j
n r y ; t h f ; F g ; n g w w p U e j j h y ; M q f ; N y a u h y ; R j e j p u k h f r ; n r a y g l
K b a t p i y .

1639 , y ; r e j p u f t h p a p d ; m u r h ; n r d i d i a M q f ; N y a f ;
f ; p f ; f e j p a f ; f k n g d p f F f ; n f h L j ; J m j p y ; N f h l i l f ; f l b f ; n f h s S k ;
m D k j p t o q f p d h h ; f l ; g g l ; l N f h l i l G d j [h h ; [; N f h l i l v d g ;
n g a h p l g g l ; l J . , e j p a k z z p y ; K j d ; K j y h f g ; n g w w e p y g g F j p
, J N t . n r d i d a p y ; f k n g d p a p d ; f l ; L g g h l b y p U e j g F j p f s ; k U 1645
M k ; M z ; l N f h y n f h z ; l h m u r h ; g i l n a L j ; J g h o g L j j p d h h ; 1687 , y ;
x s u q f r b ; N f h y n f h z ; l h i t f ; i f g g w w p f ; f k n g d p a p d ; g F j p f i s
K f y h a M l r p a p d ; f b ; n f h z ; l t e j h h ; M d h y ; M q f ; N y a U f F V w f d N t

toqfgggl bUej c hpi kfs; nj hl hej d. Fwfpā fhyj j pwFs;
k#ygggl bdj j pwF khwwhff; fkngdipd; Nrhokz ; yf; fl wfi ug;
gFj ipd; j i yi kapl khf nrđi d khwpaJ. murh; , uz ; hk; rhhy] ;
j pUkz j j pdNghJ kz fnfhi lahfg; ngww gkgha; j PT 1668 , y;
fkngdipfF toqfgggl ; J. 1683 Mk; Mz ; Lg; gl ; ak; fkngdipfFg;
gi l fi s c Uthf ; pf; nfhs ; Tk; mnkhp ; fh> Mgghp ; fh> Mrpah
MfpatwvYss ehLFS fF vj puhfg; Nghh; mwpt ; pgGr; nraaTk; mi kj p
c l dgbfi f NkwnfhssTk; c hpi k toqfpaJ.

1684 , y; nrđi d xU khfhz khf c UthdJ. 1688 , y; nrđi d xU
Nkai uAk> gj ; J c Wggpdh ; fs; ml qfpa MNyhri df; FOi tAk;
nfhz ; l efuhl ; rp mui rg; ngwwpUej J. 1693 , y; nrđi di ar;
RwwpAss %dW fuhkqfi sAk; 1702 , y; NkYk; l eJ fuhkqfi sAk;
ngwwJ.

tqfhsK;

Mqf ; NyaUfF tqfhsj j py; tz pf c hpi kfi sg; ngWtJ
elz ; fhyg; Nghuhl ; khf mi kej J. Kfyha murh; ~ h [fhdpd;
, uz ; htJ kFDk; tqfhsj j pd; MS eUkhd ~ h R [htpl kpUeJ
fkngdp rpy tz pf c hpi kfi sg; ngwwpUej J. Mdhy; mt ; Thpi kfs;
Kfyha murhy; Ki wahf c Wjp nraaggl tpyi y. 1608 , y;
tqfhsj j pyUej Mqf ; Nyah; tz pf c hpi kfi sg; ngwwdh; Mdhy;
Mqf ; Nyahpd; tz pf c hpi kfs ; py; cs@h; mj pfhhp ; fs; j i yapl ; j hy;
fkngdp Kfyha murpd; gupj pej pahf tqfhsj j j eht ; f ; Fk;
Ml rpahsUfF vj puhfg; Nghh; mwpt ; pgGr; nraj J. 1690 , y; mi kj p
kl fgggl ; l i j j ; nj hl heJ fkngdp Rj Ejp vdw , l j j py; j dJ Kj y;
FbNawwj j j epWtpaJ. , t ; tpl Nk gw ; fhyj j py; fy ; fj j hthamW. 1696
, y; mqF Nfhl ; l fl ; gggl ; J. 1698 , y; Rj Ejp fhs ; fl ; h>
Nfht ; ej gGh; Mfpa fuhkq ; f ; spd; [kbj hhp c hpi ki af; fkngdp ngwwJ.
, j wFg; gj pyhf fkngdp Mz ; Lnj hWk; & 1>200 nrYj j paJ.
fy ; fj j ht ; py; fl ; gggl ; Gdij tpyypak; Nfhl ; l 1770 , y; khfhz j j pd;
j i yi kapl khapW.

ehhp] ; J}J fFO:

, qf ; pyheJ murh; %dwhk; tpyypak; rh; tpyypak; ehhp] ; vdgti u
, ej pah ; twF mDggp i tj j hh; mth; 1698 , y; xsuq ; fr ; gi g rej ; j j hh;
Mqf ; Nyaf; FbNawwq ; fs; kU Mqf ; Nyahpd; KOi kahd
fl ; Lgggl ; l g; ngWtJk> Vwf ; dNt ngwgggl ; l rpwgG c hpi kfi s
c Wj ; pgl ; J ; tJk> tz pf c hpi kfi s NkYk; ell bggJk; , rrej ; pggpd;
Nehf ; fq ; fshf , Uej d. Mdhy; , tNtz ; LNfhs; 1714 - 1717
Mz ; Lf ; spy; Rhkd; vdgthpd; j i yi kapd; fb ; tej J}J fFO Kfyhag;
Nguurh; gUf ; rpahi ur; rej ; j j NghJ ; j hd; Vwfggl ; J. Rhkd; tz pf
c hpi kfs; nj hl hghd murhpd; Mi z i a gUf ; rpahhl kpUeJ ngwwhh;
, t ; thi z F [uhj > i ` j uhghj > tqfhsK; Mfpa gFj ; pf ; spd; cs@h;
Ml rpahsh ; fS fF toqfgggl bUej J.

fhehl fg; Nghh ; fs;

MqfNyah; j qfs; Nkyhj pffj i j epWTtj wF 1746 - 1763
fhyggFj pary; gnuQRf;fhuhfS fF vj puhf %dW Nghhfi s el j j pdh;
tuyhwW mwqQhfs; , gNghhfi s fhehl fg; Nghhfs; vdf;
FwggplLf pdwdh;

Kj y; fhehl fg; Nghh> 1746 - 1748:

I Nuhgghtpy; ei lngww M] j thpa thhpRphi kgNghh; , ej pahtpYk;
vj nuhyj j J. M] j thpa murh; Mwhk; rhhy] ; 1740 , y; fhykhdhh;
mti uj; nj hl heJ mtUi la kfs; khpa nj Nurh murgj tpi a Vwwhh;
khpa nj Nurhtpd; chpi ki a Vwf kWj j gphd;] > n[hkhdpa nkhop
NgrggLk; gFj pffshd gNthpah> rhf;] dp] ngard; Mfpa ehLfNshL
khpa nj NurhTfF vj puhff; i fNfhj j J. gnu~a murh; , uz l hk;
gpnl hpf; (gnu~ahtpd; kfhgpnl hpf; vd mwqaggll th) , gGj pa murpay;
#oi yj; j dfF rhj fkhff; gphdrpd; c j tpi Al d; M] j thpa eh l bd; xU
gFj pahd i rythahi tf; i fggwwpdhh; , gpurri dary; , qfpyheJ
gphdrpwF vj puhfTK; M] j thpahtpwF Mj uthfTK; fsk; fz l J.
I Nuhgghtpy; , qfpyhej pwFk; gphdrpwFk; , i l Na Vwgl l Nghh;fshy;
tl mnkhpffhtpYk; , ej pahtpYk; , Uej , Uehl Lf; FbNawwqfssjYk;
Nghhfs; Vwgl l d. Nghh; ntbj j NghJ GJrNrhpad; Gj pa MS eh;
JagNs> nr di dard; MqfNya MS eh; Nkhh;rl k; I Nuhgghtpy;
, Uthpi l Na Nghh;%z l hYk; , qNf eLepi yi k fhf;Fk gb
Nfl Lfnfhz l hh; Mdhy; ghndl; vdghhp; j i yi karyhd Mqfpyf;
fggwgil , ej pag; nghUl fi s Vwwpr; nr dw rpy gnuQRf;
fggyfi sf; i fggwwpaJ. , eepfothy; mj thrrpf;Fsshd JagNs
fhehl f ethg; mdthUj bpd; c j tpi a ehb MqfNyanuhL Nghh;
Vwgl ti j j; j thf;FkhW Nfl Lf; nfhz l hh; , j dhy; rpy fhyk; mi kj p
epyt p a J.

, j dpi l Na JagNs> gphdrpd; j thpd; (Isle of France) MS euhf
, Uej yh NghhNI hdha; vdgti uj; nj hl hG nfhz l hh; mth; j dJ vl l
Nghh;f; fggyfS l d; , ej pag; ngUqfl Yf;Fs; Ei oej hh; Mqfpyf;
fggwgil fFj; j i yi kNaww i gl d; j dJ ehd;F fggyfNshL
gnuQRf; fggfyfi s , i l kwj j hh; 1746 [i y 6 Mk; ehs; ei lngww
, gNghhpy; Nj hytjai lej i gl d; , qfpyhej pypUeJ tuNtz ba
fggyfi s vj thghh; j fyf; j j htpYss {fs pf;Fg; gpd;thqf pdhh;

nr di dard; tbr r p

ntwwingww gnuQRf; fggwgil ghJ fhggwwpUej nr di di a
1746 nrgl kgh; 15 Mk; ehs; i fggwwpaJ. nr di d MS eh; Nkhh;] ;
ruz i l AkhW mwqTWj j ggl l hh; Mdhy; mth; Mw;fhL ethg;
mdthUj bpd; c j tpi a ehbdhh; murpay; t pNtfj; J l d; nraygl l
JagNs nr di di af; i fggwwp ethggpl Nk xggi l f;fgNghtj hff; \$wp
mti u rkjh hdk; nraj hh; 1746 nrgl kgh; 21, y; MqfNyah;
nr di darypUeJ ntsNawwggll dh; , j dhy; VwfdNt
thf;FWj pasj j gb nr di di aj; j d;trk; xggi l f;Fk gb mdthUj b;
Nfl l NghJ JagNs j l bf;foj j hh; c l dbahf ethg; 10>00 t h;fi sf;

nfhz;l xU gi li a j dJ kfd; khG] fhd; j i yi kapy; mDggp
i tj j hh;

rheNj hk> mi l ahW Nghh;fs;

ethggpd; gi l fs; Gdij [hh[: Nfhl i li ar; Rwwp ti sj j d.
Mdhy; gnuQRg; gi l fs; mtwi w rheNj hk; ti u gpd;Df;Fj; j sspd.
, j dpi l Na gnuQRg; gi l fs;F \$Lj y; gi l fs; teJ Nrhej d.
gnuQRg; gi l fsp; KdNdwwj i j mi l ahW Mwwq;fi uary; j Lj J
epWj j khG] fhd; Kawrp Nkwnfhz;lhh; Mdhy; gnuQRggi l fs;
rpukgg;l ell uf; fleJ ethggpd; gi l fi sj; j Ptukhdj; j hffpd.
ethggpd; gi l fs; ngUK; e~l j j wF c sshdJ.

, j d; gpd;dh; JagNs fl Y}hpyUej Mq;f;NyaUf;F; nrhej khd
Gdij Nl tpi; Nfhl i lap; kU fz; i tj j hh; Mq;f;Nyah; ethggpd;
c j tpi NahL gnuQRf;fhuhpl k; j hq;fs; , oej gFj pfi s kl ;Fk;
Kawrpary; , wq;f;pdh; JagNs kL;Lk; xU murpay; t;Ntf
tpi sahl i l tpi sahdhdh; mth; ethggpl k; xUthu fhyj j w;Fg; Gdij
[hh[: Nfhl i lay; ethggpd; nfhbi a gwfftp;l gpd;dh; Nfhl i li a
Mq;f;Nyah; trk; xggi l j J tpi L t j hf nfhbi a gwfftp;l gpd;dh;
Nfhl i li a Mq;f;Nyah; trk; xggi l j J tpi L t j hf c Wj pnhop
msj j hh; NKYk; gnuQRf;fhuh; ethGf;F & 40x000 kj pgGss gh;Rfi s
toq;f;pdh; ethGk> Mq;f;NyaUf;F toqf , Uej c j tpi s j pUk;gg;
ngwWfnfhssr; rkkj j j hh; , j dpi l Na Mq;f;pyggi l fs; fl wgi l j;
j i yth; gh] Nfhntd; j i yi kapy; GJrNrhpi af; i fggww Nkwnfhz;l
, U Kawrp;S k; Nj hytpary; Kbej d. , eepi yary; 1748 , y;
l Nuhgghtpy; , q;f;pyheJk; guhd;Rk; l yh rNg; (Aix La Chapelle)
c l dgbfi fary; i fnaOj j pl;l d. , t;Tl dgbfi fap;dg b , ej pahtpy;
Mq;f;NyaUK; gnuQRf;fhuUK; j q;fs; Nkhj yfi s Kbj Jf; nfhz;l dh;
gnuQRf;fhuh; nr;di di a Mq;f;NyaUf;Fj; j pUggj j Ut;nj d;Wk;
mj wF khwhf t l mnkhp;f;htpy; Y}ap] ghf; vdw , l j j j
gnuQRf;fhuUf;Ff; nfhl;gg;nj d;Wk; xgGf; nfhs;sg;l;l J.

Mdej uqf gpsi s ehl;FwpgGfs;

Mdej uqf gpsi s (1709- 1761) mffhyj j py; j i yrwej
tz pfuhf tpsq;fpa j pUNtq;f;l k; gpsi sf;F kfdhfg; gwvej hh;
j dJ jei j apd; ki wTf;Fg; gpd;dh; gnuQR MS eh;f;shd ^kh] >
JagNs Mf;Nahh; nfhl;j j Mjuthy; GJrNrhary; khngUK;
tz pfuhdhh; JagNs , ti u j i yi k Jgh~pahfTK; (Jgh~p -
, U nkhops; mwpej th) j i yi k tz pf KftuhfTK; (1746)
mkhj j pdh; , J mti u GJrNrhary; ngUK; murpay;
nry;th;f;Fss eguhf khwwpaJ. Mdhy; mtUi la cz i kahd
Gfo> j kopy; vOj ggl;l Vuhskhd nraj pfi s c ssi f;fpa
mtUi la ehl;FwpgGfi sr; rhhe;JssJ. mthpd; ehl;FwpgG 1736
Kj y; 1760 ti uaryhd fhyj j w;F> Kff;f;akhf JagNs MS ehf
, Uej fhyggFj p;pd; tuyhwWf;F kpfTK; kj pgGkpf;f
rhdwhj hukhFk; NKYk; mJ rkfhy epfo;Tfs; Fwjj mtUi la
ghhi t kwWk; fUj J f;f;sp;dj; gj pTKhFk;

, uz ; hk; fhehl fg; Nghh; 1749 – 1754

I Nuhggh; gnuhRf;Fk; , qf;pyhej w;Fk; , i l Na mi kj p
epyt;paJ. Mdhy; , ej;paht;py; , t;t;U fhydp ehLfshYk; mi kj;pahf
, Uff Kbat;yi y. RNj r muruh;fi s xUtUf;F vj;puhf
kwnwhUti uj; J}z bt;pl;ldh; Mw;fhL> i` juhghj; muRf;sy; Vwgl;l
thhp;Rhi k Nghh;f;sy; gqnfLggj d; %ykl; JagNs gnuh;dr;pd;
nry;t;hfi f NkkgLj j t;Uk;gpdh;

i` juhghj; j;pd; ep[hk; mrg;[h 1748 , y; kuz ki l;ej;hh; mtUi l a
Ngud; K[hgh; [q; mLj j ep[hk;hf Mtj;w;F chpi k nfhz;l;hbai j
JagNs Mj;hj; j;hh; Mw;fh;by; KfkJ my;pf;F vj;puhf rej;h rhf;gi g
Mj;hj; j;hh; gnuQR;f;fhuh> ep[hk;> fhehl f ethg; Mf;Nah;hpi l Na xU
Kf;\$l;L c l d;g;bf;f Vwgl;l J.

ngUk; kj;gg thaej nr;di di a , oej Mq;f;NyaUf;Fg; Gd;ij Ni t;pl;
Nfhl;i l kl;LNk , Uej J. gnuQR;f;fhuh;pd; nry;t;hfi f Fi wggj;w;fhf
Mq;f;Nyah; i` juhghj; mh;pai z f;F vj;th; Nghl;bah;suhd e;hr;th;
[qi fAk> fhehl f; j;py; 1749 , y; ei l ngww MkGh; Nghh;py; ethg;
md;t;hUj;ld; nfhy;yggl;l g;pd;dh; mt;th;pai z f;F KfkJ my;pi aAk;
Mj;hj; j;dh;

MkGh; Ngh; i;uj; nj;hl;he;J ntww;w ngww gi l fs; j;ffhz; j;py;
Ei oej d. gnuQR;ggi l fshy; e;hr;th; [q; nfhy;yggl;l;hh; K[hgh; [q;
1750 brkgh;py; i` juhghj; j;pd; ep[hk;hf Mf;f;gggl;l;hh; Nguui r
ep;Wt;Ntz;L;nkdw JagNs;ap;d; fdT edthf;yhk;

MkGh; Nghh; (1749)

i` juhghj; ep[hk;pw;F chpi k Nfhh;pa K[hgh; [q;> fhehl f
mh;pai z f;F chpi kNfhh;pa rej;h rhf;gi; Mf;pa , UtUk; ed;F
gapw;rp ms;pf;f;gggl;l gnuQR;f; fhyhl;gi l fs;pd; c j t;NahL
md;t;hUj;ld; gi l fi sj; j;hf;fp ngUk;ST Nr;jj; j Vwgl;l; j;pdh;
Nghh;py; md;t;hUj;ld; nfhy;yggl;l;hh; rej;h rhf;gi; ethghf
Mw;fh;lbDs; Ei oej;hh; , Nj rkaj; j;py; md;t;hUj;ld;pd; kfdhd
KfkJ my;pi j;U;rr;pf;Fj; j;gg;pr; nr;d;whh;

vdw epi y r;py fhyk;Uej;J. ep[hk;pl; k;Ue;J k; Mw;fhL ethgg;pl; k;Ue;J k;
JagNs ngUk;ST gz;ji jAk; ep;yc;fi sAk; ngww;hh; K[hgh; [q;
gnuQR;f;fhuh;pd; ghJ fhgi gf; Nfhh;paNghJ JagNs gnuQR; j; j;sgj; p
G] ;] p mtUl; d; mj;pf; vz; z;pf;fi f;apy; gnuQR; t;h;f;fi sAk; mDggp
i;t;j;hh; Mdhy; K[hgh; [q; e;tz;l; ehl;fs; c a;Nuh;by;i y. e;hr;th;
[qi f ahh; nfhd;whh;f;Nsh mth;f;Ns K[hgh; [qi fAk; nfhd;wdh;
c l d;bahf G] ;] p e;hr;th; [q;f;pd; rNfh;j;udhd rygg; [q; vdghi u
mh;pai z Vww;pd;hh; rej;h rhf;gi; Mq;f;Nyah;pd; nry;t;hfi f Fi wff
Ntz;l;k; vdgj;w;fhfTk; KfkJ my;pi af; i fJ nraaTk; (md;t;hUj;ld;

nfhy:yggl;l gpd;dh; j pUrrpf;F j ggpNahbath) ep[hk; kw/Wk;
gpnUQRf;fhuh; c j t pAl d; j pUrrpi af; i fggww KbT nraj hh;

fpi sTk; , uz ;htJ fhehl fg; NghUk;

rej h rhf;ggpd; c j t pNahL j pUrrpi af; i fggww Ntz ;Lnkd
JagNSAk; c j t p Gz bUej hh; rej h rhf;ggpd; gi l NahL gpnUQRg;
gi l apdh; 900 Ngh; Nrhej dh; KfkJ myp 5000 gi l t;hfi sAk; j df;F
c j t p;ahf 600 f;Fk; kpfhj Mq;fpy t;hfi s kl;Lk; nfhz bUej hh;
uhghl; fpi st;pd; vz z k; tuyhwwpd; Nghfi f khwwpai kjj J.
gpnUQRf;fhuUk; ethgGk; j pUrrp KwWi fapy; j Pt;ukhf , Ufi fapy;
Mw;fhl bd; kU j pBh; j hf;Fj i yj; nfhlLf Ntz ;Lk; vdw fUj i j
uhghl ; fpi st; Ki di tj j hh;

uhghl ; fpi st; 1725 nrg;l kgh; 29 , y; gpwej hh; mtUf;Ff; fy;t;apy;
Mhtkpyi y. gbggy; Mhtkpd; k> xOf;fkpd; kahy; %dW
gssr;f;sp;Ue;J nts;Nawwgg;l;hh; NKYk; rz i l f;fhud; vdw
mtgngai uAk; ngwwhh; mtUi la el j i j ah; ntWgGf; nfhz ;
mthpd; jei j mti u Mq;f;Nyaf; f;pf;f;ej ;af; f;kn;gd;apy;
vOj j h; gz ;apy; mkhj j p , ej ;ah;t;w;F mDggp i tj j hh; fpi st;
nr;di d khf;hz MS;euhf c Uthdhh; Kj y; Ki w MS;euhf
, Uej NghJ (1755 - 60) gp;sh;rg; Nghhp; ntw;w;ngw;W mj d; %yk;
, ej ;ah;t;py; Mq;f;Nyag; Nguur;w;F mbj j skpl ;hh; , uz ;htJ Ki w
1764 - 1767 MS;euhf , Uej NghJ gfr;hh; Nghpy; ntw;w; ngw;W
tq;f;hs;j;j;py; Mq;f;Nyah; Ml;ri a typi knf;h;ss;r; nraj hh; mth;
, ej ;ahi t t;pl ;Lr; nry;Yk; NghJ kpf;g; nghpa nry;t;uhf
nts;Nawp;dhh; mthpd; j d;gg;l;l nrhj j hf 2>34>000 gTz ;Lfs;
, Uej J. mJ j t;pu tq;f;hs;j;j;py;ss mtuJ [hf;h; %yk; 27>000
gTz ;Lfs; tUl;hej ;u thli f tUthi ag; ngwwhh; mth; , q;f;py;he;J
j pUk;g;paNghJ j d; kJ hd Coy; Fwrrhl ;L Fw;ij ;Jg; ghuhS kd;w
t;pr;hui z i a vj ;h; nfhz ;hh; fpi st; j d; kJ hd Fwrrhl ;byp;Ue;J
t;pl ;t;pf;fggl;l Nghj ;pYk; j wnfhi y nra;J nfhz ;hh;

fpi st; 1752 Mf] ;l; 26 , y; Gd;ij Ni t;pl ; Nfhl ;i l a;yp;Ue;J 200
Mq;f;NyNa> 300 , ej ;a t;h;f;S;l;d; Gwgg;l;l;hh; vj ;h;gh;j;j;gb rpw;pa
gFj ;pfi sr; Nrhej gy murh;f;sp;l k;Ue;J c j t pfi sg; ngwwdh; i k#h;
kw/Wk; j QrhT;h; murh;f;s; KfkJ mypi a Mj ;h;j;j;dh; rej h rhf;g;
cl dbahf 3000 t;h;f;is;j; j d;J kfd; uh[h rhf;ggpd; j i yi kapy;
Mw;fhl ;L;F mDggp i tj j hh; 1752 Mf] ;l; 31 , y; Mw;fhl ;l ;f;
i fggww;pa fpi st; uh[h rhf;ggpd; 53 ehs; Nfhl ;i l KwWi fi aAk;
j hf;F;gg;pbj j hh; uh[h rhf;gg;w;F;g; GJ rNr;h;pa;yp;Ue;J gpnUQRf;fhuh;
c j t p;dh; Muz p Nghhp; Mq;f;Nyah;Uk; kuhj j ;a murh; Kuhh;puhTk;
j q;fi sf; fhl ;bYk; mj ;pf vz z pfi fapyhd gnuQR kw/Wk; Mw;fhl ;Lg;
gi l fi s vj ;h; nfhz ;ldh; nj hl ;he;J ei l ngww gy Nghh;f;sp;Y>
Fw;gg;hf fhNth;gg;hf;f;j;j;py; ei l ngww Nghhp; rej h rhf;g; g;lg;l;l
nfhy:yggl;l;hh; KfkJ myp vj ;h;NgJ k;py;yhky; fhehl f;j;j;pd;
muruhdhh;

I Nuhgghtpy; , qfpyhe;Jk; guhd;Rk; vgNghhpYk; <Lglhj epi yapy; , ej pahtpy; j qfs; fhydf; Nghhp; <Lglti j f; fz l dk; nraj dh; gnuQR murhqf; JagNsi a j pUkg mi oj Jf; nfhz l J. 1755 , y; Mqf;NyaUl d; GJrNrh; cl dgbfi f i fnaOj j pl ggl l J. , ej pa RNj r muRfspi l Na VwgLk; gurri d f s p y ; j i y a p L t j p y i y v d , U ehLFS k; xgGf; nfhz l d. , t;Tl dgbfi f > , ej pahtpy; , t;tpUtUk; nrhej khff; nfhz bUej gFj pfi sj; nj spthf ti uaWj j J. , eepi y Rkh; , UEjW Mz l fhyk; , ej pah t p L j i y ngWk; ti u ei l Ki w a y p U e j J .

%dwhk; fhehl fg; Nghh; 1756 – 1763

I Nuhgghtpy; 1756 , y; nj hl qfpa Vohz l g; Nghhp; (1756 – 1763) tpi sNt %dwhk; fhehl fg; NghuhFk; c y f s h t p a , kNkhj ypy; Kf;fpa vj p p f s h d , qfpyhe;Jk; guhd;Rk; Nghhp; l d. , gNghh; t l m n k h p f ; f h t p Y k ; (m n k h p f ; f t p L j i y g ; N g h u h f K b e j J) N k w ; F M g g h p f ; f h t p Y k ; (g p d ; d h ; g n u Q R N k w ; F M g g h p f ; f h v d w h d J) ei l ngwwJ. , ej pahtpy; , J %dwhk; fhehl fg; Nghuhf nts p g l l J .

ek;Ki l a f t d j i j %dwhk; fhehl fg; Nghhp; j pUgGk; K d d h > , Nj Neuj j py; t q f h s j j p y ; v d d e l e j J v d g i j g ; g h h g N g h k ;

g p s h r p N g h h ; (1 7 5 7)

t q f h s j j p y ; c s e h l l t z p f j j p y ; g q N f w g j w f h f t q f h s e t h g G f ; F n r Y j j N t z b a t h p f i s r ; n r Y j j h k y > M q f ; N y a f ; f p o f ; f p e j p a f ; t z p f f ; F O > K f y h a m u R t o q f p a t z p f c h p i k f i s j ; j t w h f g ; g a d g L j j p a J . , i j j ; j t u t q f h s e t h g ; r p u h [; c j ; n j s y h T l d ; g i f n f h z b U e j m t U i l a r N f h j h p a d ; k f D f ; F t z p f f ; F O m i l f f y k ; t o q f p a J . m t i u j ; j d d p l k ; x g g i l f ; F k h W e t h g ; N f l i N g h J t z p f f ; F O k W j ; J t p l l J . , j d h y ; e t h g ; t p y p a k ; N f h l i l i a f ; i f g g w w p M q f ; N y a i u r ; r p i w a y ; m i l j j h h ; t p y p a k ; N f h l i l i a r ; N r h e j M q f ; p y m j p f h h p f s p d ; , l h g h L f i s f ; f i s t j w f h f t z p f f ; F O G d j [h h ; [; N f h l i l a y p U e J x U t Y t h d g i l g g h p i t u h g h l ; f p i s t > t h l r d ; M f p N a h h ; j i y i k a y ; m D g g p i t j j J . , j i d j ; n j h l h e J e i l n g w w g ; N g h N u t u y h w W m w p Q h ; f s h y ; g p s h r p g ; N g h h ; v d m i o f ; f g g L f p w J .

t q f h s e t h g g h y ; i f J n r a a g g l l 1 4 6 I N u h g g p a h ; 1 8 f ; F 1 5 m b m s T s s X h ; m i w a y ; m i l f ; f g g l l j h f T k ; m t h ; f s p y ; 2 3 N g h ; k l l N k c a p h g p i o f f k w w t h ; f s ; % r R j j p z w p , w e J N g h d j h f T k ; g o p n r h y y g g l l J . , U l i i w j ; J a u k ; (B l a c k H o l e T r a g e d y) v d M q f ; N y a M t z q f s p y ; R l L k ; , e e p f o ; t p d ; c z i k j ; j d i k F w j J t u y h w W m w p Q h ; f s p i l N a t p t h j k ; e i l n g W f p w J .

g p s h r p g ; N g h h ; t z p f e p W t d k h f , U e j M q f ; N y a f ; f p o f ; f p e j p a t z p f f ; F O i t > t q f h s j j p d ; k U , i w a h z i k n f h z l m u r p a y ;

rfj pahf khwwpaJ. MqfNayh; ngwwpUej tz pf chpi kfi s , J
cWjp nrajJ. rpuh[; c jnj syhtpwFg; gj pyhf mtUfFj;
JNuhfkpi oj j kh; [hgh; tqfhs ethg; Mf;fggl;hh; fyfj j htpd;
kj hd tz pff;FOtpd; , i wahz i k mqf;fhpf;fggl;J. j d;Di la
gi lfi sg; gukhpggj w,fhf tz pff;FOtpw;F epyk; toqf;fggl;J.
tz pff;FOtpd; mj pfhhp (Resident) xUti u j d;Di la mi tapy;
mkhj j pfnfhssTk; kh;[hgh; xj ;J fnfhz ;hh; gpd;dh; kh;[hgUf;Fg;
gj pyhf kh;fhrpk; ethg; Mf;fggl;hh; , th; j d; Rj ej uj i j epi yeWj j
Nkwnfhz ;l Kawrpi a tz pff;FOtpd; mj pfhhpfs; tpUkgtpyi y.

gfrhh; Nghh; (1764):

tqfhsj j pyUe;J j ggNahba kh;fhrpk; Kfyha murh; , uz ;hk;
~h Myk> mtj j pd; ethghd #[h c jnj syh Mf;ath;fNshL \$;L
Nrhej hh; j qfs; cs; tptfhuqfsy; tz pff;FO ji ya;Ltjhy;
mth;fSk; kdf;Fi wNahL , Uej dh; , k;tUk; tz pff; FOt;F
vj puhfg; Nghh; mwpt;gGr; nraj dh; 1764 , y; gfrhh; vd;Dkpl j j py;
ei l ngww Nghhpy; , k;tUk; t;lj ;J l d; Nghhpl ; dh. tz pff;FOtpd;
gi l fs; rpwgG thaej j hf , Uej i kahy; mth;fs; Nghhpy; ntwwp
ngwwdh; gfrhh; Nghhpy; Mqf;Nyah; ngww ntwwp 1765 , y; myfhghj;
cl dgbfi ffF , l;Lr; nrdwJ. uhgh;l; fpi sTk; , uz ;hk; ~h MyKk;
cl dgbfi fapy; i fnaOj j pl ; dh; , t;Tl d; gbfi fapd; %yk;
tz pff;FO tqfhsk> g;fhh> xhprh Mf;pa gFj pfs;pd; j pthdp (epythp
t#ypf;Fk; chpi k) chpi ki ag; ngwwJ. NkYk; tqfhsj j pyUej
ghj j thd> kpl ;dhG-h> rpl ; fhq; Mf;pa %dW khtl ;l qfi sAk>
fyfj j htpd; kj hd , i wahz i ki aAk; ngwwJ. Mqf;Nyah;
tqfhsj j pd; Ml r;pahsuhf khwp;dh;



%dwhk; fhehl fg; Nghh;

I Nuhgghtpy; Vohz Lg; Nghh; ntbj j Tl d> tq,fhsj j py; gnuQRf;fhuh;S f;Fr; nrhej khd rej d; efi uf; fpi st; i fggwwpdhh; , j ;J l d; tq,fhsj j py; gnuQRf;fhuhpd; nry;thf;F KbTf;F tej J. gnuQR muR fTz ; - b - yhyp vdg ti u , ej pahtpYss gnuQRg; gi l fS f;Fj; j i yi kj; j sgj pahf mDggp i tj j J. Mq;f;Nyah; tq,fhsj j py; j qfs; ftdj i j f; Ftj j pUej j hy; yhyp rpyehs; Kw,Wi ff;Fg; gpd;dh; c l dbahf Ni t pl; Nfhl i li a i fggwwpdhh; mLj ;J j QrhT h; murhpl kpUe;J gz k; vj phghhj j dh; Mdhy; mtuhy; j u , ayt;yi y. GJ rNrhp i a Mq;f;pyggi l fs; j hf;Fk; Mgj ;J , Uej j hy; xU i grh yhgk;pyyhky; j QrhT h; Kw,Wi f i ftpl ggl i J. xU Nti s GJ rNrhp j hf;fggl i hy; j df;F c j t pahf , Uggj w;fhf yhyp i ` j uhghj j py;Uej G] ;] pi a mi oj j hh; , i l apy; j f;fhz murpaypy; khwwq;fs; Nt fkhf ei l ngwwd. , uh[Kej rpi a 1758 , Yk; k#y;pggl bz j j j 1759 , Yk; gnuQRf;fhuh; , oej dh; i ` j uhghj ; ep[hk; rygj ;[q; NghNu nraahky; Mq;f;NyaNuhL xggej k; nra;J nfhz ; l hh; gnuQRf;fhuU;F;Fj; j hd; Vw;fdNt toq;f;pa;Uej k#y;pggl bdj i j Ak; t l rh;f;fh; gFj rfi sAk; mth; Mq;f;NyaU;F khwwp toq;f;pdhh;

G] ;] p yhyp Mf;Nahhp; \$l;Lggi l fhQr;Guj i j f; i fggwwp nrd; i di af; i fggww tpi uej J. Mq;f;Nyah; tq,fhsj j py; j Pt;pkhfr;

nraygl Lfnfhz bUej j hy; nrđi dapy; 800 Mqfpy tđhfi sAk; 2500
, ej pa tđhfi sAk; klLNk nfhz bUej dh; 1758 brkgh; 12 Mk; ehs;
nrđi di a KwWi fapl j; njhl qfpa gnuQRf;fhuuhy; 1759 gpguthp
ti u rwpuk; \$l KđNdw Kbatpyi y. , uz L gf;fqf;spYk; gyjj
Nrj k; Vwgl ;J. , Uej Nghj pYk; gi l fS f;Fj; Nj i tahd nghUl f;Spđ;
tuj J RUq;f;aj hy; gnuQRf;fhuuhy; KwWi fi a eł bff , aytpyi y.
, Nj rkaj j py; nrđi di a tđLtpggj wfhf Mqf;Nya n[duy; nghfhf;
xU fggwgi l NahL , ej pah tej hh; yhyp KwWi fi af; i ftpl ;Lf;
fhQr;Guk; nry;Yk fl ;haj j pw;F c sshdhh;

tej thrg; NghUk; GJ rNrhpad; tbr;Ak;

gnuQRg; gi l fi s Mw;fhl by; tđL tđL yhyp GJ rNrh j pUk;gpdhh;
tej thrpi a Neh;f;pr; nrđw Mqf;pyggi l f;S; j pBnud fhQr;Guj ;j j;
j hf;f;f; i fggw;pd. rhmah; \$l; vdgthpd; j i yi kapy; Gj pa
Mqf;pyggi l ggthpTk teJ Nrhej J. , Wj papy; 1760 [dthp khj k;
, Wj pgNghh; mah; \$l> yhyp Mf;Nahhpi l Na tej thrpapy; ei l ngwwJ.
G] ; p Nj hw;f;bf;fggl ;L rpi wgb;f;fggl ;hh; yhyp GJ rNrh;f;Fg; gpd;
thq;f;pdhh; Mdhy; GJ rNrh c l dbahf KwWi fapl ggl ;J. , Nj
rkaj j py; nrQrpi af; i fggw;pa Mqf;pyggi l f;S> GJ rNrhpi a
KwWi fapl ;J. ghJ fhgG VwghLfi s khwwpa mi kj j yhyp j l j ;l d;
Nghuhbdhh; gy khj qf;S; ebj j GJ rNrh KwWi f 1761 gpguthp khj k; 4
Mk; ehs; KbTf;F teJ GJ rNrh tbej J. yhyp i fJ nraaggl ;L
gnuQR murh;f;f; j pl k; xggi l f;fggl ;hh; j d;Di la ehl by; yhyp
tprhui z nraaggl ;L kuz j z l i d toq;fggl ;J. mNj Mz by;
gnuQR tz pff;FOtpw;Fr; nrhej khđ khfpi aAk; Mqf;Nyah; j qf;S;
fl ;Lgggl by; nfhz L tej dh; gnuQRf;fhu;f;S; mi dj ;J , l qfi sAk;
, oej dh; Vohz ;Lg; Nghhpđ; , Wj papy> 1763 , y; ghhp] ; c l dgbfi f
i fnaOj j hdNghJ mi dj ;Jg; Nghh;f;S k; KbTf;F tej d. ghhp] ;
c l dgbfi fap;dg GJ rNrhAk; rej defUk; kđ ;Lk; gnuQRf;fhuUf;F
toq;fggl ;J. vdNt gnuQRf;fhu; GJ rNrh fhi uf;fhy> Vdhk;
(Ađpad; guNj rkhd GJ rNrhpad; gFj p;f;S)> khfp (NfushtpYss
fz Z }h; khtl ;k)> rej defh; (tq;f;hsk) Mf;pa gFj pfi s klLNk
j qf;S; fl ;Lgggl by; nfhz bUej dh; tz pf epWtdkhf , Uej
, q;f;pyhe;J ngUk; epyggugi g MS f;pdw rfj pahf khwp mi dtuhYk;
mq;f;f;f;f;fggl ; fhyđpahj pff; ehl hf vOrr; ngwwJ.

17. Mq;f;N;ya;u; Ml r;pa;d; t;pi sTfs;

mw;K;fk;

Kfyhag; Nguur;pd; t;br;rr;NahL i ka mj pfhuk; nehWq;f;pa;j hy; Xu; Mq;f;N;ya tz pf epWtdk; , ej pa;hi t i faf;ggLj;Jk; epi y Vwgl;lJ. Mukg;j;j;py; Mq;f;N;ya f;po;f;f;ej;pa;f; f;kn;gd;pa;d; Neh;f;fk; ep;u;thf;fk; nra;t;J myy; khwhf mJ r;f;f;f;yp;py;hky; t;pa;hghuk; Gupt;j;hf;Nt , Uej J. vdp;Dk> tq;f;hs;j;j;py; 1770, y; Vwgl;l fLi kahd gQr;j;j;w;Fg; gp;d; r;w;Nw mj pfhuj;j nghWg;Gz u;T nf;hz;l;j;hf mtuf;s; khw;w;pd;u; xUGwk; ghugl;r;kh;d Ruz;l;y; nghUsh;j;huf; nf;hs;i fi af; fi l;g;bj;j NghJk> mtuf;s; j;h;q;f;s; Mz;l kff;s;pd; ghJfhgi gAk; mtuf;s;pd; e;j;p ei l;Ki wfi sAk; fhff Kay;t;j;hfg; gi wrh;w;w;pf; nf;hz;l;huf;s; ghuk;gupa murhl;r;pa; ruth;j;pf;huf; nf;hLi ki a c s;sl;f;f;pa;j;hf , Ugg;j;hYk> vj;pu;ghuhj gi l;naLg;Gf;shYk; fs;t;uf;shYk; kff;s; , ddy; mDgt;pgg;j;hYk; j;q;f;s;pd; mj pfhuk; t;pu;ti;l;tJ j;t;u;f;f Kbah;j;n;d epah;aggLj;j;pf; nf;hz;l;huf;s; , UgGg;ghi;j Vwgl;j;j;pa;Jk> j;ej;p njhl;uG Ki wAk> vj;pu;gGfi s xLff;Tk> c;s;@u; kff;i;s vs;j;hff; fl;LggLj;j;Tk; c;j;t;pd. Mq;f;N;yaup;d; t;ptrha> tz;pf;f; nf;hs;i ffs; , e;j;pa;g; nghUsh;j;huj;j; ehrggLj;j;pd. , e;j;pa; ehl;bd; tsq;f;s; gy ti ffs;Yk; nf;hs;i sNghap;d. gh;j;pf;fggl;l t;ptrha;f;S;k; nerth;su;f;S;k; , j;d; t;pi;sthf 1830f;s;pd; gp;d; mj;pf; mst;py; Mq;f;N;ya mj;pf;huk; gut;pa;Uej ehLfs;py; , Uej Njhl;l;q;f;S;f;F \$yp ci oggh;s;pf;shfg; Gykn;gaue;j;huf;s;

Mq;f;N;ya muR cUthf;fk;

Mq;f;N;ya;u; , e;j;pa;ht;py; fhY}dw gfrhu; NghNu Kff;pa;f; fhuz khFk; tq;f;hsk> mtj; ethGfs; kl;Lkyyhky; Kfyhag; Nguuru; , uz;l;hk; ~h MyKk; Mq;f;N;ya;u; vj;pu;j;j;hu; gfrhu; Nghup;d; Kbt;py;> f;po;f;f;ej;pa;f; f;kn;gd;pa; t;pa;hghuj; j;d;i;ki;a , oe;J mi rff;Kbah;j mur;pa;y; rf;j;pa;hf cUntLj;j;J. Nghup;d; Kbt;py; uhgu;l; fpi;st; , q;f;py;he;j;w;Fr; nrdw;hu; tq;f;hs ep;u;thf;j;j;py; Coy; kype;Jt;pl;l;j;hff; fUj;gg;l;l;j;hy; mtu; t;py;ypak; Nfhl;l; MS euhf epak;pf;fggl;l;hu; fpi;st;w;F> mtUf;F Kdghf gj;tp;t;f;j;j MS euhd thdr;pl;hu;l; mtj;j;j ~h Myk; trk; k;l;Lk; xggi;l;j;j;J VwGi;laj;hf , yi;y. mj;d;hy; mtu; #[h-c;j;nj;syhTl;d; Gj;pa; NgrR thuj;j;i;aj; Jt;q;f;pd;hu; mj;d; t;pi;sthf , U xgge;j;q;f;s; i fnaOj;j;harp. tq;f;hsk> gff;hu> xuprh gFj;pf;s;pd; j;pthdp (tUtha; ep;u;thf;fk) mj;pf;huk; f;kn;gd;pa; trk; xggi;l;f;fggl;l;J. myf;hghj> fhuh gFj;pf;s;pd; ep;u;thf;j;j;j;g; ngWtNj;hL Nguuru; , uz;l;hk; ~h Myk; tq;f;hsk> gff;hu> xuprh gFj;pf;s;pd; tUthap;Ue;J Mz;L;F 26 , ylrk; &gha; ngw;g;Ngh;t;j;hf mw;pt;pf;fggl;l;J. Nghu; , oggl;L toq;f;pt;pl;L #[h-c;j;nj;syh mtj; gFj;pi;a;j;ff;i;t;j;Jfnf;hss cWj;p nraagg;l;l;J. tq;f;hsk> gff;hu> xuprh gFj;pf;s;pd; nghJ ep;u;thf;fk; tq;f;hs ethgp;d; nghWgghdJ.

Nguuru> fpi stpl k; j pthdp nghWgi g xggi l fFk; KdNg k& ;
[hgupd; thuprhf nghWgnngww ethg> ep[hkj; (nghJ eputhfk)
nghWgGfi sf; fkngdp trk; xggi l j j pUej hu; MFnt j pthdhfTK;
erKhfTK; fkngdp nraygl Ntz ba pUej J. j pthdpd; fli k tup
t#yggJk; Fbkffspd; efp eputhfjij flLgghlLfFS;
i tjj pUggJk; MFk; erkpd; fli kNah , uhZ tr; nrayghLFSk;
Fwwtpay; efp toqfYk; MFk; , t;thwhff; fkngdp nkaahd KO
mj pfhuj i j Ak; j dtrk; j ff i t j J fnfhz L ntwW eputhfr; Ri ki a
klLNk ethgpl k; tpl L i tjj J. , jji fa eputhf Ki wNa ‘, uli l
Ml rpKi w’ vdWk; , uli l muRKi w (dyarchy) vdWk;
Fwpggpl ggLf pWJ.

Mdhy; ‘, uli l Ml rpKi w’ tpi utpy; cilaj; J tqfpaJ.
nghWgGfi s Vwfhj murhlrp Ki w tqfhsjj py; 1770 Mk; Mz l
Vwgl i fLi kahd gQrj j pWf , l LnrdrwJ.

1772 tiu fpo fpej paf; fkngdpapd; eputhfjij ytu; MS eNu
Mthu; (t pyypak; Nfhl i la pNyh [hu; [; Nfhl i la pNyh t pWpUgghu).
t pyypak; Nfhl i la py; MS euhfg; gj t p pUej thud; N`] bq;] ;
xOqF Ki wr; rl i j j pd; (1773) %ykhf ftudu; n[duyhf; gj tp
c auj j ggl i hu; ftudu; n[duy; fpo fpej paf; fkngdpapd; , afFeu;
kdwj j pd; %ykhf; Nj uenj LffggLthu; 1833 gl i ar; rl i k;
%ykhf mggj tp , ej p ahtpd; ftudu; n[duy; vdW epi yNawwk;
ngwwJ. mggj t p Ak; , afFeu; kdwj j hy; Nj uenj LffggL t Nj h L >
gj tp t fpggtu; , afFeu; kdwj j pWFF; fl Lggl Lr; nraygl
Ntz ba fli kAk pUej J. 1857 ngUqf p s ur r p f; Fggpd; , ej pa murpd;
nghWgi gf; fpo fpej paf; fkngdp a h upl k pUe; J , qf pyhe; J muR
Neubahf vLj J fnfhss ti fnraj 1858, d; ‘t p f NI h upah
uhz p a h upd; g p u f l d k;’ K j d; Ki wahf murg; g p u j p e j p (i t] uha;
kwWk; ftudu; n[duy) vdW nrhwnwhl i uf; i fahz i J. g p u p l b ~ ;
ehl h S kdwj j pWFF; fl Lggl i K j y; i t] uha; kwWk; , ej pa
ftudu; n[duyhf fhdpq; epak p f; fgg l i hu;

%dwp; xUtu; vdW t p f j j j py; k f f s; kbej du; fkngdp C op a u f s;
muprp tz p f j j py; nfhz bUej V f N g h f f; fl LgghLk> mtu f s;
mtNti sapYk; fi l g g p b j j yhg Nehf; f K k; Jaur#oi y NkYk;
mj p f k h f; f p a J. , Wj p a h f f; fkngdp j d J nghWgi g c z uej j d;
t p i s t h f > 1773 Mk; Mz by; xOq; F Ki wr r l i k; g p u f l d g g L j j g g l i J.
t q f h s j j p d; MS euhf thud; N`] bq;] ; epak p f; fgg l i hu;

epy eputhf Ki w: epi yahd epytup Ki wAk; , uaj J thup Ki wAk;

xOq; F Ki wr; rl i k; 1773, dgb fkngdp C op a u f s p d; tuTnryT
fz f; F g w w p , afFeu; FO g p u p l b ~ ; f U T y j j p W F j ; nj upaggLj J t J
rl i u j p a h f fli kahf; fgg l i J. MS eUk; j i y i k j ; j s g j p Ak; , U
M N y h r f u f S k; nfhz i FO> t Utha; thupakhfr; nraygl L > t Utha;

Fwvj J tpthj gj J. 1784Mk; Mz bd; gpl ; , ej par; rllk> , uhZ t kwWk; Fbi k mi kgGfi s j djj dpahfg; gupj j J.

j hNd xU epyrRthdj huuhf , Uej fhud;thyp] ; gupl b~; Ki wi ag; gpdgwwpa epyggugj Jt Ki wi a cUthf;f epi dj j hu; tUtha; t#yggNuhL fyeJNgrp mtu; xU KbTfF tej hu; , J [kldj hu; vdfpw , iljjufufi s cUthf;fpaNj hL gapuLNthi uf; Fjji f tptrhpfshf khwwpaJ. , af;Feu; FOtpd; mwpTi uggb tqfhsK> gffhu> xuprh gFj pfsd; [kldj hu;fSld; mtu; VwgLjj pfnfhz;l mi kgG Ki wNa epi yahd epytup Ki wahf mwpgggLfwwJ. 'rhRtjk' vdgJ epyjij mstplL mjdbggi laiy; xtntHU [kldj hUK; muRfF toqf Ntzba tUthi a epuz ak; nratjhFk; 1793, y; tqfhsK> gffhu> xuprh Mfpa gFj pfsfF mej epuz ak; euej ukhf;fggl;J. , k;Ki wad; %ykhf tup t#ygnghuhf , UeNj hu; thupRupi k nfhz;l [kldj hufshf khwwp muR toqfpa epyjjpd; gadfi s mDgtfffyhdhufs; epuz apf;fggl;l kj pggwvF Nkyhf t#yff;fggl;l mi djij AK; [kldj hufs; i fafggl;j pfi nfhz;l hufs;

gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; Kj y; fhyE}wwhz;l nrdd khfhz;jjpd; epy tUtha; tuyhwwpd; nj hiff;f; fhykhFk; Mukgj j py; ngUk; ruri rf;Fg; gpd; euej u epytup; jpl;k; mwpKfggl;jjggl;l J> nrqfygl;l> Nryk> jz;Lff; khtl;qfs; gy kpl;hf;fshf gupf;fggl;l mj pf nj hiff;Ff; Nf;NghUf;F toq;fggl;l J. mtthW epyTupi k ngwNwhu; Ntshz; Fbfi s mgGwggLjjpai kahy; XupU Mz Lfs;py; Nj hytpi aNa vj pnfhz;l du; MfNt mk;Ki w i ftpl ggl;l J. mj dggd; tUtha; thupak; (Board of Revenue) fuhkqf;sf; Fjji ff;F tplk; Kawrpi a Nkwnfhz;l J.

tpyypak; ngz bq; gupG fhyjjj py; (1833) kfy;thupKi w mwpKfggl;jjggl;l J. , j dgb epytUthaf;fhd xggej k; epyj j pd; c upi kahsNuhL Nkwnfhss;sggl;l J. Mdhy; epytupahdJ gapu; rhFgb nragtupl kpUeNj t#yff;fggl;l J.

fuhkf; Fjji f Ki wapy> gi oa tupt#y; tuyhwi w mbggi lahff; nfhz;l xtntHU fuhkKk; %dW Mz LfS f;Ff; nfhLff Ntzba nj hiff epuz ak; nraaggl;l J. kpuhRj hu; Ki w epytp tej khtl;qfs;py; epytup t#yff;Fk; nghWgG kpuhRj hufspl k; nfhLff;fggl;l J. kpuhRj hufs; , yyhj gFj pfs;py; fuhkj j i ytupl k; nghWgG xggi lff;fggl;l J. , k;Ki w Nkhrkhd gUtepi y> j hdp tpi yf; Fi wT> Fi wej fhy Fjji f Ki w Nghdw fhuz qfshy; Nj hytpai lej J. Nghj pa tpi srpy; , yyhj NghJ nkhhj fuhkqf;S k; tup nrYjj Kbahky; Gyk; ngautJ vdgJ rhj huz khf epfoej J. muR> khtl;l Ml rpaupd; Ji z NahL mtthW Gyk; ngaueNj hi u kWFBakuj j Kawrpi Nkwnfhss Ntz baj hapwW.

1814Mk; Mz L , afFeu; FOty; , uaj;Jthup Ki wi a
mwpKfggJj;JtJ vdW KbT nraaggl;J. , J MS euhf , Uej
j hk] ; kdNwh vdgtyhy; cUthf;fggl;J. Ntshz ; epyjj pd;
cupi kahsUk> mj d; tufi s nrYj;JgtUk; vdw nghUs; nfhz ;
'i uah' vdw muG thuj ; j apd; Mqfpy j pupNg 'uaj ;' (Ryot) MFk;

j hk] ; kdNwh: j hk] ; kdNwh 1780, y; kj uh] ; tej i lej hu; Kj y;
gddpnuz ;L tUlqfs; mtu; xU gil tLuhf i k#u; Nghupy;
ggNfwwhu; mtu; ghuk` hy; gFj pary; (Nryk; khtl ;k) 1792 Kj y;
1799 ti uapYk> fddl gFj pary; 1799 Kj y; 1800 ti uapYk;
gz pary;Uej hu; gupj nj LffggL ; khtl ;qfshd fl ggh> fu;D}y>
rj ;J}u> mdej G; Mfpatwppw;F Ml rpauh; gz p Gupej hu;
, f;fhyj ; j py;hd; mtu; , uaj ;Jthup Ki w gwpp Nahrp;fyhdhu; mtu;
1820 Mk; Mz L nkluh] ; khfhz ; j j pw;F MS euhf nghWgNgwW
mj d; gpd; VO tUlqfs; Nri tahwppdhu; mgNghJ 1822Mk;
Mz by; , uaj ;Jthup Ki wi a nrki kahf mwpKfggJj ; p
nraY}l bdhu; mtu; MS euhf , Uej fhyj ; j py; fy;tp;F
Kffpaj ; Jtk; nfhLj ; j Nj hL fy;tp;fhd nrytdqfi s
vj purfhyj ; j pw;fhd Kj yll hfNt fu;J pdhu; mtu; ep;thfj ; j py;
, ej paufs; ngUksty; gqfhwWti j Mj upj ; j hu; mtu; [; i y 1827
Mk; Mz L fu;D}ypy; mi ke;Jss gl bfnfhz ; lhtpy; fhyuh Nehahy;
ghj pf;fggl ;L c apupej hu; kffspi l Na gpygykhf;papUej MS euhd
mtupd; epi dthf gy epi dtplqfs; vOgggl ; j Nj hL> Foei j fs;
gyUf;Fk; mtu; ngau; #l ; j ggl ; j . nghJ kff;spi kpUe;J
t#yp;f;fggl ; j gz j j py;Ue;J mtu; rpi y tbt i kff;fggl ;L 1839
Mk; Mz L nr di dary; ep;Wtggl ; j .

uaj ; vdw nrhyypw;F cotu; vdW nghUs; vej , i l j j ufUK;
, yyhky; muNr Neubahfg; gapulNthUl d; nj hl uG nfhs;tNj
, k;Ki wahFk; epytup nrYj ; Jk; ti u tptrhak; nraNthupd; trNk
epykpUggJ cWj p nraaggl ; j . tup nrYj ; j hNj hi u epyj ; j py;Ue;J
mgGwggLj ; JtNj hL mtufs;J fl ;Lgggl by;Uej fhyei l > tL
j dpggl ; cilik Nghdwi t gwppKj y; nraaggl ; d. muR> gapu;
nraaggl ; xtnthU tayypUe;Jk; fpi l f;\$ba tUthi af;
fz ; j j J. j hdp; tpi y khwwk> rei j ggLj ; Jk; trj pfs> ghrd trj p
Nghdw fhuz pfi s mbggl ; lahff; nfhz ;L KggJ Mz ;L;F xUKi w
j ;T kW gupr;yi df;F cl ; gLj ; j ggl ; j . , uaj ;Jthup Ki w epyj ; j py;
j dpAi li ki a mwpKfggLj ; j paJ. j dpggl ; cil i kahsuf;sp; ngau;
gj ;T nraaggl ;L gl ;h toq;fggl ; j . mtufs; epyj ; j t;pw;gj w;Fk>
ml khdk; i tggj w;Fk> Fj ; j i ff;F t;L; j w;Fk> cupi ki a khwwp;f;
nfhLggj w;Fk; mDkj pf;fggl ; bUej hufs;

Ji z ggi l j ; j pl ; j Kk> thupR c upi k , ogGf; nfhs; j fAk;

ftudu; n[duy; ntyny] yp (1798-1805) gupl b~; Ml rpi a cWj p
nra;Ak; nghUl ;L xU KdNdhf;fpa nfhs; j fi a gpd;gwppdhu; mtu;
rppwuRfi sg; Nghu; ntwwpapd; %yk;hf trggLj ; j tpyi y. mj w;F khwhf

murufi sg; ngaustwF mq;ffuj J mtufS fF khdpak;
toqfpaNj hL nk hj j ep;thfj i j Ak; j d; trggLj j pdhu;

nty ny] ypfF Kdghf , ej pa murufNshL fkngdp \$!; z p
mi kjj pUej ep[hKk> mtj; ethGk; gupl b~; gi lfi sg; guhkupff
khdpak; ngwmpUej hu;fs; Mdhy; mt;thW guhkuj j gi lggpTfs;
mtufspd; ehlL vyi yfS fF nts pNa jhd; epWj j ggl bUej d.
guhkupGr; nryT gz khfNt toqfggl i J. gz ggl Lthlh Fwjj
Neuj j py; el eNj whj NghJ rpf;fy; vOej J. , kKi wi a nty ny] yp
Ji z ggi l j ; j pl i j j pd; %yk; tprhykhf; fpaNj hL i ` j uhghj > i k#u;
yfNdh> kuhj j pa Ng~;th> Nghd;] Ny (NfhyhgGu)> rpej pah (Fthyrau)
Nghdw muRfi sAk; murufi sAk; mj d; fb;fnfhz i L tej hu;

Ji z ggi l j ; j pl i j j pd; \$Wfshtd (m) \$!; z pf;Fs; tUK;
, ej pa Ml r;pahsu; j dJ nrhej g; gi lfi s fi yj J t pl L gupl b~;
gi lfi s VwgNj hL mtufs; mDgGk; mj pfhup xUti u] j hdpufhf
(Resident) Vwf Ntz i Lk; (M) gupl b~; gi l fS f;fhd guhkupGr;
nryi t Vwf Ntz i Lk; mJ Kbahj NghJ khfhz j j pd; xU gFj pi a
gupl b~ hu; trk; xggi l ff Ntz i Lk; () ghJ fhgGf;F c l gl i muru;
gpw l Nuhggpa ehL fS l dh d nj hl ui gj ; Jz bj Jf; nfhs Ntz i Lk;
mj pYk; gnuQR ep;thfj Nj hL nj hl uG , Ufff;\$! hJ. (<) gupl b~ hu;
mDkj papyhky; kww l Nuhggpai u gz papykuj j f; \$! hJ. (c) gpw
, ej pa muRfNshL fkngdp; mDkj papyhky; NgrRthuj i j fspy;
<Lgl f;\$! hJ. (C) vej muRk; gpw muRfspd; c sehl L gurppi dfsy;
j i yapl f;\$! hJ. , t;thW RNj r muRfs; j qfs; , i oahz i ki a
, oeJ murpay; kwWk; , uhZ t tptfhuqfspy; fkngdpi a
rhuej pUf;Fk; epi y c Uthf;fggl i J.

Ji z ggi l j ; j pl i k; fkngdp murpd; , uhZ t gyj i j
c auj j paNj hL mj d; xl Lnk hj j j ; j pwi dAk; \$! baJ. mj d; c l db
tpi sT vdgJ nrhej ehl by; Mauffz f;fhd nj hopy; Ki w Nghu;
tlu;fs; Nti y , oej Nj MFk; mt;thW fl i t p j J t pl ggl i t lu;fs;
nfhs i saufshf khwpdhu;fs; gpz i hupfspd; (\$! i khf #i wahLNthu)
vz z pfi f Ji z ggi l j ; j pl i j j pw;F gpd; fz prkhf c auej J.
murufS fF thf;FWj pfs; toqfpaNghJ k> ghJ fhggpw;Fss pUej gy
muRfspd; ep;thfk; j pwkgl , yi y vdf; Fwwk; Rkjj p mtwi w
, yFthf , i z ggJ k; el eNj wpaJ.

khfhz k; (Presidency) vdgj w;Fk; khepyk; (Province)
vdgj w;Fkhd NtWghL: f;pf;fpej paf; fkngdpahupd; j i yi k
ep;thf mj pfhupad; mYtyfk; mi kag; ngwmpUf;Fk; , l k;
khfhz k; MFk; mt;tj j j py; nr di d> gkgha> fy;fj j h
Mf;pai t khfhz qfs; MFk; gpd;du; , kkhfhz qfi s
ep;tfggj py; rpkqfs; Vwgl i j hy; kjj pa khepyk>
xUqfpi z ej , khepyk; Nghdw guhej paqfs;

thupR cupi k , ogGf; nfhsi f

, eJ rkguj haqfsdgb> thuppyhj kddu; Xu; Mz; kfi tj;
jjnj Lff KbAk; mt;thW jjnj Lffggl; kDfFr; nrhj j py; KO
Rtlfhu cupi kAk; cz L. , r#oypy; crr mj pfhuj j pwF
(, qfpyhej pwF) fl;Lggl; xU rpwuR mt;tj pfhuj j pd; mDkj p
ngwhky; thupRfi s epakpff Kbakh vdfpw Nfs;tp vOej J.
lyn`srpdp; tuTff KdGti u fkngdp murpd; mDkj pi a
Rtlfhuj j pwF KdNgh> gpd;Ngh mur FLkgj j pdu; ngwW tej du. Mdhy;
lyn`srpNah , kKi w crrglr mj pfhuj j pd; ghui tff nrdwhy;
rl;Gutkhd rpf;fi y vj unfhssykh; vdW epi dj j hu; mt;thW
, UfFkhd; Rtlfhu thupRfs; mupai z VWtJ fkngdp murhy;
nryyhj J vdW gupl dggLj j ggl Tk; thaggpUej J.

thupR cupi k , ogGf; nfhsi fapd; fb; Kj ypy; tbej muR
rj huh MFk; rj huhtpd; kdduhd ~h[p , wej gpd; (1848) mtuJ
Rtlfhu thupi r lyn`srp mqffupff kWj j hu; [hdrpdp; muru;
fqfhj uht; etkgu; 1853, y; , wej kWfz Nk mt;tuR lyn`srpahy;
, i z ffggl; J. (tj i tahd mtuJ ki dtp , uhz p yl Rkgha; 1857
ngUq;f;psurrpdp; NghJ ngUK; gq;fhwvdpdu). Foei j fs; , yyhky;
uF[p Nfhd;] Ny 1853, y; ki wej hu; ehfGu; c l dbahff; fkngdp
Ml rpy; , i z ffggl; J. kuhj j paufsp; fi lrp Ng~th 1851, y;
fhykhdhu; mtu; Kggj j p %dW tUl k; fkngdp nfhlj j
Xa;Tj paj i j g; ngwvUej hu; Mdhy; lyn`srpNah mtuJ thuphd
ehd rhf;ggpw;F Xa;Tj pak; nfhlff kWj j hu; , t;thwhf thupR cupi k
, ogGf; nfhsi f ehL gpb;Fk; c j j pahfr; nray; tbt k; ngwWJ.
vdpDk; gupl b~; Kbaur , ej pa eh l bd; nghWgi g Vww gpd;
, fnfhsi f j pUkg ngwgg l; J.

RNj r muRfS k; Mq;f;NyauPd; Nkyhj pff;Kk;

g;shrp; NghUf;Fggpd; (1757) fkngdp j di d t;upTgLj ;K;
Kfkhf , ul; l Ml rp Ki wi a c Uthf;fpaJ. , kKi wapd; fb>
Nkystpy; Xu; mj pfhukww muri u i tj ;Jfnfhz ;L mtuJ gpdGyjj py;
fkngdp mj pfhupfs; nrayhwwvdu; nfhsi fastpy; fkngdp j di d
j pthdhf (tup t#ypf;Fk; mj pfhuk) kl;Lk; nrhyypfnfhz ;lhYk; KO
mj pfhuKk; mj dpl Nk Ftpej pUej J. fpi sthy; cWj paspf;fggl; bUej
Kfyha kddUf;Fr; nrYjj Ntz ba fggk; eWj j ggl; j d; %yk;
, t;tj pfhuk; typAWj j ggl; J. fbj mstpyhd kupahi ji af;\$lf;
fhud;thyp] ; nfhlff kWj j hu; ntyny] yp NkYk; neUffbi af;
\$l;Lk; tz z khf gupl b~hUf;Fr; rhj fkhfj ; Ji z ggi l; j ; j pl; j j j f;

fi l gpbj j hu; mji d i ` juhghj > Gdh> i k#u; Nghdw Kffpa
muRfi s Vwf i tjj hu;

ftudu; n[duyhf 1813Mk; Mz L gj tNaww N`] bq;] ;
Kfyha Kjjpi ui ag; (nkhauh) guptujji dfsy; j tpuj j hu;
fkngdpapd; cili kfs; kU Kfyha kddu; , uz l hk; mfgu; nrYjj p
tej Mj pffj j j epWj j pfnfhs; shtpl l hy; mti uj; jhd; rej pff
KbahJ vdw hu; N`] bq;] ; , ej pa muRfi s ep; tff; Fk; nghWgG
fkngdp; F , yi y vdw nfhs; i f Kbi tg; gpdgwwpdhu; Mf>
Ji z ggi l j; jpl l j j pd; fb; kffs; Ml rpahsufs; kU mj pUgg p
nfhz; l hNyh> mz il muR nghwhi kahy; #or; rpa; y; <Lgl; l hNyh
ghj pgG vJTk; Ml rp nraNthUf; F Vwgl tpyi y. FWej i yi kfshy;
gppj j Ml rp nraaggl L tej fj j pathu; gFj pi aAk; Kjj pa , ej pag;
gFj pi aAk; fkngdp neUq; fpa fz fhz pggpy; i tjj pUggJ j tpu; ff
Kbahj j hapwW.

Ji z ggi l j; jpl l j j pd; fb; fkngdp uhZ tk; , ej pa
Ml rpahsufi s c sehl L fyf qfs; y; pUe; J k> gw ghj pgGfs; y; pUe; J k;
fhj j J. i ` juhghj j pd; rpy gFj pfs; ep[hkp; d; fl Lgggl by; pUe; J
tpLgl; l mNugpag; gi l fsp; d; Mj pffj j j py; , Uej d. gupl b~;
gi l ggp; t; pd; c j t; pNahL mNugpa t; l u; fs; gz pa i tff; ggl; l hu; fs;
i k#u; murpy; 1830 Mk; Mz L e; j; p ep; t; hf Ki wNfl by; muru;
<Lgl; l hu; vdw fhuz j i j Kdi t; j; J Vwgl; l f; s; ur; r; pi a
nty ny] y; pNahL nra; J nfhz; l xggej j j pd; %yk; fkngdp j i ya; pl L
rup nra; j; J. ftudu; n[duyhf , Uej t; py; y; ak; ngz bq; muri u
mi dj; J; g; nghWgGfs; y; pUe; J k> mj pff; huj j j py; pUe; J k; tpL t; j; J khuf;
fggd; vdg; t; upl k; ep; t; hf; g; nghWgi g xggi l j j hu; Fthypa; up; d; thupR
, sk; taj; pdu; vdg; j; hy; ep; t; hf; k; fl Li l e; J> muri t; a; y; Nfh~bfs;
Nj hdwp mtuf; S f; Fs; fl i kahfr; rz i l a; pl L f; nfhz; l hu; fs;
, uhZ tNkh fl Lgggl bw; F mgghwgl L nray; p; e; J fpl e; j; J. vyydgNuh
t; y; i kahd gi l fNshL te; J Nrue; j; hu; mtu; J gi l fi s cs@u;
gi l fs; vj; pu; j; j d. kfhu; h[G; u; Nghup; y; cs@u; , uhZ tk;
Nj hw; f; b; f; ggl L 1843Mk; Mz by; gi l gy; j; i j f; Fi wj; J f; n; f; h; s; t; J
c s; s; pl l e; p; e; j; i d; f; NshL G; j; pa topKi w nkhopaggl; l J.

l yn` srpapd; thupR , ogGfnfhs; i f gupl b~ hup; d; Neubf;
fl Lghl bw; F s; s; pUe; j gFj pi a t; pu; t; hf; f; pa; J. , i z f; f; ggl l xtnthU
gFj pa; pYk; , ej pa kddufshy; Ml rp nraaggl L tej muRfs; pd;
k; j; hd fkngdpapd; mj pff; huk Xq; f; pa; J.

Fbi k kwWk; e; j; p ep; t; hf; q; f; s; y; Vwgl j j ggl l r; l; j; pUj j q; f; s;

e; j; p; j; pAk> f; p; o; f; f; j; j; pa r; e; j; i d kui g VwwtUkhd t; py; y; ak;
N[h; d; r; p; d; c j t; p; a; i; dg; ngwW fhud; thyp] ; fkngdp ep; t; hf; j; i; j; f;
fl i k; j; j; hu; Fwwk; el ggi j f; fz Lg; l; b; f; f; Tk> j z; l; i d toq; f; Tk> xU
r; l; pa Ki wi a mwpKf; ggL j j p; a; j; d; %ykhf f; pi s; t; c Uthf; f; pa
, ul; i l Ml rp Ki wi a KbT nfhz; l tej hu; tup t#yp; f; Fk
nghWgi gg; nghJ ep; t; hf; j; j; py; pUe; J k> e; j; p; j; J i wa; y; pUe; J k; gppj j hu;
Ml rpau; f; i s (Collectors) tup t#yp; f; f; kl; Lnk gz; p; j; J> mtuf; i s e; j; p

toqFk; nghWggypUe;J tPLtj j hu; Fwwtpay> c upi kapay;
ej pkdwqfs; KOi kahfr; rbi kffggld. ej pj Ji wapd; c rrrqfshf
rj u; j pthdp mj hyj Jk> rj u; ep[hkj; mj hyj Jk; j pfoej d. Fwwtpay>
Fbi kapay; ej papy; c rrglr Ki wall L ej pkdwqfshd , i t
fyfj j htpy; mi kagngwW ftudu; n[duy; c ssp l; FOTpduhy;
topel j j ggl d. mtwwpd; fb; ehd;F guhej pa Ki wall L ej pkdwqfs;
fyfj j h> j ffhz k> %u;~ pj hghj > ghl dh Mfpa , l qfsy;
mi kffggld. , eej pkdwqfs; xtnthdwpDf;Fk; %dW l Nuhggpa
ej pgj pfsk> mtufS fF c j tp Gupa xu; , ej pa ty;YdUK;
epakpf;fggl;l hufs; , eej pkdwqfspd; fb; xU l Nuhggpa ej pgj pi aAk>
mtUfFj; Ji z ahfr; rpy , ej paufi sAk; c ssp l fpa khtl;l kwWk;
efu ej pkdwqfs; , aqfPd. xtntH U khtl;l j j pYk; ngUefupYk; Xu;
ej pkdwk; mi kej J. mtwwpd; fb; , ej pa ej pgj pfi sf; nfhz;l Kdrb;
ej pkdwqfs; , aqfPd. rlpay; (rptpy) tof;Ffsy; ,] yhkpar;
rl;l qfs; gpdgwwggld. Fwwtpay; tof;ffsy; nj hl uGi latupd;
rkag; gpd dz papi dg; nghWj J , eJ rl;l Kk> ,] yhkpa rl;l Kk;
gpdgwwggld.

fhud;thyp] pd; j i yaha gqfs;gghdJ Fbi kg; gz pfsPd;
rl;j pUj j Nk MFk; mtu; j pwi k thaej tufi sAk;
Neu; kahdtufi sAk; gz pakuj j topti f nraj hu; fkngdp
mj pfhupfS f;Fr; nrhwg rkg sj j toqfptpl L mtufi sj; j dpahf
tpahghuk; nraa mDkj j j gi oa ei l Ki wfF KwWgGssp i tj j hu;
j pwi kapd; mbggi l ary; gz ptoqfpaNghJ k> , ej paufs; gz pahwwj ;
j Fj pawwtufs; vdW fUj paj hy; mtufi sg; gz pf;F mkuj j kWj j hu;

xtntH U khtl;l Kk; j hdhffshfg; (fhty; epi yak)
gpuf;fggl;l J. xtntH U j hdhTk; , ej pau; xUtuhy; tfpf;fggl;l j Nuhfh
vdw gj tpapd; fb; i tffggldUej J. fhud;thyp] pd; fhty; Ji w
ep;thf Ki w gpddu; NkYk; nkUNfwwggld J. ej paj pfhuj j pw;Fk;
tUtha; mj pfhuj j pw;Fkpi l Naahd j pl khd gpupT i ftpl ggl;l J.
Ml rpaNu ej p toqfgtuhfTk; nrayhwwj ; J tqfPdhu;

Fbi k kwWk; ej p ep;thfj i j g; gz gLj j pa fhud;thyp] ;
fkngdp Copaupd; fy;tpi a Nkkglj j Nghj pa mffi w nrYj j tpyi y.
nty ny] ypNah mtufspd; fy;tp kwWk; Nkkghl Lf;Fk; Kffpaj J tk;
nfhlj j hu; , qfpyhej pd; j huhsthj f; fy;tp Ki wNahL , ej paupd;
nkhop> rl;l qfs> gofft of f qfs; Nghdwtwi wf; Fbi kg; gz pahsufs;
mwpej pUj j y; edW vd mtu; fUj pdhu; , eNehf;fj Nj hL fyfj j htpd;
tj yypak; Nfhl i l ary; 1800, y; xU fy;Y}up J tqf;fggl;l J> fkngdpapd;
Fbi kg; gz pahsufS fF , qF %dW tUl fhyg; gapwrp
toqf;fggl;l J. gy l Nuhggpag; NguhrpupaufS k; vz gJ , ej pag;
gz bj ufS k; , qFg; gz pGupej du; , JNt tqfhsf; fpof;fj j pag;
gsspahf c UntLj j J. fpof;fpej paf; fy;Y}up 1806, y; , qfpyhej py;
Jtffggld J. tj yypak; Nfhl i l fy;Y}upapd; mbnahwwp vyypl ;
vdgtu; J}a [hu;[; Nfhl i l f; fy;Y}upi a (1812) nr di dary;
c Uthf;fpdhu; , qFj hd; nj ddpej pa nkhofs; rk] f;fUj j Nj hL
nj hl ugpyyhj Rj ej mukhd j d;pkhopf; FLkgj i j r; Nruej i t vd;DK;
fUj j hf;fk; Kj d;Kj ypy; c Uthf;fggl;l J.

fkngrd Mi rpar; fy:tp tsurrp

nksy:tp xUtupd; Ji z NahL thud; N`] bq;] ; xU kj urhi t
cUthf;fpaNj gupl b~hu; fy:tp;F Mwwpa Kj y; njhz L MFk;
, kkjurh ehwgJ khz tufi sf; nfhz L J tq;fggl L mtufS f;F
cj tpi nj hi fAk; toq;fpaJ. ,] yhk;paufS f;F thud; N`] bq;] ;
nrajJ Nghdw Nri ti a , eJffS f;F Nkwnfhss mtUf;Fg; gpd;
nghWgNgwNwhh; jahuhf , Uej du; fhud;thyp] ; thuz hrpar; xU
rk] fpUj f; fy;Y}upi a (1791) eWtpdhu; mj d; gpd; tej , UgJ
Mz Lfsy; ngupa el tbf; ffs; vi jAk; gpw MS euf;S;
Nkwnfhss;tpy; y. fkngrd; eyk; fUj p , ejahtpy; fy:tp
tsurrpi a NkwnfhstJ t;Ukgj jffJ myy vdNw epi dj J
nraygl J. gpd;du; 1813Mk; Mz L nts;pa;pggl ; gl ; arri ; ljj py;
nj s;thd fy:tp; nfhs; fi a cUthf;f Ntz Lnk d
ty;AWj j ggl ; J. N`] bq;] ; ftudu; n[duyhf;g; nghWgNgww gpd;
f;wpj j t rkaj; njhz ; lhwWNthu; %ykhfj; j hankhop; fy:tp;pd;
tsurrpi a c f;Ftpj j hu; fy;fj j htpy; 1817Mk; Mz L Mq;fpy
nkhopi aAk; Nkw;fj j pa mwp;pai yAk; Mj upj j , ejaup;pd;
vz z Nthl ; ljj j g; G;uj j p nraAk; tpi khfj; J tff;fggl ; , eJ
fy;Y}up;f;F mtNu Gutyuhdhu; mnyfrhz ; lu; l/g; Nghdw f;wpj j t
rkaggz pahsuf;S k; fy:tpi a tsuj nj Lffj; J}z LNFhyhf , Uej du;
N`] bq;] pd; j huhsgghui tAk> mj d; tpi sthf 1799, y;
gj j upi ffS f;F tpi pf;fggl bUej f; fl ; LgghL j suj j ggl ; Jk; fy:tp
tsurrpary; ghuhl ; L;Fwpa el tbf; ffs;hFk; , r#oyp;py;hd; 1818Mk;
Mz L tq;fhs thuhej p , j o; 'rkhrhu; j ugd' J tq;fggl ; J.

, eja kff;sp;pd; tsurrpi aAk; Nkkghl ; l ANk 1833Mk; Mz bd;
gl ; arri ; l k; ty;AWj j paJ. xUq;fpi z ej gupl b~; , ejahtpd; Kj y;
ftudu; n[duyhd tpy;pak; ngz bq; r%f r;lj pUj j j j pd; nghUl L
j f;fufi s (Thuggee) (rl ; q;F Ki wahf nfhs; sabggi j Ak> nfhi y
nra;ti j Ak; tof;fkfff; nfhz bUej tufs) mop;f;fTk> rj p Ki wi a
xop;f;fTk> fy:tp Nkkghl ; Lff;hfg; gy gss;pi sAk; fy;Y}up;fi sAk;
j ;wp;f;fj; j i yggl ; hu; fy;fj j h kUj ; Jtf; fy;Y}upi a 1835, y;
J tq;f;pdhu; , f;fy;Y}up;pd; khz tufs; j q;fs; gbgi g Kbf;Fk; nghUl L
1844Mk; Mz L yz ; l D;f;F mDggggl ; hufs; 1845, y; gkghap; ;
f;uhz ; l; kUj ; Jtf; fy;Y}up eWtgggl ; J. j hkrd; nghw;pa;pa; y; fy;Y}up
1847 Mk; Mz L &uf;f;pa; y; Nj hwWtp;f;fggl ; J. fy;fj j htpy; 1849, y;
ngz ; f;S f;fh d gss; J tq;fggl ; J.

gl ; ak; (charter) vdgJ xU ehl ; bd; , i wahz ; i k mj pf;hu; j i j
i kakhff;nfhz L rfy mj pf;hu;q;f;S k> rYi ffS k; c ss xU
tz pf eWtd; j i j Nah> gy;fi yf;fof; j i j Nah> efuj ; j Nah
cUthf;f toq;fggl ; Lk; rl ; khFk; f;op;f;f;ej ; pa;f; fkngrd; kfhu;hz p
vy;prngj; 1600, y; toq;f;pa gl ; aj ; j pd; %yk; J tq;fggl ; J. thud;
N`] bq;] ; ftudu; n[duyhf 1773 Mk; Mz L gj t;NawwJ Kj y;
, UgJ Mz ; Lf;S f;F xUKi w , ggl ; ak; GJgg;f;fggl Ntz ; baJ

mtrpakhdJ. gupl b~; Kbahl rpad; Neub eputhfj j pd; fb; , ej pah
tUtj wF KdG toqfggl;l 1853Mk; Mz bd; gl; arri;l Nk
fi l rpadJ MFk;

nkf;fhNy xU rli c Wggpduhf 1835Mk; Mz by; , ej pah t
teji lej hu; mtu; fy;tp;Fokj j pd; ji ytuhf epakpf;fggl;l hu;
mtUf;F c sehl;Lf; fy;tp kU kj pggpUfftpyi y. nkf;fhNy
Mq;fpytopf; fy;tpi a Mj ujj ;g; gupe;Ji ujj j hy; muR Mq;fpy
nkhopi ag; gapwW nkhopahfTk; mYtyf nkhopahfTk; VwWfnfhz ;J.

lyn` srAk; fy;tp tsurrpay; mffi w fhl bdhu; mtu;
tl fppof;F khfhz j j pd; Ji z MS eu; (1843-53) N[k;] ; j hk] pdhy;
c Uthf;fggl;l j hankhopf; fy;tpKi wf;F Mj uT nfhLj j hu;

nkf;fhNy

, ej pa , yffpak> jj ;J tk> kUj ;J tk; , twwpy; vj pYk; nkf;fhNy
eyytwi w fhz tpyi y. 1835Mk; Mz L mtu; vOj pa fy;tp Fwjj
Fwpggy; nkf;fhNy fb;fz ;l thW vOJ fpwhu; (, f;FwpgG ngUk;
tpt hj j j pwF c upaJ);

...vdf;F muG nkhopAk; nj upahJ> rk] fpUj Kk; nj upahJ. Mdhy;
muG+ rk] fpUj nkhofspy; rwggghdi tahff; fUj ggLk; E}yf;spd;
nkhopahf;fqfi sg; gbjj pUff;Nwd; vdJ ehl bYk> , qFk;
(, ej pah tpy) fppffj j pa nkhofspy; Gyi k ngww kdij ufS l d;
c wthbapUff;pd;Nwd; eyyNj hu; l Nuhggpa E}yfj j py; c ss Xu;
mykhupay; , UFFk; E}yf;S; mNugpahtpYk> , ej pah tpyk; c ss
mi dj ;J , yffpa E}yf;S fFk; rkk; vdgi j mtufS s; xUtU;
\$l kWff;khli ;hu;fs;

...ekf;F Kd; c ss Nf;stp , Jj hd; ek;Ki latwwpwF xgghf
Gjj fq;fs; vej xU ghlij j pwFk; , yyhj NghJ ekf;F s s
mj pfhuj j j g; gadgLj j p , ej nkhop (rk] fpUj k) i a ehk;
fwWfnfhLf;f KbAkh?

...l Nuhggpa mwptpai yf; fwWfnfhLf;f KbAkNghJ> l Nuhggpa
Ki wfs;ypUe;J khWgLf;pw mi dj ;Jk; Nkhrkhdi t vdw fUj ;J
vq;Fk; epyTkNghJ> Nkdi kkpff j j ;J tk> cz i kahd tuyhW
ekky; Mj upf;fggkNghJ> nghJ kf;fs; eyj j pwF Nfl hd xdi w
Mj upf;f KbAkh?

...Mq;f;Nya Fj pi uf;F yhl q; fl;Lgtd; \$l ehdj j ff kUj ;J tf;
Nfhl ghLfs> thdpay> 30 mb cau kddufs> Kggj hapk;
Mz ;Lfs; Mz ;l du; vdw tuyhW> mkpjj > ghw;fly;fi sAk; nfhz ;l
Gt;papay; Nghdwi t Mq;f;NyauJ cz ;L ci wtpl ggss;pay;
gbf;Fk; rpwkpf;S fF;\$l ruggi g cz ;l hf;Fk;

...muG> rk] fPuj nkhofsfpyjhd; gyEjW kpyypad; kffshy; Gdij
E}yfs; vOjggLfdwd. vdNt mt;bggi laiy; CfFtPf;fggl
Ntz ;Lk; vdr; nrhyyggLfpwJ. cWj pahf gpupl B~; , ej pa murpd;
fli k kj rkgej ggl ;ltwvpy; eLepi yNahLk; rfpGjj di kNahLk;
nraygLtJjhd; csehl ;L kffi sf; fpwjj tufshf kj khwwk;
nraNthuf;F ehk; Mj uT ju kWffpNwhk; vgNghJk; kWgNghk; vd
ehd; ekGfpNwd; , t;thW ehk; el eJnfhs;S kNghJ vt;thW
eprrakhf> nfsutkhf muR eji paipUe;J thup t;hp Xu; fOiji aj;
njhl ;lhy; vggB RjjggLj ;JtJ> Ntjjj pd; vggFj papd; ci ui a Xu;
Ml ;l f; nfhdw ghtjj ;w;fhff; \$wNtz ;Lk; vdgdtwi wf; fwWf;
nfhl ;J vggB (, i sQu;fspd; , si kffhyj ;j t;Z bff KbAk?

...j wNghJ ekf;Fk> ehk; Ms;fpd;w yl rffz f;fhd
kffS f;Fkpi lNa ci ungaugghsufshf xU tuffjij cUthf;f
ehk; Kbeji jr; nraa Ntz ;Lk; - , uj j j j pYk; epwjj pYk; , ej pa;
Mdhy; Ri tary> fUjj py> j hukfj j py> mwptpy; Mq;fpNyauh
f; , Uf;Fk; xU tuff;fk;

...g;uhej pa nkhofsi sr; r;lj pUjj p Nkwfj j pa nrhwgl bapypUe;J
mwptpy; njhl ughd nrhw;fi sr; Nruj ;J nrOi kggLj j p mi dj ;J
kff;S f;Fk; vt;topary; mwpi tf; nfhz ;L Nruff KbANkh
mt;topary; nfhz ;L Nruf;Fk; nghWgi g mt;tuffj j pl Nk
tpl ;Ltpl yhk;

rhuy] ; c ;l bd; 'fy;tp mwpi f (1854) Mukgff;fy;tp Kj y; cauepi yg;
gsspi aAk> fy;Y}upg; gbggi gAk; cssl f;fpa xU tupthd ti uthFk;
nghJ f; fy;tp ;Ji w ;J tq;fggl ;L %d;W khfhz j ; j i yefuq;fspYk; xU
gy;fi yffofk; epWtggll ;J. , j d; njhl urrpahfNt 1857, y; nr;di d
gy;fi yffofk; gkgha> fy;fj j h gy;fi yffofq;fS k;
Nj hwWtPf;fggl ;l d. l y; srp nkffhNyapd; nfhs;fi a khwwp j ha;
nkhopapYk; fy;tp epi yaq;fs; cUthti j Mj upj j hu; mtu; rhj p rkag;
ghFghL ghuf;fhky; j dpahupd; fy;tp ;Nri ti a Mj upf;Fk; t; j khf
fy;tp; Nri tary; <Lgl ;l j dpahUf;Fk; khdpak; toq;fpdhu;

ghJ fhgG KawrpfS k; tsurrp el tbf; ffs k;

gpz ;l hup; Nghu;

gpz ;l hup nfhs; sf;\$l ;l j j py; ,] yhkpaufs> , eJ ffs>
, eJ ffs; vdW , U rkaj i jr; rhuej tufS k; , Uej du; Ji z ggi l j ;
j pl ;l j j pdhy; Nti yapej gy t;u;fs; , fnfhs; sf;\$l ;l j j py; Nrue;J
fti y nfhs;S k; msTf;Fg; ngUf;pd; gpupl b~; muR gpz ;l hupfs; k;U
Nghug; gpufldk; nraj J. Mdhy; mJ kuhj j paUf;F vj puhdg; Nghuhf
c Ugn;gwWJ. , gNghuf;fs; gyyhz ;Lfs; (1811-1818) ei l ngwWhYk;
nkhj j kj j pa , ej pah; tAk; , Wj pa;py; gpupl b~; hu; trk; nfhz ;L
Nruj j J.

j ffufi s ml fFj y;

j ffufi s; gj pdhd;fhk; E}wwhz bypUej j pyypf;Fk; MfuhTf;Fk;
, i l ggl; gFj pfs;py; nfhs; sabj;J fnfhz bUej \$l;lj;pd; Mthu;
mtufs; j qfs; mi kgi g c Wj pnkhop Vwgj d; %ykhfTk> rpy rl q;F
Mrrhuqfi sg; gpdgwWtj d; %ykhfTk; gyggLj;pp mgghtp
topgNghffufi s vj pughuj j Uz;j;py; j hff;f; fhsp;pd; ngauhy;
nfhi y nra;J tej du; j ffufi s;pd; mrRWj;ji y mbNahL e;ff
ngz bq; xU j pl;j;j tFj;J mtufi s mopf;f tpyypak; j yNki d
epakj;j hu; %thap;uj;J f;Fk; Nkwgl; j ffufi s;pd; Fwwqfs; 1831 Kj y;
1837 ti uahd fhyfl;lj;py; ep&gz kh;J. l e;E}W Ngu; muR
rhl rpfshf khw;pd; j ffufi s Kaddpl;L vOej gur;rp; dfs; 1860Mk;
Mz Lthff;py; KbTf;F tej d.

rj p xopgG

tj;itfi s mtufi s;J fz tufi s;pd; rpi j NahL Nruj;J vupf;Fk;
rj p Ki wi a xopf;f KbntLj;j;pd; %yk; tpyypak; ngz bq; j d;
kdj hgkhdj; j nts;pggLj;j;pd; mtUf;F Kd; gj tp tfj;j ftudu;
n[duy;fs; rkak; rkgej ggl; tp~aj;j;py; j i yapl Nahr;j;j
gpdGy;j;j;py> ngz bq; j affk;pyyhky; rl;k; (rj p xopgG; rl;k> 1829)
xdi w , awwp> mj d; %yk; , ggoff;j;j;pw;F xU KbT nfhz ;Ltu
Kadwhu; , uh[h uhk; Nkhfd; uhap;pd; gur;rhuf;S k; Kawr;PAk; , ej
kdj;j;j;di kaww Ki w xopa Kff;pa;f; fhuz khf , Uej d.

, UgGgghi j ak> j ghy;j ej p Ki wAk;

, UgGgghi j mi kff Kj y; Nfhupfi fi a i tj;j;J l Nuhggpa
tpahghur; r%fNk MFk; , ej paht;py; ntwwp;fukhf , UgGgghi j g;
Nghf;Ftuj;J; j pl;j;j;j epi wNtww KbAkh vdw reNjfk;
f;ppf;f;ej;pa;f; fkn;gd;pa;pd; , af;Fduf;sp;l;k; , Uff;NT nra;j;J.
, UgGgghi j g; Nghf;Ftuj;j;pd; %ykhf nghUshj;hur; rhj fqfs; VwgLk;
vdW l y; srp thj;pl;L mi j typAWj;j;pd; vd;Dk; 1857
ngUq;f;psurr;pf;F KdG ntWk; KeE}W i ky; J}uk; kl;LNk
, UgGgghi j mi kff;fgl;bUej J.

, ej paht;pw;Fk; yz;l Df;Fk;pi l Na j ej;pg; Nghf;Ftuj;j;j
cUthf;f;gy Nfhupfi ffs; i tff;gg;l;Ngh;J;k; j ej;pg; Nghf;Ftuj;J
, ej paht;py; 1854Mk; Mz ;Lj;hd; nj hl q;f;pa;J. 1857Mk; Mz ;bd;
ngUq;f;psurr;pf;Fg; gpd;

gkgha;f;Fk; j hNdTf;Fk; , i l Na , UgGgghi j 1853Mk; Mz l
mi kaTk> n` suhTf;Fk; uhz pfQ;rw;Fk; , i l Na 1854-55Mk;
Mz l;fay; mi kaTk; nraj J. nj ddp;ej paht;py; K; j y;
, UgGgghi j 1856Mk; Mz l; kj uh] {f;Fk> mufNfhz j j w;Fk;
, i l Na mi kffgg;l;J. mt;thz by; j w;e;J i tffgg;l; uap; y;
epi yaq;f;sp; y; uhaGuk; uap; y; epi yaKk; xdwhFk;

mJ mj pK;f;f;aj; Nj i tnadw epi yi a vl;baJ. yz;l Df;Fk;>
fy;f; j ht;w;Fk;pi l Na nj hl uG nfhs; gy khj qfs; Md #oy; khwp
, Ugj j nal;l epkpl qf;sp; y; nj hl uG nfhs; j e; j p tonraj J.
l Nuhgg;ht;w;Fk; , ej paht;w;Fk;pi l Na css J}uk; 1869Mk; Mz by;
#a]; fhy;tha; j w;f;f;gg;l;jhy; fpl;l;j;l;l 4000 i ky;f;shff;
Fi wej J. , yz;l d;pd; , ej pa mYtyf;j;j;py; (Indian Office) nrayhwwp
tej gupl b~; murpd; nrayj i ytNuhL nj hl uG j t;w;f;f;Kbahj j hdJ.
, j d; gpd; furd; eb;fy;hf kww ftudu; n[duy;fs; f;po;f;f;ej pa;f;
fkngd;pa;pd; j i yi kr; nrayfkhfj; j pfo;ej 'ntsi s khspi fi aj'
(Whitehall) nj hl uG nfhs;shky; KbntLff;j j aq;f;pd;hu;fs;

elggghrd trj p

ghrdtrj p VwgLj;j;p;f; nfhlGgi j gupl b~; muR Gw;f;f;z;j;j;J.
, ej pa muru;fs; ntl;br; nrdw gi oa fhy;thaf;S k; Fsq;f;S k;
gadwWf; fpl ggi j fz;l NghJk; mtwi wj; J}u;thup gadghl bw;Ff;
nfhlL;f;Nth> GJggp;f;Nth fkngdp Kawrp nraat;py; y. nr;di dapy;>
ehk; gpd;tUk; g;f;f;q;f;sp; y; t;up;thff; fhz gNght;J Nghy> Muj u; fhl;l;d;
vdw nghw;pa;py; mYtyu; xUtupd; j d;gg;l;l Mut;j;jhy; r;w;rp;py; ghrd
Nti yfs; el eNj wpd. nfhs;sp;l;j;j;pd; Fw;f;Nf 1836, y; mi z i af;
fl;b;dh;u; fpU~z h ej pa;pd; Fw;f;Nf mi z fl;l;k; gz p 1853Mk; Mz l
Jtffgg;l;l;J. gupl b~; murpd; Neubf; fl;l;ghl;l;f;f;s; , ej pah
nry;t;j;w;F Kdghf tl , ej paht;py; 1830, y; aKdh fhy;thAk> 1857
, y; fqi ff; fhy;thi a 450 i ky;fs; ti u el b;j;j gz pAk> 1856, y;
gQ;rhg; gFj;pa;py; mi kej ghup , i l j;Ji w;f; fhy;tha; Nj hz;l;k; gz pAk;
ghrd trj p Nkkghl by; Fw;gg;l;j;j;f;f; Kf;f;pa gz p;f;shFk; Mdhy;
fhy;thaf;s; kz z py; c gGj; j di ki a \$l;l;Tk> Nj i tapy;yhj
, l q;f;sp; y; j z z l; Nj q;f;Tk; topt Fj;j;J.

fhLfs;

gupl b~; , ej pa muR;f;f; tUtha; <l bfnfhL;f;f \$baj hf epyNk
t;psq;f;pa;J. mj dhy; Ntshz; epy;j;j;j t;upTgL;j;J;k; Kawrp

Nkwnfhssggl:L mj wfhff; fhLfs; mopffggll:d. [qfjs; k`y; fhLfsypUeJ [kbf; cUthffggll Vyk; tplggll:gpd; Ki wahd Ntshz i kfF c lglj jggll:d. , eeyqfspd; GutF Fbfshd rejhy; goq:Fb kffs; tpi lggll:hufs; MFnt rejhy; , d kffNs guplb~; Ml rpi a vj j j Kjy; goq:Fb kffshfj; jpf ofwhufs; l Nuhggpa epWtdqfS fF ki yfsy; Nj hl: lggap; tptrhaj jpwF epyqfs; nrhwg tpi yfF tpfggll:J. Mut kpfj pahy; Nj hl: lggap; fi sr; rhFgb nraa , eja murufSk; [kbf huufSk; fhLfi s mojj hufs; Mdh; fhggp gy , lqfsy; nroj J tsutpyi y. vdpDk> tpi hky; fhLfi s mojj Jf; fhggp; Nj hl: lqfi s cUthff KadWnfhz NI , Uej hufs; , UgGgghi j gj pf:Fk; nghUl:L ngUkstpy; kuqfs; ntl: lggll:d. 1870fspy; Mz LfF fl: ljjll: gj J , ylrk; kuqfs; vdw mstpy; ntl: lggll:L , UgGg; ghi j mi kf f j z l thsf; FwFffli l fshfg; gadglj jggll:d. , eja kuqfsy; rhy; Nj tj hU> Nj fF Nghdwi t mtwwpd; tyi kf fhf gw kuqfi stpl mj pfk; ntl: lggll:d. tqfhs; kwWk; gFhu; gFj pfi s cssl fpa [qfjs; k`hy; fhLfsypUeJ mj pf vz z pfi fapy; mi t ntl: lggll:d. , qfpyhej py; , UgGgghi j mi kf:FknghUl:L , ejahtypUeJ kuggyi ffs; mDggggll:d. , eja f; fhLfspd; nryttsk; mopff Kbahj J vdw nj hdkf;\$wW cilggll:J. , ggpddz papy; fhLfspd; tsqfi s Nkyhz i k Guptj wFk> fl:Lgghl LfFs; nfhz L tUtj wFk; 1865, y; , eja tdr; rllk; gwggpffggll:J. ghuglrkhd , rllk; fhLfspd; tsqfi sg; GutF Fbfs; gadglj j j; jil tpi j j j hy; mtufspd; mj pUgj pi ag; ngwwJ. mtufspd; vj jgi gAk; Gwffz jgi gAk; fl:LfFs; nfhz LtUK; tpi khf nfhLi kahd Fwwg; goq:Fbapdu; rllk> 1871, y; , awggll:J. fhydp Mj pffffhyk; KOi kAk; mt:tgNghJ goq:Fbapd kffs; fhydp muRfF vj jhff; fjsuj nj Oej du; fhydp Ml rpay; , awggll: tdr; rllqfs; , dwstpyk; kffs; kdj py; mrrj j j Vwglj j pfnfhz Lj hd; , Uffpdwd.

nj hopy; Kl ffKk; nrytr; Ruz j Yk;

l Nuhggpa ehLfs; fpf fypUeJ ngUkstpy; , wf:Fkj p nra;Jnfhz l mstpwF Mukgj j py; VwWkj p nraa Kbatpyi y. VwWkj pahd eWkz g; nghUl:fs> gUj j p Mguz qfs; Kj yhd twWfF khwwhff; fpf ehLFS fF l NuhgghtypUeJ vJ Tk; Nj i tggll tpyi y. , eja epi yi a , qfpyhej pd; [Tsp c wj j papy; Vwgl: nj hopwGul rp Kj dKi wahf khwwpai kj j J. mj dgpd; j pl: l kpl NI , ejahtpy; nj hopyfs; mopTfFj; j ssgll:d. cyfpd; Jz p VwWkj papy; Kj di k ngwW tpsqfpa , eja h> yqfh~aupd; (, qfpyheJ) gUj j p Mi l j; Nj i tfFr; rei jahf khwwggll:J. Fi wej tpi yapy; , aej puqfspd; %yk; jahupffggll: guplb~; nghUl:fs; , eja r; rei j fsy; Ft payhard. elz l fhyg; gadghl LfF c feji kahf , Uej j dhYk> nrhwg tpi yfF tpfggll: j hYk; , aej j j; jahupggpy; cUthd nghUl:fspd; gadghL Xqf p , eja g; i ftpi dg; nghUl:fs; c wj j p eypti l af; fhuz khfpaJ.

Kj y; KggJ Mz Lfspy; fkngdp muR gupl: l dypUeJ , ejahtfF , wf:Fkj pahd nghUl:fi s , wf:Fkj p tup VJk;

tj pf;fhky; j qFj i lapdwp mDkj pf;Fk; nfhsi fi ag; gpdgwwpaJ.
, gnghUl fs; c sehl by; c wggj pahd nghUl fi stpl tpi y Fi wthf
, Uej d. mNj Nti s> , ej pa c wggj j pg; nghUl fs; kU ghJ fhgG
tufS; gytwi wj; j jz pj J gupl b~; rei j ary; gqFngw Kbahky;
nraj du; , fnfhsi f , ej pa nerthsufi sAk; tz pfufi sAk;
ngupJk; ghj pj j J. nerthsufs; ngUkstpy; Nti yapeJ
tho;thj huj j pw;fhf Ntshz i kf;Fr; nryyf; fl i haggLj j ggl i du;
Vwf dNt epyj j ekgp thoeJ nfhz bUej kpf mj pf mstpyhd
Ntshz ; kffNshL nerthsufS k; Nruej j hy; epyj j pd; kj hd mOj j k;
mj pfkhfp epi yi ki a NkYk; rpf;fyhffpaJ.

,] yhkpa; MI rp Ki wi a gupl b~; murpl kpUeJ NtWgLj j pg;
ghuj j nesNuh[p Kei j a MI rpNa edi k gafff;\$baj hff; fUj pahu;
ngz bq; vOJ fpwhu; gy ti faPYk; ,] yhkpa; MI rp eki k
tjQRfpwJ. mtufs; gi lnaLj j r; nrdw ehLfsNyNa Fbakuej hufs;
mtufs; cs@u; kffNshL kz cWT nfhz i hufs> mtufS fF
mi dj j r; rYi ffsk; toqf;pdhufs> gi lnaLj j tufS k>
mbgz pej tufS k; xj j ffUj j k> vz z XI i Kk; nfhz i tufshfj;
j pfoej hufs; , j wF khwhf ek;Ki la MI rpNah Neuvj puhdj hf

, qf;pyheJ kffsi tapd; Nj u;Tf;FO (Select Committee) 1840 Mk;
Mz iL mqf;fk; tfij j rhuy] ; luhtyad; , t;thW j d; ghui ti a
Kd; i tf;fwhh; tqf;hsj j py; KdG tpi sej xUti fg; gl i Nghdw
gUj j parypUeJ l hffh k] ypd; vdw nkyypa Jz pi a neathufs>
mJ Nghdw xdi w ghuggJ muj hf;tpl i J. l hffh efupd; kffs;
nj hi f 1>50>000ypUeJ 30>000 myyJ 40>000 vdw mstpy; t;OeJ
t;pl i J vdgNj hL meefi u kNyupah NehAk> fhLFS k; Ntfkhf
#oeJ nfhz bUf;fpdwd. , ej pahtpd; khdnr] i u; vdW fUj ggl i L
tej efuk; , dW rpwggpoeJ tWi k #oeJ rpWj j t;pl i J. mqNF
epyTk; mrhj huz r; #oy; cz i kapy; gL gaq;fukhdJ.

mNg Lgha; vdw gnuQRf; fj Nj hypff rkag; Nghj fu; j hd;
l Nuhgghtpw;Fj; j pUkGtj wF Kd; 1823Mk; Mz iL , t;thW \$Wf;pwhu;
“fti yAk> , wgGk; vqnfq;Fk; epi weJ nrdi d khfhz j j pYss
Mauf;fz f;fhd nerthsufs; grpahy; nrj j kbfpwhufs;”“tz pf
tuyhwwpy; , j wF rkkhd xU Jauk; epfoej j pyi y. gUj j p
nerthsufsp; vYkG , ej pahtpd; fqi fr; rkntsp; gugGfi s
ntS ffr; nrafpdwd” vdW ftudu; n[duy; t;pyypak; ngz bq;
\$Wf;pwhu;

cssJ - t;Nuhj g; Nghf;F> Raeyk> , uffk;pd; k Mf;pai tNa mj d;
\$Wfs;

gupl b~; , ej pahtpd; tuT nryTf; fz f;fpy; , uhZ t kwWk;
Fbi k ep;thfr; nryTfs; 80 rj t; khfTk> vQrpa 20 rj t; k; kl i Lnk
kww Ji wfs f;Fg; gfpue;J nfhss Ntz ba epi y , Uej J. Ntshz i k
Gwf;fz pf;fggl i J. ghrd trj p VwgLj j ggl t;pyi y. fhNtup> Nfhj htup>
fpU~z h ej pfs;py; j Lggi z fs; fl ba Muj u; fh l i d> fhydp muR

elggghrdj ; J fF Kff;pa; ; J tk; nfhLj ; J , UgGgghi j , gj ;ggj ;y;
Mut;ji ; j f; Fi wj ; J fnfhss;syhk; vdW gupe;Ji uj ; j J epuhfupf;fggl ; J.
gj nj hdgj hk; E}wwhz bd; , Wj p fhy;E}wwhz by; Vwgl ; nj hl u;
gQr;qf;s> gpupl b~; Kbaui r mi z fs; fl ; l rpy el tbf; i ffs;
vLf;fj ; J }z bd.

, uaj ; J thup Ki wapd; Nehf;fk; r;lope;J Nghd tQr;fkhd
[kbj huf;spl kpUe;J t;Ltpf;fggl ; Ntshz ; Fbfi s cUthf;FtNj
vdW nrhy;yggl ; hYk> cz i kary; ngupa epyf;f;phuf;Ns
tYti lej huf;S; , uaj ; J thup gFj pfs;py; Fjji f tptrhapf;spd; eyd;
gwwp muR mffi w nfhs;stpy; y. epy tupNa murpd; ngupa tUthahf
, Uejjhy; fLi kahd Ki wfi sg; gpdgwwp tup t#y;pggJ Kff;pa;
nfhs; i fahf , Uej J. fkngdp murhy; nr;di dary; epakp;f;fggl ;
rj ; j ; uti j Mi z ak; 1855, y; rkuggj j mwp;fi f> tUtha;
mj p;fhup;S k; fhty;Ji w mj p;fhup;S k; tup t#y;pf;Fk; rkaq;f;S;py;
gapupL;Nthu; k;U fl ; l t;poj ; J t;pl ; l muh[f;q;fi s t;ps;f;f;khf
vLj ; j ; pakgpaJ. vdpDk; rj ; j ; uti j r; r; l ; k; 1858Mk; Mz ; Lj hd; j ; pUk;gg;
ngwgg; l ; J.

gQr;q;f;S k> xggej j ; \$y;pf;S k;

gQr;k; , ej ;pahT;f;Fg; Gj ;pa; j ;yy vdW NghJ k; gpupl b~; Ml ;r;pa;ry; mJ
mbf;fb Nj hdwpaNj hL k;pf Nfhukhdj hfTk; t;ps;q;f;paJ. ehd;F
gQr;q;f;Ns 1800Mk; Mz by;Ue;J 1825Mk; Mz ; L ti uaryhd fhyj ; j ;py;
Nj hdwpa. Mdhy; meE}wwhz bd; fi l r; , Ugj ; j ; e;J Mz ; Lf;S;py; 22
gQr;q;f;s; Nj hdwpa. , twwhy; l kgJ , y; l r; j ; j ; w;Fk; NkyhNduh;
, wej ; j ; hf;f; fUj ; ggLf;wJ. Kddhs; muR c au; mj p;fhup;ahd NuhNk~;
rej ; u ; j ; j ; 1901Mk; Mz by; fz f;f;plk; NghJ 1860Mk; Mz ; bw;F gpd; 10
NgUk; gQr;q;fi sr; Rl ; LtNj hL> mj dhy; xdwi u Nf;hb k;f;f;s;
, wej ; j ; hf;Tk; \$Wf;w;hu;

j i yapl h tz p;ff;nf;hs; i f (Laissez Faire) vdgi j f;
fi l gp;bgg; hf 1833, y; fhydp muR vLj ; j ; Kbi tg; gQr;f; fhyj ; j ; pYk;
gykhfg; gpdgwwpaj hfj ; nj up;f;wJ. gy Mz ; Lfshf Nkw;f; j ; j ; pa;f; fy;t;p
Ki wapy; fww , ej ; pa , i sQ;f;s; gpupl b~; Ml ;r;paNa , ej ; pah; i t
tWi kapd; gp;ba;ry; i t; j ; j ; pUf;f;wJ vdW thj ; pl ; l du. xuprht;py; Vwgl ; l
gQr; j ; j ; py; %d;wpy; xUt;u; vdW mst;py; k;f;f;s; gr;pa;hYk; NehahYk;
nr; j ; j ; kbej ; Nj mf;\$w;W;f;Fr; rhdwhf t;ps;q;f;paJ. , eep;f;oNt j ; hj ; hgha;
nesNuh[pi a j ; kJ thof; i f KOf;f , ej ; pa tWi k gwwpa Mai t
Nkwnfhss i t; j ; j ; J.

mdi w nrđi d khfhz j j pd; Fz ^u; khtl j j py; 1833Mk;
Mz L Vwgl j gQrk; gwWpa xU Neubg; ghui tahsupd;
(MqfNyau) \$wW tUkhW: kpFej neUffbahd #oypy;
kdj ufs; vjji fa mUtUgghd czi t c lnfhsthu fs;
vdgi j Nahrf;fNt kpfTk; mrrkhf c ssJ. Vnddwhy; capu;
gpi ojj rpyu; xU nrjj ehi aAk; Fj pi ui aAk; Nguhi rNahL
Ri tggj j f; fz Nl d; kwnwhU rkak; xU Juj pU~l khd fOi j
Nfhli lia tpi L ntsNawpa mffz j j NyNa mj d; kU
Xehafs; Nghy; ghaeJ Kddqfhy> gpd,qfhy; NtWghbyyhky;
ghaeJ mqNfNa nfhdW Ri tjji j f; fz Nl d;

j hJ tU~g; gQrk> 1876-78: , U Mz Lfs py; nj hl urrpahf gUt fhyk;
nghaj j j hy; nrđi d khfhz j j py; 1876-78 Mk; Mz Lfs py; fLk;
gQrk; Vwgl j J. xup] j hty; gpdgwWpaJ NghdNw i t] uha;
i ftppf;Fk; Nghfi f gpdgwWpdhu; , j dhy; khfhz j j py; Kfgj i j eJ
ylrk; kffs; kbej du;

Nj hl j ggapufspd; mwpKfKk> ki yr; rupT epyg; gapuL Ki way;
Vwgl j tsurrpAk; , yqi f> nkhuipa] > gp[p kNyah> fubpad; j PfFs>
Nel j hy> nj d dhggppf;fh Nghdw gFj pfs py; mj pfkhd nj hopyhsu;
Nj i ti a Vwgl j j paJ. Mukg j j py; mbi kfNs gadg L j j ggl j hu fs;
fkngdp muR 1843, y; , ej pah ty; mbi k Ki wi a xoj j gpd;
xggej f; \$ypKi w mwpKfgg L j j ggl j J. , kKi w apd; fb>
nj hopyhsufs; l eJ Mz Lfs f;Fg; gz pakuj j ggl L Kbt py; gaz r;
nryT toqf ggl j Tl d; j haehl bw;Fj; j pUkg tWi k epi yf;Fj;
j ssggl j gy nj hopyhsufS k; nerthsu fS k; rpwj sNtDk; gz k;
<l j KbAk; vdW vz z p , kKi wf;F , i rej hu fs; Mdhy; mj w;F
khwhf mtufS i la epi y mbi k Ki wi atpl Nkhrkhdj hf
tj sqfpaJ. fhydp muR epykww tptrhaf;\$ypfi s VkhwwNah>
Ml fl j j y; Ki wayNyh nj hopyhsufi s nfhz L tu fz fhz pfi s
epakj j J. , tthW 150 xggej nj hopyhsufs; Kj d;Ki wahf 1828, y;
j QrhT u; gFj parypUeJ , yqi fary; mi kagngww gupl b~; fhggj ;
Nj hl j qfS f;F mDggggl j hu fs; mtufs; mi dtUk; gz pi a tpi L
j ggp; nrđwhufs; j ggp;nrđy;TJ Fwwk; vdW \$wpa 1830fspd; rli
tj pfi sAk; , i z j j elej gz papakdk; , eepi yi ki a NkYk;
NkhrkhffpaJ vdpDk; gl bdp rhtypUeJ j ggpffg; gyu; j hkhf
KdteJ , gGj pa mbi k Ki way; j qfi s , i z j j f; nfhz j hu fs;

nrđi dapd; MS eu; 1815Mk; Mz L , yqi fapd; MS eupl kpUeJ
fhggj ; Nj hl j qfspy; gz p Gupa \$ypj ; nj hopyhsufi sf; Nfl L fbj k;
xdi w ngwwhu; nrđi d MS eu; mffbj j j j j QrhT u; Ml rpaUff
mDgg> mtu; epi yi ki a MuhaeJ mqfSs kffs; epyj Nj hL kpFej
gwWfnfhz j tufshf tj sqFtj hy; Vj htJ Cffkspf;fh tpi l hy;
tp~ akpyyhky; mtufi s Ci u tpi Lf; fpsgGtJ fbdk; vdW gj py;
nfhl j j hu; Mdhy; mggFj pi a j hffpa , U ngUk; gQrqfs; (1833
kwWk; 1843Mk; Mz Lfs py; murpd; vej tj CffNkh> rYi fNah
, yyhky; mtufi s , yqi ff;Fg; Gyk; ngauj J fhggp kwWk;
Nj api yj ; Nj hl j qfspy; xggej Ki w apd; fb; \$ypj ; nj hopyhsufshf

gz pary; mkuf; fl;l haggLj j pd. fpl;l j j l;l gj pi deJ yl rk; (1444407)
kffs; , yqi ff;F xggejj; nj horyhsufshfr; nrdwhufs;

xggejj; \$ypKi w; , di wa ei l Ki wapy; , Uf;Fk; xggejj;
nj horyhsu; j pl;l j j pw;F KwwpYk; khwhd> j z;l i df;Fupa xggejj; Ki w
MFk; , J. , k;Ki wadgb \$yp (xggejj; nj horyhsi u mi of;Fk;
ngau) rpi wrrihi y Nghdw #oypy; gz p nraa Ntz;Lk; gz pary;
myl;rpak; fh;lb;dhNyh myyJ gz p nraa kWj;jhNyh> kpL;f;fhfj;
j;p;ej;hNyh c;j;j;uTf;Ff; f;bgba kWj;jhNyh> xggejj; fhyk; KbAKd;
gz pi atpl;L tpyf;pdhNyh> \$ypi a kWf;f;Nth myyJ rpi wj; j z;l i d
toqf;Nth KbAk; Xu; mwg; gurri d;f;f;hff;\$l r;l;r;
ruj;J f;fi s;f;f;hl;b Nj hl;l c;upi kahsufs; nj horyhsuf;sp;d; rkgs;j;j
kWggNj h mtuf;is rpi wapy;l f;f;Nth nraj;du; \$yp c;au;Tf;f;hNth
myyJ xggejj;j; Kwf;f;Nth nraj;pl r;qf;k; i;t;j;Jg; Nghuhl
xggejj; \$ypr; r;l;k; Nj hl;l;j; nj horyhsuf;is mDk;j;p;f;f;t;py;i y.
ghuj;p j;dJ 'fUKGj; Nj hl;l;j;j;Nyh' vdw ghl;yp; ngz; Nj hl;l;j;
nj horyhsuf;sp;d; gup;hg epi yi a c;Uf;f;khf;vLj;J f;f;hl;ba;Uf;f;pw;hu;
1843-1868 Mk; Mz;L;f;S;f;F , i;l;ggl;l fhyjj;py; nr;di da;py;Ue;J

nry;tr; Ruz;l y;

'tWi kAk; , ej;paht;py; Mqf;Nya Kuz; Ml;rpAk;' (Poverty and
UnBritish Rule in India) vdw E;yp;py; Mqf;NyaUf;F KdG
gi l;naLj;J tej; Ml;rpahsufs; vt;thW NtWgLf;pw;hu;f;s; vdgi j
jhj;gha; nesNuh[p t;ps;f;F;f;pw;hu; Mqf;NyaUf;F KdG gi l;naLj;J
tej;tuf;s; nfhs;i sabj;J j;qf;s; ehL;f;S;f;F;f; j;p;Ukgr; nr;d;W
t;pl;l;huf;s; reNj;fk;py;hky; mtuf;s; kp;Fej; uz;q;fi;s VwgLj;j;pd;hu;f;s;
vdwNgh;J;k; nraY;f;fk; nfhz;l , ej;pah r;pw;J fhyjj;py; k;L; n;l;Oe;j;J.
mt;thwyyhky; gi l;naLj;Nj;hu; Ml;rpahsuf;shf , ej; kz;z;py;
Fbakuej; NghJ mtuf;s; Ml;rp Ki w vt;thW , Uej; Ngh;J;k;
, q;f;Ue;J nghUl;f;l;j;j;Nyh> eddl;j;j; r;B;N;f;N;l;h Vwgl;t;py;i y.
Mqf;Nya Ml;rp , j;py;Ue;J NtWgLf;pw;J. ngh;J;ggz;j;j;py; el;j;j;ggl;l
Kj;wNghu;f;s; ngUK; fl;d; Ri;ki;a VwgLj;j;pd; vdgNj;hL fhaj;j;j
Mwt;pl;hky; c;ap; gharRk; c;j;p;j;j; c;wp;QRk; Ngh;f;f;py; nj;hl;u;
Ruz;l;Ny ei l;ngwwJ. gi oa Ml;rpahsufs; fr;hgG;f;f;huu; Nghy;
mqn;f;hd;Wk; , qn;f;hd;Wkhf; ntl;b;du;> Mdhy; Mqf;NyaNuh t;p;Q;Qhd
mwp;NthL mWi;t r;f;f;ri;r ep;Gz;uf;s; f;j;j;pahy; Neuba;hf , j;j;j;j
ntl;b;dhYk;> tL nj;upahj;thW Neuj;j;pi;af; i;fahS;tNj;hL eh;f;u;f;k;>
tsur;rp Nghdw nr;hy;hl;y;fi;s gadgLj;j;pf; fhaj;j;j ki;w;f;f;pw;hu;f;s;

nesNuh[p j;d; th;j;j;j;py; , ej;paht;py;Ue;J ngUen;j;hi;f c;sehl;b;d;
nry;Tf; fl;l;z;k; (Home Charges) vdw ti;f;ap;py; , q;f;py;he;J Nghar;
Nruf;pw;J vdf;pw;hu; c;sehl;L nry;Tf; fl;l;z;k; fb;f;f;f;z;l \$Wfi;s
c;ssl;f;f;pa;J.

- fkngd;pa;pd; gq;f;J hu;f;S;f;F toq;f;gg;l;l , yhgk;

- I Nuhggpa mj pfhupfs> I Nuhggpa t pahghupfs> Nj hl;l Kj yhsrfs;> NghdNwhupd; rkgsk> NrkgG vdw ti fary; , qfpyhej py; tuT i tffggll;l; nj hi f.
- , uhZ tjj pyUe;Jk> Fbi kg; gz pfsrpyUe;Jk; Xa;T ngwNwhUf;Fr; Nru Ntz ba Xa;T Cj paj; nj hi f.
- , yz;l dpy; mi kej pUej , ej pa mYtyfjj py; gz pahwwpa CopaufS fFk; nrayUf;Fkhd Ntz ba ngUO; rkgsk;
- , ej pahtpy; epfoej NghufS fFhd nryTfs> Nghu; el j;J tj wfhf tqfary; ngww fld;fS fFhd tlb kwWk; , UgGgghi j mi kff Vwgl;l nryTfs;

, qfpyhej pWF , ej pah 1837, y; nfhLff Ntz ba fld; 130 kpyypad; gTz LfshFk; mJ rmpU fhyjj py; 220 kpyypad; gTz Lfshf cauej NghJ mj py; 18 rj tjj k; Mgfhdp] j hNdhLk> gukhNthLk; Nghu; el j;J pa ti fary; nryT nraj j hff; nrhyyggll;l J. xU muR mwppi f 1908 Mk; Mz bd; epytuj;j f; FwpgglLkNghJ , UgGgghi j gj pfFk; ti fary; klLk; , ej pahtpd; fld; ghffp 177.5 kpyypad; gTz L vdwJ. , ej pahtpy; Kj yLfs; nj ha;T epi yi a vlbaNghJ gupl b~; muR , qfpyhej pd; j drahupl kpUe;J Kj yLfi s ngwWfnfhz;l J. , t;thW ngwggll;l Kj Yf;F cWj pahf 5 rj tjj tibi a] nluypqfpy; toqf xgGj y; toqfggll;bUej J. , ej ti fary; klLNk , ej pahtpWF 220 kpyypad; gTz Lfs; vdw mstpy; , ogG Vwgl;l J.

, ej pahtpy; el ej nryttsf; fljj y; (Drain of Wealth) vdw , gNghfi f tuz pfFk; j hj hgha; nesNuh[p , t;tsqfs; , ej pahtpNyNa j qfpaUej hy; , ej ehL nroj j pUfFk; NkYk; \$Wi fary; mtu; f[pdp KfkJtpd; nfhs; s gj pndll Ki wNahL epdWtpl > gupl b~ hupd; nfhs; sNah Kbtpyyhky; nj hl uf;fwJ vdw hu; Mu;rp jj; kj pggll by; kfuhz p tpfNI hupahtpd; MI rpf; fhyjj pd; fi l rpg; gj J Mz Lfspy; (1891-1901) nkjj tUthahd 647 kpyypad; gTz Lfspy;> 159 kpyypad; gTz Lfs; , qfpyhej pWF mDggggll;bUf;fwJ vdj; nj upa tUf;fwJ. , J nkjj tUthary; 24 rj tjj k; vdW nrhyyggll;fwJ.

